A mamluk history bibliography

par Marc Mercier

1999

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General works	p 3
Historiography	p 20
Administration	p 55
Politic	p 73
Military	p 89
Economy	p 106
Epigraphy	p 135
Excavation	p 141
Numismatic	p 155
Culture	p 165
Art	p 186
Architecture	p 212
Litterature	p 249

General works

al-`Abbadi, Ahmad Mukhtar `Abd al-Fattah. Fi al-Tarikh al-Ayyubi wa-al-Mamluki. Alexandria: Mu'assasat Shabab al-Jami`ah, 1992.

`Abd al-Mun`im, Subhi. al-Sharq al-Islami zaman al-Mamalik wa-al-`Uthmaniyin. Cairo: al-`Arabi lil-Nashr, 1995.

Agiri, B. A. "Egypt under the Mamluks (1250-1517)" in Tarikh. Vol. 5: No. 2. 1977. 1-15. Ibadan: Historical Society of Nigeria

Allan, James W. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 - 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 23. 1996. 104.

Allen, Terry. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 - 923/1517), par Michael Meinecke dans Artibus Asiae. Vol. 55. 1995. 380-381.

Amiran, D. H. K. "Earthquakes in Israel and Adjacent Areas: Macroseismic Observations since 100 B.C.E." dans IEJ. Vol. 44: No. 3-4. 1994. 260-305.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of Islam and the Abode of War, by David Ayalon" dans Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 2. 1995. 252.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Review of Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter (1171-1517), par Subhi Labib" dans JESHO. Vol. 8. 1965. 323-326.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages. Berkeley: University of California Press/London: Collins, 1976. Review see Holt; Labib.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Mamluks" in Encyclopaedia Judaica. Vol. 11. New York: The Macmillan Co./Jerusalem: Keter Publishing House, 1971. 834-838.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. al-Ayyubiyun wa-al-Mamalik fi Misr wa-al-Sham. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1970.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Misr fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in Mawsu`at Tarikh Misr `abra al-`Usur. Sayyidah Isma`il Kashif et al. (edited by). [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1993. 343-454 (al-Bab al-Thalith).

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. al-`Asr al-Mamaliki fi Misr wa-al-Sham. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1965.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. al-Mujtama` al-Misri fi `Asr Salatin

al-Mamalik. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1962. Revised edition, 1993.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. Buhuth fi Tarikh al-Islam wa-Hadaratiha. Cairo: `Alam al-Kutub, 1987.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. Misr wa-al-Sham fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik. Beirut: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1972.

Ayalon, David. "Bahri Mamluks, Burji Mamluks--Inadequate Names for the Two Reigns of the Mamluk Sultanate" in Tarih. Vol. 1. 1990. 3-53. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. "Aspects of the Mamluk Phenomenon, Part II: Ayyubids, Kurds, and Turks" in Der Islam. Vol. 54. 1977. 1-32. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. Islam and the Abode of War. Aldershot: Variorum, 1994. Review see Holt.

Ayalon, David. "Mamluk" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 314-321.

Ayalon, David. The Mamluk Military Society: Collected Studies. London: Variorum Reprints, 1979. Review see Holt.

Ayalon, David. "Mamlukiyyat: (A) A First Attempt to Evaluate the Mamluk Military System; (B) Ibn Khaldun's View of the Mamluk Phenomenon" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 2. 1980. 321-349. Reprinted in his Outsiders in the Lands of Islam.

Ayalon, David. Outsiders in the Lands of Islam: Mamluks, Mongols, and Eunuchs. London: Variorum, 1988. Review see Garcin; Morgan; Spuler.

Ayalon, David. Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt (1250-1517). London: Variorum Reprints, 1977. Review see Holt.

Ayalon, David. "Aspects of the Mamluk Phenomenon, Part I: The Importance of the Mamluk Institution" in Der Islam. Vol. 53. 1976. 196-225. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. "The European-Asiatic Steppe: A Major Reservoir of Power for the Islamic World" in Trudy XXV. Mezhdunarod-nogo Kongressa Vostokovedov. Moscow, 9-16 August 1960. Moscow, 1963. vol. 2, section 6: History of Arab Countries, 47-52. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. Le phénomène mamelouk dans l'Orient islamique. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1996.

Ayalon, David. The Mamluks: The Organization and Structure of a Moslem Military Society in the Middle Ages. Jerusalem: Institute of Oriental Sciences, The Hebrew University, n.d.. Selected reading passages for the lectures of Prof. David Ayalon; reprinted selection from Stanley Lane-Poole's A History of Egypt in the Middle Ages, and articles by David

Ayalon from The Encyclopaedia of Islam.

Balog, Paul. "The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans: Additions and Corrections" in ANSMN. Vol. 16. 1970. 113-71.

Balog, Paul. The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans of Egypt and Syria. Numismatic Studies; 12. New York: American Numismatic Society, 1964. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Mitchell; Udovitch.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 1. 1995. 95-96.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Turcica. Vol. 27. 1995. 279-282.

al-Basha, Hasan. al-Funun al-Islamiyah wa-al-Waza'if `alá al-Athar al-`Arabiyah. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1965, 1966, 1966.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 122-127.

Björkman, Walther. "Review of La Syrie à l'époque des Mamelouks d'après les auteurs arabes" in Der Islam. Vol. 15. 1926. 100-102.

Bloom, Jonathan M. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Vol. 54: No. 1. 1995. 108-109.

Brandes, Jörg-Dieter. Die Mameluken: Aufstieg und Fall einer Sklavendespotie. Sigmaringen: Jan Thorbecke Verlag, 1996.

Brett, Michael. "Review of Espaces, pouvoirs et idéologies de l'Égypte médiévale, by Jean-Claude Garcin" in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 128-129.

Brice, William C. (editor). An Historical Atlas of Islam. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1981. Review see Levtzion; Spuler.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter (1171-1517), by Subhi Labib" in Der Islam. Vol. 42. 1966. 189-194.

Cattaui, Joseph. Coup d'oeil sur la chronologie de la nation égyptienne. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale/Paris: Librairie Plon, 1931.

Clot, André. L'Égypte des Mamelouks: L'empire des esclaves, 1250-1517. Paris: Perrin, 1996.

Cook, Michael A. "Review of Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages, by Ira M. Lapidus" in BSOAS. Vol. 31. 1968. 151-152.

Dols, Michael W. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in The Middle East Journal. Vol. 41. 1987. 111-112.

Dumit, Antwan Khalil. al-Dawlah al-Mamlukiyah: al-Tarikh al-Siyasi wa-al-Iqtisadi wa-al-`Askari, 1290-1422. Beirut: Dar al-Hadathah, 1980.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of History of Egypt, 1382-1469 A.D. (Part III, 1412-1422 A.D.), translated by William Popper, and Egypt and Syria under the Circassian Sultans, 1382-1468 A.D.: Systematic Notes to Ibn Taghrî Birdî's Chronicles of Egypt, by William Popper" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 428-430.

Ettinghausen, Richard. "Review of Introduction a l'histoire de l'Orient musulman: Éléments et bibliographie, by Jean Sauvaget" in Der Islam. Vol. 39. 1964. 271-272.

Ewert, Christian. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in ZDMG. Vol. 145. 1995. 171-174.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. Un centre musulman de la haute Égypte médiévale: Qus. Textes arabes et études islamiques; 6. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1976.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 130-132.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. Espaces, pouvoirs et idéologies de l'Égypte médiévale. London: Variorum Reprints, 1987. Review see Brett; Halm; Sublet.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "The Mamluk Military System and the Blocking of Medieval Moslem Society" in Europe and the Rise of Capitalism. Baechler, Jean et al. (edited by). Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1988. 113-130.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "La 'méditerranéisation' de l'empire mamelouk sous les sultans bahrides" in RSO. Vol. 48. 1973-1974. 109-116. Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoir et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Pour un recours à l'histoire de l'espace vécu dans l'étude de l'Égypte arabe" in Annales: Économies, sociétés, civilisations. Vol. 35. 1980. 436-451. Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoirs et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Le Proche-Orient à l'époque mamluke" in États, sociétés et cultures du monde musulman médiéval, Xe-XVe siècle, tome 1: L'évolution politique et sociale. Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (by). Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1995. (Chap. 12) 343-369.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Le système militaire mamluk et le blocage de la société musulmane médiévale" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 93-110.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 138-141.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Outsiders in the Lands of Islam: Mamluks, Mongols, and Eunuchs, by David Ayalon" in BCAI. Vol. 8. 1992. 97-99.

Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M. La Syrie à l'époque des mamelouks d'après les auteurs arabes. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique; 3. Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1923. Review see Bjorkman.□Reprinted: Frankfurt: Institute for the History of Arabic-Islamic Science at the Johann Wolfgang Goethe University, 1993.

Glubb, John. Soldiers of Fortune: The Story of the Mamlukes. New York: Stein and Day, 1973.

Gottschalk, Hans L. "Beiträge zur Mamluken-Geschichte" in Die Welt des Islams. Vol. (n.s.) 14. 1973. 192-199.

Grabar, Oleg. "Review of Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages, by Ira M. Lapidus" in JAOS. Vol. 88. 1968. 599-601.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 327-328.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Misr, 5. The Mamluk Period (1250-1517)" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 7. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 165-177.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt; and review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in JSS. Vol. 32: No. 2. 1987. 380-384.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Sultan Baibars I. von Ägypten: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Vorderen Orients im 13. Jahrhundert, by Peter Thorau" in Der Islam. Vol. 68. 1991. 377-379.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Der arabische Osten im späten Mittelalter 1250-1517" in Geschichte der arabischen Welt. Haarmann, Ulrich W. (edited by). Munich: C. H. Beck, 1987. 217-263.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 25. 1994. 209-214.

Halm, Heinz. "Ägypten unter den Mamluken" Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients; B VIII 13. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1984.

Halm, Heinz. "Der Vordere Orient um 1500" Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients; B IX 1. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1981.

Halm, Heinz. "Review of Espaces, pouvoirs et idéologies de l'Égypte

médiévale, by Jean-Claude Garcin" in Der Islam. Vol. 68. 1991. 367-368.

Hamadah, Muhammad Mahir. Dirasah Wathiqiyah lil-Tarikh al-Islami. Beirut: Mu'assasat al-Risalah, 1988/1408.

Hasan, `Ali Ibrahim. Misr fi al-`Usur al-Wustá min al-Fath al-`Arabi ilá al-Fath al-`Uthmani. Cairo: Maktabat al-Nahdah al-Misriyah, 1947.

Hazard, Harry W. et al. Atlas of Islamic History. Princeton Oriental Studies; 12. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1951. Review see Jeffrey.□Third edition, revised and corrected, 1954.

Heyworth-Dunne, J. "Review of Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900, by A. N. Poliak" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 532-534.

Hillenbrand, Carole. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt; and The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in The English Historical Review. Vol. 103. 1988. 106-108.

Holt, P. M. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 325.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt (1250-1517), by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 41. 1978. 216.

Holt, P. M. "Review of A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BSOAS. Vol. 39. 1976. 658-659.

Holt, P. M. "Mamluks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 321-331.

Holt, P. M. The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517. London: Longman, 1986. Review see Garcin; Haarmann; Hillenbrand; Robinson; Spuler.

Holt, P. M. "Notice of Islam and the Abode of War, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 621-622.

Hopkins, J. F. P. "Review of Egypt and Syria under the Circassian Sultans, 1382-1468 A.D.: Systematic Notes to Ibn Taghrî Birdî's Chronicles of Egypt, by William Popper" in BSOAS. Vol. 19; 22. 1957; 1959. 411; 402-403.

Irwin, Robert G. The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382. London: Croom Helm/Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1986. Review see Dols; Haarmann; Hillenbrand; Holt; Nielsen; Petry; Robinson; Schatzmiller; Wagner.

Jackson, Peter. "Review of Sultan Baibars I. von Ägypten: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Vorderen Orients im 13. Jahrhundert, by Peter Thorau" in BSOAS. Vol. 53. 1990. 135-136.

Jeffery, Arthur. "Review of Atlas of Islamic History, edited by Harry W.

Hazard, et al." in JAOS. Vol. 72. 1952. 181-182.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Egypt and Syria under the Circassian Sultans, 1382-1468 A.D.: Systematic Notes to Ibn Taghrî Birdî's Chronicles of Egypt, by William Popper" in Der Islam. Vol. 35. 1960. 167-169.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in Der Islam. Vol. 55. 1978. 125-127.

Labib, Subhi. Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter, 1171-1517. Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial-und Wirtschaftsgeschichte Beihefte; 46. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1965. Review see Ashtor; Cahen; Wansbrough.

Lammens, Henri. "La Syrie franque" in La Syrie: Précis historique. Vol. 1. Beirut: Imprimerie Catholique, 1921. 208-234 (Chap. 10).

Lammens, Henri. "Période des Mamlouks (1291-1516)" in La Syrie: Précis historique. Vol. 2. Beirut: Imprimerie Catholique, 1921. 1-42 (Chap. 12).

Lane-Poole, Stanley. A History of Egypt in the Middle Ages. New York: Frank Cass, 1968. First published: New York: Scribner's, 1901.□Review see Spuler.

Lapidus, Ira M. Mudun al-Sham fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Damascus: Dar Hassan, 1985.

Lapidus, Ira M. Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1967. Published without notes and bibliography: Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984.□Review see Cook; Grabar; Motzki; Spuler.

Lapidus, Ira M. "State and Religion in Islamic Societies" in Past and Present. Vol. no. 151. 1996. 3-27.

Levtzion, Nehemia. "Review of An Historical Atlas of Islam, edited by William C. Brice; and Atlas of the Islamic World since 1500, by Francis Robinson" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 18. 1984. 334-335.

Little, Donald P. History and Historiography of the Mamluks. London: Variorum Reprints, 1986. Review see Garcin; Morgan; Richards; Spuler.

Margoliouth, D. S. Cairo, Jerusalem, and Damascus: Three Chief Cities of the Egyptian Sultans. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1907.

Meinecke, Michael. Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517). Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo; Islamische Reihe, Bd. 5. Glückstadt: J. J. Augustin, 1992. Review see Allan; Allen; Barrucand; Behrens-Abouseif; Bloom; Ewert; Haarmann; O'Kane; Rousset; Tabbaa.

Morgan, David O. "Review of Outsiders in the Lands of Islam: Mamluks, Mongols, and Eunuchs, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 350-351.

Morgan, David O. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by

Donald P. Little" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 403.

Motzki, Harald. "Review of Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages, by Ira M. Lapidus" in Der Islam. Vol. 63. 1986. 345.

Muir, William. The Mameluke or Slave Dynasty of Egypt, 1260-1517 A.D.. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1896. Reprinted: Amsterdam: Oriental Press, 1968; and: New York: AMS Press, Inc., 1973

Nielsen, Jørgen S. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert G. Irwin" in Der Islam. Vol. 65. 1988. 137-138.

Niemeyer, Wolfgang. Ägypten zur Zeit der Mamluken: Eine Kultur-Landeskundliche Skizze. Berlin: Von Dietrich Reimer, 1936.

O'Kane, Bernard. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in BSOAS. Vol. 59: No. 1. 1996. 145-147.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in TLS, The Times Literary Supplement. Vol. no. 4347. July 25, 1986. 826.

Poliak, A. N. Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900. Prize Publication Fund; 17. London: The Royal Asiatic Society, 1939. Review see Heyworth-Dunne.

Popper, William. Egypt and Syria under the Circassian Sultans, 1382-1468 A.D.: Systematic Notes to Ibn Taghrî Birdî's Chronicles of Egypt. University of California Publications in Semitic Philology; vols. 15, 16, 24. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955, 1957, 1963. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Hopkins; Labib.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik. Cairo: Dar al-Shuruq, 1994/1415.

al-Rafi`i, `Abd al-Rahman. "Dawlat al-Mamalik" in Misr fi al-`Usur al-Wustá min al-Fath al-`Arabi hattá al-Ghazw al-`Uthmani. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1970. 425-572.

Richards, D. S. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in JSS. Vol. 34: No. 1. 1989. 227-228.

Robinson, Francis. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin; and The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt" in History Today. Vol. 36. July 1986. 57.

Roolvink, R. (editor). Historical Atlas of the Muslim Peoples. Amsterdam: Djambatan N. V., 1957. Review see Spuler.

Rousset, Marie-Odile. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und

Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in BEO. Vol. 45. 1993. 289-291.

Sa`d, Ahmad Sadiq. Tarikh Misr al-Ijtima`i al-Iqtisadi. Beirut: Dar Ibn Khaldun, 1979.

Salihiyah, Muhammad `Isá. "Review of Dirasat fi Tarikh Saltanat al-Mamalik fi Misr wa-al-Sham, by Hayat Nasir al-Hajji" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 7: No. 28. 1987. 197-210.

Sato, Tsugitaka. Mamuruku: Ikyo no sekai kara kita Isuramu no shihaishatachi. Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press, 1991.

Sauvaget, Jean. "The Mamluks and the Arab East: Twelfth to Fourteenth Century" in Jean Sauvaget's Introduction to the History of the Muslim East. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1965. 176-183. Review see Spuler

Sauvaget, Jean. Introduction à l'histoire de l'Orient musulman: Éléments de bibliographie. Paris: Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient, Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1946. Includes "Corrections et supplement" (July 1946), 6 pp.□Review see Ettinghausen.

Sauvaget, Jean. Introduction a l'histoire de l'Orient musulman: Éléments et bibliographie. Initiation a l'Islam; 1. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1961. Review see Spuler.

Sell, Edward. The `Ayyub and Mamluk Sultans. London: Church Missionary Society, 1929.

Shabaru, `Isam Muhammad. al-Salatin fi al-Mashriq al-`Arabi, vol. 2: al-Mamalik (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.). Beirut: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1994.

Shakir, Mahmud. al-Tarikh al-Islami, 7: al-`Ahd al-Mamluki, 656-923 H.. Beirut: al-Maktab al-Islami, 1991/1411.

Shatzmiller, Maya. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 141-143.

al-Shayyal, Jamal al-Din. Tarikh Misr al-Islamiyah, II: al-`Asran al-Ayyubi wa-al-Mamluki. Alexandria: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1967.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Mamluks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 1st edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1936. 216-219.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Jean Sauvaget's Introduction to the History of the Muslim East, by Claude Cahen" in Der Islam. Vol. 42. 1966. 298-299.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Introduction a l'histoire de l'Orient musulman: Éléments et bibliographie, by Jean Sauvaget" in Der Islam. Vol. 19. 1950. 240-241.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 335-336.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Historical Atlas of the Muslim Peoples, edited by R. Roolvink" in Der Islam. Vol. 34. 1959. 257-259.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages, by Ira M. Lapidus" in Der Islam. Vol. 44. 1968. 274-275. Reprinted: Der Islam 48 (1972): 130-131.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Outsiders in the Lands of Islam: Mamluks, Mongols, and Eunuchs, by David Ayalon" in Der Islam. Vol. 66. 1989. 150-151.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of A History of Egypt in the Middle Ages, by Stanley Lane-Poole" in Der Islam. Vol. 46. 1970. 144.

Spuler, Bertold. "Ägypten (Burdschitische Mamluken)" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 2: Die Mongolenzeit. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1953. 83-85.

Spuler, Bertold. "Ägypten (Bahritische Mamluken)" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 2: Die Mongolenzeit. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1953. 61-65.

Spuler, Bertold. "Egypt: The Burji Mamluks" in The Muslim World: A Historical Survey, II: The Mongol Period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 77-79.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of An Historical Atlas of Islam, edited by William C. Brice" in Der Islam. Vol. 59. 1982. 379-380.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of A Study of History, vol. XI: Historical Atlas and Gazeteer, by Arnold Joseph Toynbee and Edward D. Myers" in Der Islam. Vol. 36. 1961. 212-213.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 133-134.

Spuler, Bertold. "Egypt: The Bahri Mamluks" in The Muslim World: A Historical Survey, II: The Mongol Period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 56-60.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "Review of Espaces, pouvoirs et idéologies de l'Égypte médiévale, by Jean-Claude Garcin" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 136-138.

Surur, Muhammad Jamal al-Din. al-Zahir Baybars wa-Hadarat Misr fi `Asrihi. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub al-Misriyah, 1938.

Tabbaa, Yasser. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 26. 1996. 118-120.

Tarkhan, Ibrahim `Ali. Misr fi `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah, 1382-1517. Cairo: Maktabat al-Nahdah al-Misriyah, [1959/1379].

Thorau, Peter. Sultan Baibars I. von Ägypten: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Vorderen Orients im 13. Jahrhundert. Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients; Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), 63. Wiesbaden: L. Reichert, 1987. Review see Haarmann; Jackson.

Thorau, Peter. "Zur Geschichte der Mamluken und ihrer Erforschung" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 20-21. 1989-1990. 227-240.

Wagner, Ewald. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften. Vol. 7. 1991/1992. 293.

Wansbrough, John. "Review of Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter (1171-1517), by Subhi Labib" in BSOAS. Vol. 30. 1967. 187-188.

Weil, Gustav. Geschichte des Abbasidenchalifats in Egypten. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1860, 1862. Volumes 4 and 5 of Weil's Geschichte der Chalifen. Reprinted: Osnabrud: Otto Zeller, 1967.

Wiet, Gaston. "Les sultans mamlouks 648-923 (1250-1517)" in Précis de l'histoire d'Égypte. Vol. II. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1932. 237-285.

Wiet, Gaston. L'Égypte arabe. Histoire de la nation égyptienne; 4, edited by Gabriel Hanotaux. Paris: Société de l'histoire nationale/Librairie Plon, 1937.

Zambaur, Eduard Karl Max von. Manuel de genealogie et de chronologie pour l'histoire de l'Islam. Hanover: Librairie Orientaliste Heinz Lafaire, 1927. Reprinted: Osnabruck: Biblio Verlag, 1976.

Zaqlamah, Anwar. al-Mamalik fi Misr. Cairo: Matba`at al-Majallah al-Jadidah, n.d.. Reprinted: Cairo: Maktabat Madbuli, 1995/1415.

Zaydan, Jirji. "Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Thaniyah" in Kitab Tarikh Misr al-Hadith min al-Fath al-Islami ilá hadha al-`Asr. Vol. 1. Cairo: Matba`at al-Hilal, 1925. 363-381.

Zaydan, Jirji. "Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Ulá" in Kitab Tarikh Misr al-Hadith min al-Fath al-Islami ilá hadha al-`Asr. Vol. 1. Cairo: Matba`at al-Hilal, 1925. 326-362.

Zaytun, `Adil Sulayman. Tarikh al-Mamalik. Damascus: Matba`at Dar al-Kitab, 1991-1992/1411-1412.

Zetterstéen, Karl Wilhelm (editor). Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mamlukensultane in den Jahren 690-741 der Higra nach arabischen Handschriften. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1919. Review see Moritz.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. "The Mamluk Sultans, 1291-1517" in A History of

the Crusades. Wolff, R. L. (edited by). Vol. 3. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1975. 486-512.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. "The Mamluk Sultans to 1293" in A History of the Crusades. Wolff, R. L. (edited by). Vol. 2. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1969. 736-758.

Ziyadah, Niqula. "Ma Sahama bi-hi al-Mu'arrikhun al-`Arab fi al-Mi'ah al-Sanah al-Akhirah min Dirasat al-Tarikh al-`Arabi wa-ghayrihi fi `Asr al-Mamalik" in Ma Sahama bi-hi al-Mu'arrikhun al-`Arab fi al-Mi'ah al-Sanah al-Akhirah min Dirasat al-Tarikh al-`Arabi wa-ghayrihi. Hay'at al-Dirasat al-`Arabiyah fi al-Jami`ah al-Amirikiyah (prepared by). [Beirut, 1959]. [Beirut]: American University of Beirut, 1959. 123-159. Selected from al-Abhath 12, no. 2 and 3 (1959).

Historiography

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. "Nashr wa-Tahqiq Makhtutah: Nihayat al-Su'l wa-al-Umniyah fi Ta`lim A`mal al-Furusiyah ma`a Muqaddimah Tarikhiyah `an Nizam al-Furusiyah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1972.

`Abd al-Dayim, `Abd al-`Aziz Mahmud. "Tahqiq Makhtutat al-Ahkam al-Mulukiyah wa-al-Dawabit al-Namusiyah fi Fann al-Qital al-Bahr ma`a Dirasah `an Fann al-Qital fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1974.

`Abd al-Fattah, Muhammad Husam al-Din Isma`il. "A Wikala of Sultan Mu'ayyid: Wikalat 'Uda Pasha" in AI. Vol. 28. 1994. 71-96.

`Abd al-Hamid, Sa`d Zaghlul. "Mulahazat `an Misr ka-ma Ra'aha wa-Wasafaha al-Jughrafiyun wa-al-Rahhalah al-Magharibah fi al-Qarnayn al-Sadis wa-al-Sabi` lil-Hijrah (12-13 M.): Naqd lil-Masadir" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 8. 1954. 91-118.

`Abd al-Hamid, Sa`d Zaghlul. "Ahammiyat Ibn Taghri Birdi li-Ta'rikh al-Maghrib wa-al-Andalus" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 123-154.

`Abd al-Karim, Ahmad `Izzat. "al-Mu'arrikh al-Misri Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin ibn Taghri Birdi" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 11-18.

`Abd al-Karim, Ahmad `Izzat (editor). Abu al-`Abbas al-Qalqashandi wa-Kitabuhu Subh al-A`sha. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, l973.

`Abd al-Raziq, Mahmud Isma`il. "Minhaj al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi fi Kitabihi al-Nujum al-Zahirah" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 107-122.

Abiad, Malak. "Origine et développement des dictionnaires biographiques arabes" in BEO. Vol. 31. 1979. 7-15.

Abu Ghazi, Badr al-Din. "Ahmad Badawi . . . wa-`Abd al-Rahman Zaki: Surah . . . wa-Tahiyah" in al-Mawsim al-Thaqafi: Majmu`at al-Muhadarat al-`Ammah allati Ulqiyat bi-al-Jam`iyah, 1978-1983. Cairo: al-Jam`iyah al-Misriyah lil-Dirasat al-Tarikhiyah, 1984. 5-15.

Abu Ghazi, `Imad Badr al-Din Mahmud (editor). Watha'iq al-Sultan al-Ashraf Tuman Bay: Dirasah wa-Tahqiq wa-Nashr li-Ba`d Watha'iq al-Waqf wa-al-Bay`

wa-al-Istibdal. [Cairo?: s.n.], 1978.

Abul-Hajj, Amal A. "A Collection of Medieval Arabic Documents in the Islamic Museum at the Haram al-Sharif" in Arabica. Vol. 25. 1978. 282-291.

Aga-Oglu, Mehmet. "On a Manuscript by al-Jazari" in Parnassus. Vol. 3: No. 7. November 1931. 27-28.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. Dirasat fi al-Masadir al-Mamlukiyah al-Mubakkirah, I: al-Masadir al-Tarikhiyah. Cairo: Maktabat Sa`id Ra'fat, 1974.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Trois fondations féminines dans l'Égypte mamlouke" in REI. Vol. 41. 1973. 95-126.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "`Aqd Inkah min `Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 6: No. 22. 1986. 68-88. English summary, p. 295.□Additional title: "Two Early Mamluk 'Marriage Contracts'

Ahmad, M. H. M. "Studies on the Works of Abu Shama, 599-665 A.H. (1203-1267)" Ph.D. diss., University of London, 1951.

Akarli, Engin. "Spatial Organization in Fourteenth Century Syria: An Exercise in Historiography" in Bogazici Üniversitesi Dergisi: Hümaniter Bilimler. Vol. 6. 1978. 1-25.

Ali, Abdul. "Ibn Khaldun as Founder of Modern Historiography" in Quarterly Review of Historical Studies. Vol. 18: No. 3. 1978-79. 189-191.

Alikberov, A. "Ibn Abi Khazzam and his Kitab al-Makhzun: The Mamluk Military Manual" in Manuscripta Orientalia: International Journal for Oriental Manuscript Research. Vol. 1: No. 1. 1995. 21-28.

Allouche, Adel. Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1994. Review see Holt; Leiser.

Amar, Émile. "La valeur historique de l'ouvrage biographique intitulé al-Manhal as-Sâfî par Abû-l-Mahâsin ibn Taghrî Birdî (MSS. 2068-2072 de la Bibliotheque Nationale)" in Mélanges Hartwig Derenbourg: Recueil de travaux d'erudition dédiés à la mémoire d'Hartwig Derenbourg par ses amis et ses élèves. Leroux, Ernest (edited by). Paris: A. Bordin, 1909. 245-254.

Amar, Émile. "Prolégomènes à l'étude des historiens arabes par Khalîl ibn Aibak As-Safadî, publiés et traduits d'après les manuscrits de Paris et de Vienne" in JA. Vol. 17, 18, 19. 1911, 1912. 251-308, 465-532; 5-48; 243-297.

Amari, Michele. "Al `Umari, Condizioni degli Stati cristiani dell'Occidente secondo una relazione di Domenichino Doria da Genova" in Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei: Memorie della Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Vol. (3rd ser.) 11. 1882-1883. 67-103. See also Amari, "Aggiunte e Correzione . . ." Italian translation of document reprinted in

Italia euro-mediterranea nel Medioevo: Testimonianze di scrittori arabi, edited by Maria Giovanna Stasolla (Bologna, 1983), pp. 285-292.

Amari, Michele. "Trattato stipolato da Giacomo II di Aragona col Sultano d'Egitto il 29 gennaio 1293" in Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei: Memorie della Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Vol. (3rd ser.) 11. 1882-1883. 423-444.

Amari, Michele. "Aggiunte e Correzioni alla Memoria sopra un capitolo di Al `Umari" in Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei: Memorie della Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Vol. (3rd ser.) 11. 1882-1883. 306-308. See also Amari, "Al `Umari, Condizioni degli Stati . . .

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. al-Mustalahat al-Mi`mariyah fi al-Watha'iq al-Mamlukiyah, (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.). Cairo: AUC, 1990. Additional title: Architectural Terms in Mamluk Documents, 648-923/1250-1517

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "al-Shahid al-`Adl fi al-Shar` al-Islami: Dirasah Tarikhiyah ma`a Nashr wa-Tahqiq Isjal `Adalah min `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in al-Darah. Vol. 8: No. 2. 1982/1403. 126-157.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad (editor). Watha'iq Waqf al-Sultan al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1982.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "Wathiqat Waqf al-Sultan Qaytbay `alá al-Madrasah al-Ashrafiyah wa-Qa`at al-Silah bi-Dimyat" in MTM. Vol. 22. 1975. 343-390.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad (editor). Fihrist Watha'iq al-Qahirah hattá Nihayat `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik (239-922 AH/853-1516 AD). Textes arabes et études islamiques; 16. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1981. Additional title: Catalogue des documents d'archives du Caire de 239/853 a 922/1516 (depuis le IIIe/IXe siecle jusqu'a la fin de l'epoque mamlouke) suivi de l'edition critique de neuf documents. ☐Review see Sa`id `Ashur; Haarmann; Latham; Ragib.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. al-Awqaf wa-al-Hayah al-Ijtima`iyah fi Misr, 648-923 A.H./1250-1517 A.D.. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1980. Additional title: The Waqfs and Social Life in Egypt, 648-923 A.H./1250-1517 A.D.☐Review see Garcin

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "al-Sakhawi wa-Mu'arrikhu al-Qarn al-Tasi` al-Hijri ma`a Nashr wa-Dirasat Maqamah 'al-Kawi fi Tarikh al-Sakhawi' lil-Suyuti" in Sa`id `Ashur ilayhi fi `Id Miladihi al-Saba`in: Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Cairo: Markaz al-Nashr li-Jami`at al-Qahirah, 1992. 47-90.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "An Exchange of Letters in Arabic between Abaqa Ilkhan and Sultan Baybars (A.H. 667/A.D. 1268-69)" in Central Asiatic Journal. Vol. 38. 1994. 11-33.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "The Rise and Fall of the Mamluk Institution: A Summary of David Ayalon's Works" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by).

Jerusalem: Cana/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 19-30.

Anawati, Georges C. "Ihdá Nawahi al-Bida` fi al-Qarn al-Khamis `Ashar Tibqan li-Makhtut lam Yunshar Mansub lil-Maqrizi (Mulakhkhas)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 3. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1970. 359-360.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours de l'année 1957" in MIDEO. Vol. 4. 1957. 203-246.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours de l'année 1953" in MIDEO. Vol. 1. 1954. 103-140.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours de l'année 1954" in MIDEO. Vol. 2. 1955. 257-306.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours de l'année 1958" in MIDEO. Vol. 5. 1958. 387-416.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours des années 1955 et 1956" in MIDEO. Vol. 3. 1956. 259-348.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours des années 1961 et 1962" in MIDEO. Vol. 7. 1962-1963. 141-186.

Anawati, Georges C. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours des années 1959 et 1960" in MIDEO. Vol. 6. 1959-1961. 227-280.

Anawati, Georges C. "Un aspect de la lutte contre l'hérésie au XVème siècle d'après un inédit attribué à Maqrizi" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 357-361.

Arazi, Albert. "al-Risala al-Baybarsiyya d'al-Suyuti: Un document sur les problèmes d'un waqf sultanien sous les derniers Mamluks" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 9. 1979. 329-354.

Arazi, Albert. "Review of Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar, edited by Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid" in BCAI. Vol. 7. 1990. 103.

Arbel, Benjamin. "Venetian Trade in Fifteenth-Century Acre: The Letters of Francesco Bevilaqua, 1471-72" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 227-288. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch.□Review see Bianquis.

Arbel, Benjamin. "Levantine Power Struggles in an Unpublished Mamluk Letter of 877 AH/1473 CE" in Mediterranean Historical Review. Vol. 7. 1992. 92-100.

Arberry, A. J. Sakhawiana: A Study Based on the Chester Beatty Ms. Arab. 773. Chester Beatty Monographs; 1. London: Emery Walker Limited, 1951.

Arié, Rachel. "Un seigneur bourguignon en terre musulmane au XVe siècle: Ghillebert de Lannoy" in Le Moyen Âge: Revue d'histoire et de philologie. Vol. (4th ser., 32) 83. 1977. 283-302.

al-`Arini, al-Sayyid al-Baz. "Kitabat Nihayat al-Rutbah fi Talab al-Hisbah li-`Abd al-Rahman ibn Nasr al-Shirazi ma`a Muqaddimah Tarikhiyah `an Wazifat al-Muhtasib fi Misr hattá Nihayat Sanat 1253 H. (1837 M.)" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1944.

Arkun, Muhammad. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in Arabica. Vol. 41: No. 3. 1994. 423.

Artom, Menachem. "Volterra, Meshullam ben Menahem, da" in Encyclopaedia Judaica. Vol. 16. New York: The Macmillan Co./Jerusalem: Keter Publishing House, 1971. 221-222.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Makhtutat Fada'il Bayt al-Maqdis: Dirasah wa-Bibliyughrafiya. Amman: Dar al-Bashir, 1984/1405. Additional title: Fada'il Bayt al-Maqdis Manuscripts: A Study and a Bibliography.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. "Mujir al-Din al-`Ulaymi al-Hanbali Mu'arrikh al-Quds: Nass Jadid `an Hayatihi wa-Nass Dhayl Kitabihi al-Uns al-Jalil" in Dirasat: al-`Ulum al-Insaniyah wa-al-Shari`ah. Vol. 12: No. 8. 1985. 115-135. Article abstract in English, p. 115.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Watha'iq Maqdisiyah Tarikhiyah. Amman: Matba`at Tawfiq, 1983.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Bayt al-Maqdis fi Kutub al-Rahalat `inda al-`Arab al-Muslimin. Amman: [s.n.], 1992. Additional title: Jerusalem in Travel Books (Arabic and Islamic).□Review see Busse.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Mikitab Perati Mitequfat ha-Mamluknim" in Kiryat Sefer. Vol. 18. 1941-1942. 199-206.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Baibars al-Mansuri und Ibn al-Furat als Geschichtsquellen für die erste Periode der Bahrimamluken" Ph.D. diss., University of Vienna, 1936. Written under the author's original name: Eduard Straus.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Some Unpublished Sources for the Bahri Period" in Scripta Hierosolymitana. Vol. 9. 1961. 11-30. Volume title: Studies in Islamic History and Civilization, edited by Uriel Heyd.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Muhyî'ddîn b. `Abdazzâhir" in WZKM. Vol. 45. 1938. 191-202.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Étude sur quelques chroniques mamlouks" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 1. 1971. 272-297.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Makanat Ibn Taghri Birdi bayna Mu'arrikhi Misr fi Qarn al-Tasi` al-Hijri" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal

al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 87-106.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Makanat Ibn Taghri Birdi bayna Mu'arrikhi Misr fi al-Qarn al-Tasi` al-Hijri" in Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977. 415-431.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Review of Fihrist Watha'iq al-Qahirah hattá Nihayat `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik (239-922 AH/853-1516 AD), by Muhammad Muhammad Amin" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 2: No. 6. 1982. 165.

`Asi, Husayn. Ibn Iyas: Mu'arrikh al-Fath al-`Uthmani li-Misr. Beirut: Dar al-Kutub al-`Ilmiyah, 1993/1413.

`Asi, Husayn. al-Maqrizi: Taqi al-Din Ahmad ibn `Ali `Abd al-Qadir al-`Ubaydi, 766-845 H./1366-1441 M.: Mu'arrikh al-Duwal al-Islamiyah fi Misr. Beirut: Dar al-Kutub al-`Ilmiyya, 1992/1412.

`Ata, Zubaydah Muhammad. "Makhtut Zubdat al-Fikrah fi Tarikh al-Hijrah Ta'lif Baybars al-Dawadar: Tahqiq al-Juz' al-Tasi` ma`a Dirasah li-Khasa'is al-Kitabah al-Tarikhiyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1972.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. The Crusade: Historiography and Bibliography. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1962. Review see Wansbrough.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. "The Arabic Treasures of the Convent of Mount Sinai" in Proceedings of the Egyptian Society of Historical Studies. Vol. 2. 1952. 5-26.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. The Arabic Manuscripts of Mount Sinai: A Handlist of the Arabic Manuscripts and Scrolls Microfilmed at the Library of the Monastery of St. Catherine, Mount Sinai. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1955. Review see Makdisi.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. "A Mamluk 'Magna Carta'" in Arab Civilization: Challenges and Responses: Studies in Honor of Constantine K. Zurayk. Atiyeh, George N. (edited by). Albany: State University of New York Press, 1988. 128-139.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. Egypt and Aragon: Embassies and Diplomatic Correspondence between 1300 and 1330 A.D. Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes; vol. 23, no. 7. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1938.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. A Fourteenth Century Encyclopedist from Alexandria: A Critical and Analytical Study of al-Nuwairy al-Iskandarani's "Kitab al-Ilmam. Research Monograph; 7. Salt Lake City: Middle East Center, University of Utah, 1977.

Auchterlonie, Paul. Arabic Biographical Dictionaries: A Summary Guide and Bibliography. Middle East Librarires Committee; Research Guides 2. Durham:

Middle East Libraries Commitee, 1987.

al-Azmeh, Aziz. Ibn Khaldun in Modern Scholarship: A Study in Orientalism. London: Third World Centre for Research and Publishing, 1981. Review see Brett; Chodkiewicz; Meuleman.

Bacharach, Jere L. "A Study of the Correlation between Textual Sources and Numismatic Evidence for Mamluk Egypt and Syria, A.H. 784-872/A.D. 1382-1468" Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1967.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Circassian Mamluk Historians and Their Quantitative Data" in JARCE. Vol. 12. 1975. 75-87.

Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis. "Documents ottomans sur quelques mamlouks ralliés ou capturés au début de 1517" in AI. Vol. 20. 1984. 115-141.

Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis. "Un registre d'emprunts de l'armée ottomane en décembre 1516" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 171-192.

Bajraktarevic, Fehim. "Die arabischen Urkunden des Staatsarchivs von Dubrovnik (Ragusa)" in Der Islam. Vol. 33. 1958. 135-141.

al-Bakhit, Muhammad `Adnan. "Safad et sa région d'après des documentes de waqf et des titres de propriété 780/964 H. (1378-1556)" in Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerrannée. Vol. 55-56. 1990. 101-123. Volume title:Villes au Levant: Hommages a Andre Raymond, edited by J. P. Pascual

al-Baqli, Muhammad Qandil. Ta`rif bi-Mustalahat "Subh al-A`shá. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1983.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Michael Meinecke (1941-1995) in memoriam" in Archéologie islamique. Vol. 5. 1995. 7-9.

al-Basha, Hasan. al-Alqab al-Islamiyah fi al-Tarikh. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1978.

Becker, Carl Heinrich. "Zur Kulturgeschichte Nordsyriens im Zeitalter der Mamluken" in Der Islam. Vol. 1. 1910. 93-100.

Becker, Carl Heinrich. "Review of al-Maqrizi's al-Mawa`iz wa-al-I`tibar, edited by Gaston Wiet" in Der Islam. Vol. 2. 1911. 405-407.

Beckingham, Charles Fraser. "Some Early European Travellers in Arabia" in Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies. Vol. no. 9. 1975. 1-4. Reprinted in his Between Islam and Christendom.

Beckingham, Charles Fraser. "Some Early Travels in Arabia" in JRAS. 1949. 155-176. Reprinted in his Between Islam and Christendom.

Beckingham, Charles Fraser. "The Rihla: Fact or Fiction?" in Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam. Netton, Ian Richard (edited by). Richmond, Surrey: Curzon Press, 1994. 86-94. Review see Eickelman; Sirriyeh.

Beckingham, Charles Fraser. Between Islam and Christendom. London: Variorum, 1983.

Belin, M. "Fetoua rélatif à la condition des Zimmis" in JA. Vol. (4th ser.) 18; 19. 1851; 1852. 417-516; 97-140.

Ben-Horin, Uri. "Kitve ha-Profesor L. A. Me'ir: Reshima Bibliyografit" in Bulletin of the Jewish Palestine Exploration Society. Vol. 12. 1945-1946. 1-9. Additional title: ÒBibliography of Prof. L. A. MayerÓ

Bianquis, Thierry. "Review of Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society, vol. 22. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch." in BCAI. Vol. 7. 1990. 120-124.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Pour un réexamen de l'apport de Claude Cahen sur la fiscalité" in Arabica. Vol. 43: No. 1. 1996. 135-145. Volume title: L'Oeuvre de Claude Cahen.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Review of Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen, edited by Raoul Curiel and Rika Gyselen" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 127-135.

Bilge, Mustafa. "Awqaf of a Madrasa in Jerusalem" in Palestine, vol. 1: Jerusalem. Amman, 19-24 April 1980. Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University, 1983. 27-33.

Björkman, Walther. "Diplomatic, i. Classical Arabic" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 301-307.

Björkman, Walther. "Eine türkische Briefsammlung aus dem 15. Jahrhundert" in Documenta Islamica Inedita. Fück, Johann W. (edited by). Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1952. 189-196.

Blau, Joshua. "Eliyahu Ashtor, 1914-1984" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 6. 1985. i-ii.

Bobzin, Hartmut. "Agostino Giustiniani (1470-1536) und seine Bedeutung für die Geschichte der Arabistik" in XXII. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Ausgewählte Vorträge. Diem, Werner (edited by). Köln, 26-30 September 1988. ZDMG", Supplement; VIII. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1990. 131-139.

Bodman, Herbert L. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in JAOS. Vol. 83. 1963. 124-125.

Bonine, Michael E. (editors). The Middle Eastern City and Islamic Urbanism: An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature. Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen; 91. Bonn: Ferd. Dümmlers Verlag, 1994. Review see Conrad.

Brett, Michael. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Modern Scholarship: A Study in Orientalism, by Aziz al-Azmeh; and Ibn Khaldun: An Essay in Reinterpretation, by Aziz al-Azmeh" in BSOAS. Vol. 46. 1983. 345-347.

Brinner, William M. "Some Ayyubid and Mamluk Documents from Non-Archival Sources" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 2. 1972. 117-143. In memoriam Samuel Mikl—s Stern (1920-1969)

Broadbridge, Anne F. "Review of Early Mamluk Diplomacy (1260-1290): Treaties of Baybars and Qalawun with Christian Rulers, by Peter M. Holt" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 150-151.

Bulliet, Richard W. "A Quantitative Approach to Medieval Muslim Biographical Dictionaries" in JESHO. Vol. 13. 1970. 195-211.

Busse, Heribert. "Review of Bayt al-Maqdis fi Kutub al-Rahalat `inda al-`Arab al-Muslimin, by Kamil Jamil al-`Asali" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 347-349.

Busse, Heribert. "Fürstenspiegel und Fürstenethik im Islam" in Bustan. Vol. 9. 1968. 12-19.

Butterworth, Charles E. "Review of A Catalogue of the Islamic Documents from al-Haram as-Sarif in Jerusalem, by Donald P. Little" in Muslim World. Vol. 83. 1993. 91-91.

Bylinski, Janusz. "Darb Ibn al-Baba: A Quarter in Mamluk Cairo in the Light of Waqf Documents" in JARCE. Vol. 31. 1994. 203-222.

Cahen, Claude. "Les éditions de l'Itti`az al-Hunafa (histoire fatimide) de Maqrizi par Ahmad Hilmy, Sadok Huni (Khouni), Fatiha Dib et Peter Kessler" in Arabica. Vol. 22. 1975. 302-320.

Cahen, Claude. "al-Makin b. al-`Amid" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 143-144.

Cahen, Claude. "Les chroniques arabes concernant la Syrie, l'Égypte et la Mésopotamie de la conquete arabe à la conquete ottomane dans les bibliothèques d'Istanbul" in REI. Vol. 10. 1936. 333-362.

Cahen, Claude. "Notes de diplomatique arabo-musulmane" in Les peuples musulmans dans l'histoire médiévale. Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1977. 65-80. Review see Holt.

Cahen, Claude. "Addenda sur al-Djazari" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 2. 1972. 144-147. In memoriam Samuel Mikl—s Stern (1920-1969)

Cahen, Claude. "Review of Sibt b. al-Gawzi's Mir'at al-Zaman fi Ta'rih al-A`yan, t. 8, and al-Yunini's Dayl Mir'at al-Zaman, Hydarabad editions" in Arabica. Vol. 4. 1957. 191-194.

Cahen, Claude. "À propos d'al-Makin ibn al-`Amid" in Arabica. Vol. 6. 1959. 198-199.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of La chronique de Damas d'al-Jazari, edited by Jean Sauvaget" in Oriens. Vol. 4. 1951. 148-53.

Cahen, Claude. "Une chronique de Kirtay et les Francs de Syrie" in JA. Vol. 229. 1937. 140-145.

Cahen, Claude. "Une chronique chiite au temps des croisades" in Comptes-rendus de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Picard, Auguste (edited by). Paris: Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, 1935. 258-269.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of Die Chronik des Ibn Dawadari, Sechster Teil, edited by Salah al-Din al-Munajjid" in Arabica. Vol. 9. 1962. 100-101.

Cahen, Claude. "Editing Arabic Manuscripts: A Few Suggestions" in Les peuples musulmans dans l'histoire médiévale. Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1977. 11-36. Review see Holt.

Cahen, Claude. "Notes de diplomatique arabo-musulmane" in JA. Vol. 251. 1963. 311-325.

Cahen, Claude. "Editing Arabic Chronicles: A Few Suggestions" in Islamic Studies. Vol. 1: No. 3. 1962. 1-25.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of Die Chronik des Ibn ad-Dawadari, Neunter Teil, edited by H. R. Roemer" in Arabica. Vol. 7. 1960. 310-312.

Chodkiewicz, Michel. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Modern Scholarship: A Study in Orientalism, by Aziz al-Azmeh" in SI. Vol. 61. 1985. 199-201.

Clifford, Winslow W. "Ubi Sumus? Mamluk History and Social Theory" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 45-62.

Conermann, Stephan. Die Beschreibung Indiens in der 'Rihla' des Ibn Battuta. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 165. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1993. Review see Richard; Sturm; Weintritt.

Conrad, Lawrence I. "Review of The Middle Eastern City and Islamic Urbanism: An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature, edited by Michael E. Bonine et al." in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 2. 1996. 362-363.

Crecelius, Daniel. "The Organization of Waqf Documents in Cairo" in IJMES. Vol. 2. 1971. 266-77.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam: Supplement, January 1960--January 1972. Cairo: AUC, 1973.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of Arms and Armour in Islam. London: Luzac, 1956.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, to 1st January 1960. Cairo: AUC, 1961. Review see Pinder-Wilson.

Dankoff, Robert. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in JNES. Vol. 55: No.

3. 1996. 198.

Daoulatli, `Abd al-`Aziz. "Les relations entre le Sultan Qala`un et l'Ifriqiya d'après deux documents égyptiens (680 Hg./1281 J.C.-689 Hg./1290 J.C.)" in Revue de l'Occident musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. 17. 1974. 43-62.

Darraj, Ahmad. "Les documents arabes sur l'Égypte islamique dans les archives européenes (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 131.

Darraj, Ahmad. "al-Watha'iq al-`Arabiyah al-Mahfuzah fi Dur al-Arshif al-Urubbiyah" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 1. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1970. 115-143.

Darraj, Ahmad. "La vie d'Abu'l-Mahasin Ibn Taqri Birdi et son oeuvre" in AI. Vol. 11. 1972. 163-181.

Darraj, Ahmad. Hujjat Waqf al-Ashraf Barsbay (L'acte de waqf de Barsbay). Textes et traductions d'auteurs orientaux; III. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1963.

Denoix, Sylvie. "Pour une exploitation d'ensemble d'un corpus: Les waqfs mamelouks du Caire" in Le waqf dans l'espace islamique: Outil de pouvoir socio-politique. Deguilhem, Randi (edited by). Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1995. 29-44. Review see Rood.

Denoix, Sylvie. "Note sur des significations du terme dar" in AI. Vol. 25. 1991. 285-288.

Diem, Werner. A Dictionary of the Arabic Materials of S. D. Goitein's A Mediterranean Society. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1994.

Diem, Werner. "Philologisches zu mamlukischen Erlassen, Eingaben und Dienstschreiben des Jerusalemer al-Haram as-sarif" in Zeitschrift für arabische Linguistik. Vol. 33. 1997. 7-67.

Diem, Werner. Arabische Geschäftsbriefe des 10. bis 14. Jahrhunderts aus der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek in Wien. Documenta Arabica Antiqua; 1. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1995.

Diem, Werner. Arabische Privatbriefe des 9. bis 15. Jahrhunderts aus der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek in Wien. Documenta Arabica Antiqua; 2. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1996.

Diem, Werner. "Vier arabische Rechtsurkunden aus dem Ägypten des 14. und 15. Jahrhunderts" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 193-257.

Diem, Werner. "Ein mamlukischer Brief aus der Sammlung des University Museum in Philadelphia" in Le Muséon. Vol. 99. 1986. 131-143.

Dols, Michael W. "Al-Manbiji's 'Report of the Plague': A Treatise on the Plague of 764-65/1362-64" in The Black Death: The Impact of the Fourteenth-Century Plague. Williman, Daniel (edited by). Binghamton, New York, 21-23 October 1977. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies; vol. 13. Binghamton, New York: Center for Medieval and Early Renaissance Studies, 1982. 65-75.

Dols, Michael W. "Review of Arab Historians of the Crusades, edited and translated by Francesco Gabrieli, translated from the Italian by E. J. Costello" in IJMES. Vol. 5. 1974. 365-366.

Duhman, Muhammad Ahmad. Mu`jam al-Alfaz al-Tarikhiyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Beirut: Dar al-Fikr al-Mu`asir/Damascus: Dar al-Fikr, 1990.

al-Durubi, Samir Mahmud. "A Critical Edition of and Study on Ibn Fadl Allah's Manual of Secretaryship 'Al-Ta`rif bi'l-Mustalah al-Sharif'" Ph.D. diss., Victoria University of Manchester, 1988.

al-Durubi, Samir Mahmud. A Critical Edition of and Study on Ibn Fadl Allah's Manual of Secretaryship "al-Ta`rif bi'l-Mustalah al-Sharif. Publications of the Deanship of Research and Graduate Studies, Mu'tah University. Karak, Jordan: Mu'tah University, 1992/1413.

Edbury, Peter W. "Review of Early Mamluk Diplomacy (1260-1290): Treaties of Baybars and Qalawun with Christian Rulers, by Peter M. Holt" in International History Review. Vol. 18. 1996. 889-890.

Eddé, Anne-Marie. "Claude Cahen et les sources arabes des croisades" in Arabica. Vol. 43: No. 1. 1996. 89-97. Volume title: L'Oeuvre de Claude Cahen.

Eddé, Anne-Marie. "Sources arabes des XIIe et XIIIe siècles d'aprés le dictionnaire biographique d'Ibn al-`Adim (Bugyat al-Talab fi Ta'rih Halab)" in Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen. Curiel, Raoul (edited by). Res Orientales; 6. Bures-sur-Yvette: Groupe pour l'Étude de la Civilisation du Moyen-Orient, 1994. 293-307. Review see Bianquis; Mouton.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Arab Historians of the Crusades, edited and translated by Francesco Gabrieli, translated from the Italian by E. J. Costello" in JAOS. Vol. 95. 1975. 129-130.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Die Chronik des Ibn ad-Dawadari, Neunter Teil, edited by H. R. Roemer" in JAOS. Vol. 87. 1967. 74.

Eickelman, Dale F. "Review of Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam, edited by Ian Richard Netton" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 21: No. 2. 1994. 255-256.

Eisenstein, Herbert. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in WZKM. Vol. 84. 1994. 244-245.

Eisenstein, Herbert. "Review of Weltgeschichte und Weltbeschreibung im Mittelalterlichen Islam, by Bernd Radtke" in WZKM. Vol. 84. 1994. 239-241.

Eisenstein, Herbert. "Review of Die Chronik des Ibn ad-Dawadari, Fünfter Teil, edited by Dorothea Krawulsky" in WZKM. Vol. 84. 1994. 237.

Elad, Amikam. "A Bibliography of David Ayalon's Publications" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 13-18.

Elham, Shah Morad. Kitbuga und Lagin: Studien zur Mamluken-Geschichte nach Baibars al-Mansuri und al-Nuwairi. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 46. Freiburg: Klaus Schwarz, 1977. Review see Haarmann; Holt.

Enderlein, Volkmar. "Michael Meinecke (1941-1995) in memoriam" in Archéologie islamique. Vol. 5. 1995. 9-10.

Ernst, Hans (editor and translator). Die mamlukischen Sultansurkunden des Sinai Klosters. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrasowitz, 1960. Review see Labib.

Espéronnier, M. "La mort violente à l'époque mamlouke: Le crime et le châtiment: Les temoignages de Maqrizi et d'Ibn Iyas" in Der Islam. Vol. 74: No. 1. 1997. 137-155.

Fahmi, Husayn. "Review of Ighathat al-Ummah bi-Kashf al-Ghummah, edited by Muhammad Mustafá Ziyadah and Jamal al-Din al-Shayyal" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 10. 1956. 109-113.

Fahndrich, Hartmut. "The Wafayat al-A`yan of Ibn Khallikan: A New Approach" in JAOS. Vol. 93. 1973. 432-445.

Farah, Caesar E. The Dhayl in Medieval Arabic Historiography. American Oriental Series; 6. New Haven: American Oriental Society, 1967. Review see Rosenthal.

Faraj, Suhayl. "Min Makhtutatina fi al-Ittihad al-Sufiyati" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi al-Mu`asir. Vol. nos. 30-31. 1984. 144-153.

Farmer, Henry George. The Sources of Arabian Music: An Annotated Bibliography of Arabic Manuscripts which Deal with the Theory, Practice, and History of Arabian Music from the Eighth to the Seventeenth Century. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "The Foundation of Baybars al-Jashnakir: Its Waqf, History, and Architecture" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 4. 1987. 21-42.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Mamluk Politics and Education: The Evidence from Two Fourteenth Century Waqfiyya" in AI. Vol. 23. 1987. 87-98.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Notes on a New Source for the Study of Religious Architecture during the Mamluk Period: The Waqfiya" in al-Abhath. Vol. 33. 1985. 3-12.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Three Sufi Foundations in a 15th Century Waqfiyya" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 141-156.

Fierro, Maribel. "The Treatises against Innovations (Kutub al-Bida`)" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 204-246.

Figliuolo, Bruno. "An Italian Letter from Damascus, 1472" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 289-291. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch.□Review see Bianquis.

Fischel, Walter J. "William Popper (1874-1963) and His Contribution to Islamic Scholarship" in JAOS. Vol. 85. 1965. 213-220.

Fischel, Walter J. "Review of A History of Muslim Historiography, by Franz Rosenthal" in JAOS. Vol. 75. 1955. 202-203.

Fischel, Walter J. Ibn Khaldun in Egypt: His Public Functions and His Historical Research (1382-1406); A Study in Islamic Historiography. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California, 1967. Review see Serjeant; Spuler.

Flemming, Barbara. "Ein alter Irrtum bei der chronologischen Einordnung des Targuman turki wa `agami wa mugali" in Der Islam. Vol. 44. 1968. 226-229.

Flemming, Barbara. "Zum Stand der Mamluk-Türkischen Forschung" in XIX Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Freiburg, 28 September-4 October 1975. ZDMG", Supplement; III, 2. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1977. 1156-1164.

Freyberger, Klaus S. "Michael Meinecke" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 8. 1995. vii-ix.

Gabrieli, Francesco (editor and translator). Arab Historians of the Crusades. Berkeley: University of California Press/London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1969. Review see Dols; Ehrenkreutz; Spuler.

Gabrieli, Francesco (editor and translator). Die Kreuzzüge aus arabischer Sicht. Die Bibliothek des Morgenlandes. Zürich and München: Artemis Verlag, 1973.

Gabrieli, Francesco (editor and translator). Storici arabi delle Crociate. Torino: Giulio Einaudi S.P.A, 1957; 1963.

Gacek, Adam. "al-Nuwayri's Classification of Arabic Scripts" in Manuscripts of the Middle East. Vol. 2. 1987. 126-130.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Les waqfs d'une madrasa du Caire au XVe siècle: Les propriétés urbaines de Gawhar al-Lala" in Le waqf dans l'espace islamique: Outil de pouvoir socio-politique. Deguilhem, Randi (edited by). Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1995. 151-186. Review see Rood.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Un ensemble de waqfs du IXe/XVe siècle en Égypte: Les actes de Jawhar al-Lâlâ" in Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen. Curiel, Raoul (edited by). Res Orientales; 6. Bures-sur-Yvette: Groupe pour l'Étude de la Civilisation du Moyen-Orient, 1994. 309-324. Review see Bianquis; Mouton.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Le Proche-Orient arabe à l'époque mamluke: Bilan et tendances des recherches depuis 1967" in L'Arabisant. Vol. 26. 1987. 69-78.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Die Epitome der Universalchronik Ibn al-Dawadaris im Verhältnis zur Langfassung: Eine quellenkritische Studie zur Geschichte der ägyptischen Mamluken, edited by Gunhild Graf" in BCAI. Vol. 8. 1992. 95-96.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 138-141.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Quelques questions sur l'évolution de l'habitat meediéval dans le pays musulmans de Méditerranée" in L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musumlams autour de la Méditerranée, 2: L'histoire et le milieu. Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 June 1984. Études urbaines; vol. I/2. IFAO: 1990. 369-385. Appendix contains text of waqf of `Ali b. Ahmad b. Muhammad b. Aqbugha al-Shaybani, dated 19 Rabi` al-Awwal 869/19 November 1464.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in BCAI. Vol. 11. 1994. 137-138.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Les waqfs et la vie sociale en Égypte (648-923/1250-1517), by M. M. Amin; and An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Nelly Hanna" in BCAI. Vol. 6. 1989. 126-130.

Geier, Andrea. "Review of Die Bauten von Hadim Sulaiman Pascha (1468-1548) nach seinen Urkunden im Ministerium für Fromme Stiftungen in Kairo, by Ahmed M. el-Masry" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 369-371.

Gil`adi, Avner. "'The Child Was Small . . . Not So the Grief for Him': Sources, Structure, and Content of al-Sakhawi's Consolation Treatise for Bereaved Parents" in Poetics Today. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1993. 367-386.

Gilliot, Claude. "Textes arabes anciens édités en Égypte au cours des années 1992 à 1994" in MIDEO. Vol. 22. 1994. 271-412.

Gobillot, Geneviève. "L'épître du discours sur la fitra (Risala fi-l-kalam `ala-l-fitra) de Taqi-l-Din Ahmad Ibn Taymiya (661/1262-728/1328): Présentation et traduction annotée" in AI. Vol. 20. 1984. 29-53.

Goitein, S. D. "The Documents of the Cairo Geniza as a Source for Mediterranean Social History" in JAOS. Vol. 80. 1960. 91-100.

Grabar, Oleg. "K. A. C. Creswell and His Work" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 8. 1991. 1-3.

Grabar, Oleg. "Michael Meinecke and His Last Book" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 1-6.

Graefe, Erhart. "Der Pyramidenbesuch des Guilielmus de Boldensele im Jahre 1335; mit einem Anhang: Der Zeitpunkt des Aufbrechens der Chefrenpyramide im Mittelalter" in Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur. Vol. 11. 1984. 569-584.

Graf, Gunhild. Die Epitome der Universalchronik Ibn ad-Dawadaris im Verhältnis zur Langfassung: Eine quellenkritische Studie zur Geschichte der ägyptischen Mamluken. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 129. Berlin: K. Schwarz, 1990. Review see Garcin; Holt; Little; Radtke.

Gril, Denis. "Une source inédite pour l'histoire du tasawwuf en Égypte au VII/XIIIe siècle" in Livre du Centenaire, 1880-1980. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1980. 441-508.

Gronke, Monika. "Review of A Catalogue of the Islamic Documents from al-Haram as-Sarif in Jerusalem, by Donald P. Little" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 336-338.

Groupe d'études et de recherches souterraines du Liban. Momies du Liban: Rapport préliminaire sur la découverte archéologique de `Asi-l-Hadat (XIIIe siècle). [Paris]: Édifra, 1994.

Guesdon, M.-G. "Shams al-Dîn al-Dimashqî, Nukhbat al-Dahr fî `Ajâ'ib al-Barr wa-al-Bahr (Choix des merveilles du monde terrestres et maritimes)" in Syrie, mémoire et civilisation. Cluzan, Sophie et al. (edited by). [Paris]: Institut du Monde Arabe/Flammarion, 1993. 430.

Guest, Arthur Rhuvon. "A List of Writers, Books and Other Authorities Mentioned by El Maqrizi in his Khitat" in JRAS. 1902. 103-25.

Guo, Li. "The Middle Bahri Mamluks in Medieval Syrian Historiography: The Years 1297-1302 in the Dhayl Mir'at al-Zaman Attributed to Qutb al-Din Musá al-Yunini" Ph.D. diss., Yale University, 1994.

Guo, Li. "Mamluk Historiographic Studies: The State of the Art" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 15-43.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Turkish Legends in the Popular Historiography of Medieval Egypt" in Proceedings of the VIth Congress of Arabic and Islamic Studies. Rundgren, Frithiof (edited by). Visby and Stockholm, 13-19 August 1972. Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens, Filologisk-filosofiska serien; 15. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell International/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1975. 97-107.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Sams ad-Din as-Suga`i: Tarih al-Malik an-Nasir Muhammad b. Qalawun as-Salihi wa-Auladihi, by Barbara Schäfer" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 338-339.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. Quellenstudien zur frühen Mamlukenzeit. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 1. Freiburg: Robischon, 1969. Review see Labib; Parry.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Mamluk Endowment Deeds as a Source for the History of Education in Late Medieval Egypt" in al-Abhath. Vol. 28. 1980. 31-47.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Quellen zur Geschichte des islamischen Ägyptens" in MDAIK. Vol. 38. 1982. 201-210.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Weltgeschichte und Weltbeschreibung im Mittelalterlichen Islam, by Bernd Radtke" in JAOS. Vol. 115. 1995. 134.
check for rel

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Auflösung und Bewahrung der klassischen Formen arabischer Geschichtsschreibung in der Zeit der Mamluken" in ZDMG. Vol. 121. 1971. 46-60.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Kitbuga und Lagin: Studien zur Mamluken-Geschichte nach Baibars al-Mansuri und al-Nuwairi, by Shah Morad Elham" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 145-146.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Fihrist Watha'iq al-Qahirah hattá Nihayat `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik (239-922 AH/853-1516 AD), by Muhammad Muhammad Amin" in Die Welt des Islams. Vol. (n.s.) 27. 1987. 127-130.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "L'édition de la chronique mamelouke syrienne de Shams ad-Din Muhammad al-Jazari" in BEO. Vol. 27. 1974. 195-203.

Hafsi, Ibrahim. "Recherches sur le genre Tabaqat dans la littérature arabe, I-III" in Arabica. Vol. 23; 24; 24. September 1976; February 1977; June 1977. 227-265; 1-41; 150-186.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. al-Sultan al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun wa-Nizam al-Waqf fi `Ahdihi ma`a Tahqiq wa-Dirasat 'Wathiqat Waqf Siryaqus'. Kuwait: Maktabat al-Falah, 1983.

Halasi-Kun, Tibor. "Kipchak Turkic Philology X*: The at-Tuhfah and Its Author" in Archivum Eurasiae Medii Aevi. Vol. 5. 1985 [1987]. 167-178.

Halasi-Kun, Tibor. "Die mameluk-kiptschakischen Sprachstudien und die Handschriften in Stambul" in Korösi Csoma-Archivum. Vol. 3: No. 1. 1940. 77-83.

Hamadah, Muhammad `Isá. "Fi Minhajiyat al-Kitabah al-Tarikhiyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi al-Mu`asir. Vol. nos. 8-9. 1980/1981. 167-175.

Hamadah, Muhammad `Isá. "Li-madha al-Tarikh al-Mamluki" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi al-Mu`asir. Vol. no. 12. 1981. 121-126.

Hamadah, Muhammad Mahir. Watha'iq al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Idariyah lil-`Asr al-Mamluki, 656-922 H./ 1258-1516 M.. Silsilat Watha'iq al-Islam; 6. Beirut: Mu'assasat al-Risalah, 1980.

Hamadah, Muhammad Mahir. Dirasah Wathiqiyah lil-Tarikh al-Islami. Beirut: Mu'assasat al-Risalah, 1988/1408.

Hamdan, `Abd al-Hamid Salih. "Muqaddimat al-Muhaqqiq" in Mukhtar al-Akhbar: Tarikh al-Dawlah al-Ayyubiyah wa-Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah hatta Sanat 702 H.. Baybars al-Mansuri (by). Cairo: al-Dar al-Misriyah al-Lubnaniyah, 1993/1413. n.p..

Hamilton, R. W. "Keppel Archibald Cameron Creswell, 1879-1974" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 8. 1991. 128-136.

Hamilton, R. W. "Obituary: C. N. Johns" in Levant. Vol. 25. 1993. iv.

Haque, Serajul. "A Letter of Ibn Taimiyya to Abu l-Fida'" in Documenta Islamica Inedita. Fück, Johann W. (edited by). Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1952. 155-161.

Hartmann, Richard. Das Tübinger Fragment der Chronik des Ibn Tulun. Schriften der Königsberger Gelehrten Gesellschaft, Geisteswissenschaftliche Klasse; 2. Berlin: Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft für Politik und Geschichte, 1926.

Hartmann, Richard. "Politische Geographie des Mamlukenreichs: Kapitel 5 und 6 des Staatshandbuchs Ibn Fadlallah al-`Omari's eingeleitet, übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen" in ZDMG. Vol. 70. 1916. 1-40, 477-511.

Hasan, `Ali Ibrahim. Istikhdam al-Masadir wa-Turuq al-Bahth fi al-Tarikh al-Islami al-`Amm wa-fi al-Tarikh al-Misri al-Wasit. Cairo: Maktabat al-Nahdah al-Misriyah, 1963.

Heffening, W. "Zu Leben und zu den Schriften an-Nawawi's" in Der Islam. Vol. 24. 1937. 131-150.

den Heijer, Johannes. "Coptic Historiography in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Early Mamluk Periods" in Medieval Encounters. Vol. 2: No. 1. 1996. 67-98.

den Heijer, Johannes. "al-Mufaddal b. Abi'l-Fada'il" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 7. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 305.

Heyworth-Dunne, J. "Review of The Buildings of Qaytbay as Described in his Endowment Deed, I: Text and Index, edited by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-42. 529-530.

Hirschberg, H. Z. "The Works of Professor L. A. Mayer" in Eretz-Israel. Vol. 7. 1964. xix-xxvii. Volume title: L. A. Mayer Memorial Volume, edited by M. Avi-Yonah, et al.

Hirschberg, H. Z. "The Works of Professor L. A. Mayer" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 455-462.

Hirtenstein, Stephen. "Introduction" in Muhyiddin Ibn `Arabi: A Commemorative Volume. Hirtenstein, Stephen (editors). Shaftesbury, England: Element for the Muhyiddin Ibn `Arabi Society, 1993. 1-9. Review see Algar; Lory.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Formen spätmittelalterlicher islamischer Geschictsdarstellung: Untersuchungen zu an-Nuwairi al-Iskandaranis Kitab al-Ilmam und verwandten zeitgenössischen Texten, by Otfried Weintritt" in BSOAS. Vol. 58. 1995. 131-132.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Kitbuga und Lagin: Studien zur Mamluken-Geschichte nach Baibars al-Mansuri und al-Nuwairi, by Shah Morad Elham" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188.

Holt, P. M. Early Mamluk Diplomacy (1260-1290): Treaties of Baybars and Qalawun with Christian Rulers. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995. Review see Broadbridge; Edbury.

Holt, P. M. "Shams al-Shuja`i: A Chronicler Identified?" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 532-534.

Holt, P. M. "Three Biographies of al-Zahir Baybars" in Medieval Historical Writing in the Christian and Islamic Worlds. Morgan, David O. (edited by). London: School of Oriental and African Studies, 1982. 19-29. Review see Nelson; Waldman.

Holt, P. M. "The Virtuous Ruler in Thirteenth-Century Mamluk Royal Biographies" in Nottingham Medieval Studies. Vol. 24. 1980. 27-35.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Al-Makin ibn al-`Amid, Chronique des Ayyoubides (602--658/1205-6--1259-60), translated by Anne-Marie Eddé and Françoise Micheau" in BSOAS. Vol. 59: No. 1. 1996. 144-145.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Die Epitome der Universalchronik Ibn al-Dawadaris im Verhältnis zur Langfassung: Eine quellenkritische Studie zur Geschichte der ägyptischen Mamluken, edited by Gunhild Graf" in BSOAS. Vol. 54. 1991. 366-367.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah, edited and translated by Adel Allouche" in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 1. 1996. 185-187.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Les peuples musulmans dans l'histoire médiévale, by Claude Cahen; and Makhzumiyyat: Études sur l'histoire économique et financière de l'Égypte médiévale, by Claude Cahen" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 187-188.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Kitab al-Luma` fi al-Hawadith wa-al-Bida`, edited by Subhi Labib" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 331-332.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in BSOAS. Vol. 56: No. 3. 1993. 644.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Mukhtar al-Akhbar, edited by `Abd al-Hamid Salih Hamdan" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 1. 1995. 131-132.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar, edited by Ayman

Fu'ad Sayyid" in BSOAS. Vol. 50. 1987. 136-137.

Hourani, Albert H. "Review of Maronite Historians of Mediaeval Lebanon, by Kamal Sulayman al-Salibi" in BSOAS. Vol. 23. 1960. 395-396.

Housley, Norman (editor and translator). Documents on the Later Crusades, 1274-1580. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1996.

Hutayt, Ahmad. "Muqaddimah" in Nuzhat al-Nazir fi Sirat al-Malik al-Nasir. al-Yusufi, Musá ibn Muhammad ibn Yahyá (by). Beirut: `Alam al-Kutub, 1986. 5-109.

Hutayt, Ahmad. "Ibn Shaddad: Kitabuhu fi al-Sirah al-Zahiriyah min khilala al-Yunini wa-Minhajuhu fi al-Kitabah al-Tarikhiyah" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi al-Mu`asir. Vol. no. 12. 1981. 144-148.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Wathiqat Waqf Masrur ibn `Abd Allah al-Shibli al-Jamdar: Dirasah wa-Nashr wa-Tahqiq" in BFACU. Vol. 21: No. 2. 1959. 133-173.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "al-Tawthiqat al-Shar`iyah wa-al-Ishhadat fi Zahr Wathiqat al-Ghawri" in BFACU. Vol. 19: No. 1. 1957. 293-420.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Wathiqat Bay`: Dirasah wa-Nashr wa-Tahqiq" in BFACU. Vol. 19: No. 2. 1957. 135-214.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Waqfiyat Ibn Taghri Birdi" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 181-222.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Min Watha'iq al-Tarikh al-`Arabi" in Majallat Jami`at al-Qahirah bi-al-Khartum. Vol. no. 2. 1971. 1-95.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Silsilat al-Watha'iq al-Tarikhiyah al-Qawmiyah: Majmu`at al-Watha'iq al-Mamlukiyah, 1. Wathiqat al-Amir Akhur Kabir Qaraquja al-Hasani" in BFACU. Vol. 18: No. 2. 1956. 183-251.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Silsilat al-Dirasat al-Watha'iqiyah, 2: Wathiqat al-Sultan Qaytbay; Dirasah wa-Tahlil al-Madrasah bi-al-Quds wa-al-Jami` bi-Ghazzah" in Dirasat fi al-Athar al-Islamiyah. Cairo: al-Munazzamah al-`Arabiyah lil-Tarbiyah wa-al-Thaqafah wa-al-`Ulum, 1979. 483-454. Reprinted from Kitab Mu`tamar al-Athar al-Thalith fi al-Bilad al-`Arabiyah, Cairo, 1961, pp. 289-459 [not verified]

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Silsilat al-Dirasat al-Watha'iqiyah, 1: al-Watha'iq fi Khidmat Athar al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Dirasat fi al-Athar al-Islamiyah. Cairo: al-Munazzamah al-`Arabiyah lil-Tarbiyah wa-al-Thaqafah wa-al-`Ulum, 1979. 389-481. Reprinted from Kitab al-Mu`tamar al-Thani lil-Athar fi al-Bilad al-`Arabiyah, Cairo, 1958 [not verified].

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Nassan Jadidan min Wathiqat al-Amir Sarghitmish" in

BFACU. Vol. 27; 28. 1965; 1966. 121-158; 143-210.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Min Watha'iq Dayr Sant Katrin: Thalath Watha'iq Fiqhiyah" in BFACU. Vol. 25: No. 1. 1963. 95-133.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Min al-Watha'iq al-`Arabiyah fi al-`Usur al-Wustá: Wathiqat Istibdal" in BFACU. Vol. 25: No. 2. 1963. 1-38.

Imamuddin, S. M. "Diwan al-Insha (Chancery in Later Medieval Egypt), with Special Reference to Later Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Decrees Dated 528-894 H./1134-1489 A.C." in Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society. Vol. 28. 1980. 63-77.

`Inan, Muhammad `Abd Allah. "Abu al-Mahasin ibn Taghri Birdi: Mu'arrikh Misr wa-Mu'arrikh al-Nil" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 19-30.

`Inan, Muhammad `Abd Allah. Misr al-Islamiyah wa-Tarikh al-Khitat al-Misriyah. Cairo: Dar al-Kutub al-Misriyah, 1931.

`Inan, Muhammad `Abd Allah. Misr al-Islamiyah wa-Tarikh al-Khitat al-Misriyah. Cairo: Maktabat al-Khanji, 1969.

`Inan, Muhammad `Abd Allah. Mu'arrikhu Misr al-Islamiyah wa-Masadir al-Tarikh al-Misri. Cairo: Matba`at Lajnat al-Ta'lif wa-al-Tarjamah wa-al-Nashr, 1388/1969. Additional title: Historians of Islamic Egypt

Iqbal, Ahmad al-Sharqawi. Maktabat al-Jalal al-Suyuti. Rabat: Dar al-Maghrib lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Tarjamah wa-al-Nashr, 1977/1397.

Irwin, Robert G. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 104-106.

`Isá, Ahmad. "Makhtutat wa-Watha'iq Dayr Sant Katrin bi-Shibh Jazirat Sina'" in MTM. Vol. 5. 1956. 105-124.

Isma`il `Abd al-Fattah, Muhammad Husam al-Din. "A Wikala of Sultan Mu'ayyad: Wikalat 'Uda Pasha" in AI. Vol. 28. 1994. 71-96.

Itzkowitz, Norman. "Review of Documents from Islamic Chanceries, edited by S. M. Stern" in JAOS. Vol. 86. 1966. 436.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. `Abd al-Basit al-Hanifi Mu'arrikhan. Beirut: `Alam al-Kutub, 1990/1410.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. al-Badr al-Zarkashi Mu'arrikhan. Beirut: `Alam al-Kutub, 1989/1409.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. Ibn Hajar al-`Asqalani Mu'arrikhan. Beirut: `Alam al-Kutub, 1987/1407.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. Abu al-`Abbas al-Qalqashandi Mu'arrikhan. Beirut: `Alam al-Kutub, 1990/1410.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. "Summary of his al-Tarikh wa-al-Manhaj al-Tarikhi li-Ibn Hajar al-`Asqalani" in Majallat al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1986/1406. 327-330.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. al-Tarikh wa-al-Manhaj al-Tarikhi li-Ibn Hajar al-`Asqalani. Beirut: Dar Iqra', 1983/1404.

al-Jalili, Mahmud. "Durar al-`Uqud al-Faridah fi Tarajim al-A`yan al-Mufidah lil-Maqrizi" in Majallat al-Majma` al-`Ilmi al-`Iraqi. Vol. 13. 1966. 201-214.

al-Jalili, Mahmud. "Tarjamat Ibn Khaldun lil-Maqrizi" in Majallat al-Majma` al-`Ilmi al-`Iraqi. Vol. 13. 1966. 215-242.

Jubran, Numan M. "Studien zur Geschichte und Sozialgeographie von Damaskus im Ausgehenden 13. Jahrhundert mit einer Teiledition der Chronik Sams ad-Din Muhammad al-Gazaris" Ph.D. diss., Albert-Ludwigs-Universität zu Freiburg im Breisgau, 1988.

al-Jumayli, Sadiq Mahmud. "Kitab al-Tadbirat al-Sultaniyah fi Siyasat al-Sina`ah al-Harbiyah" in al-Mawrid. Vol. 12: No. 4. 1983/1404. 319-378.

Kahlawi, Muhammad Muhammad. Athar Misr al-Islamiyah fi Kitabat al-Rahhalah al-Magharibah wa-al-Andalusiyin. Cairo: al-Dar al-Misriyah al-Lubnaniyah, 1994/1415.

Kawatoko, Mutsuo. "On the Use of Coptic Numerals in Egypt in the 16th Century" in Orient: Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan. Vol. 28. 1992. 58-74.

Kawatoko, Mutsuo. "On the Use of Coptic Numerals in Egypt in the 16th Century: Addenda et Corrigenda" in Orient: Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan. Vol. 29. 1993. 147-157.

Kedar, Benjamin Z. "Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984): List of Publications" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 6. 1985. iii-xxi.

Kedar, Benjamin Z. "In Memoriam: Eliyahu Ashtor, 1914-1984" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 19. 1985. 119-121.

Khan, Geoffrey. Arabic Legal and Administrative Documents in the Cambridge Genizah Collections. Cambridge University Library, Genizah Series; 10. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. Review see Ragib.

Khattab, Aleya. Das Ägyptenbild in den deutschsprachigen Reisebeschreibungen der Zeit von 1285-1500. Europäische Hochschulschriften; Reihe 1, Bd. 517. Frankfurt and Bern: Lang, 1982.

Khattab, Mahmud Shit. "Fasl min Kitab al-Adillah al-Rasmiyah fi al-Ta`abi al-Harbiyah: Ta'lif Naqib al-Jaysh Muhammad ibn Mankli" in Majallat Ma`had al-Makhtutat al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 17: No. 1. 1971/1391. 173-178.

al-Khazindar, Ahmad. "Mu'allafat Jalal al-Din al-Suyuti al-Mahfuzah wa-al-Matbu`ah" in al-Turath al-`Arabi. Vol. 13: No. 51. 1993/1413. 177-196.

al-Khuli, Jamal. Ithbat al-Milkiyah fi al-Watha'iq al-`Arabiyah. Cairo: al-Dar al-Misriyah al-Lubnaniyah, 1994.

al-Kilani, Ibrahim. "Mustalahat Tarikhiyah Musta`malah fi al-`Usur al-Thalathah: al-Ayyubi wa-al-Mamluki wa-al-`Uthmani" in al-Turath al-`Arabi. Vol. 13: No. 49. 1992/1413. 33-.

Krawulsky, Dorothea. "Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar li-Ibn Fadl Allah al-`Umari (700-749 H./1301-1349 M.): Muhawilah fi Sirah Tarikhiyah li-Makhtutatihi" in Dirasat: al-Silsilah A: al-`Ulum al-Insaniyah; al-Jami`ah al-Urdunniyah. Vol. 17: No. 2. 1990/1410. 169-185. Abstract in English p. 169

Labib, Subhi. "al-Muqaddimah" in Kitab al-Luma` fi al-Hawadith wa-al-Bida`. Subhi Labib (edited by). Vol. 1. Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Kairo, Quellen zur Geschichte des Islamischen Ägyptens; 3. Cairo: Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Kairo, 1986. 1m-132m. Additional title: Al-Turkumanis Kitab al-Luma` fi l-Hawadit wal-Bida`. Eine Streitschrift gegen unstatthafte Neuerungen.□Review see Holt.

Labib, Subhi. "The Problem of the Bid`a in the Light of an Arabic Manuscript of the 14th Century" in JESHO. Vol. 7. 1964. 191-196.

Labib, Subhi. "Qudsi's Werk Duwal al-islam as-sarifa al-bahiyya wa dikr ma zahara li min Hikam-Allah al-hafiyya fi galb ta'ifat al-atrak ila ad-diyar al-misriyya" in XX. Deutscher Orientalistentag. Voigt, W. (edited by). Erlangen, 3-8 Oct. 1977. Vol. vol. 20. ZDMG", Supplement. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1980. 230-232.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of An Introduction to Mamluk Historiography, by Donald P. Little" in Der Islam. Vol. 49. 1972. 322.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Die mamlukischen Sultansurkunden des Sinai Klosters, edited and translated by Hans Ernst" in Der Islam. Vol. 41. 1965. 272-275.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Quellenstudien zur frühen Mamlukenzeit, by Ulrich W. Haarmann" in Der Islam. Vol. 49. 1972. 321-322.

Labib, Subhi. "Ein Brief des Mamluken Sultans Qa'itbey an den Dogen von Venedig aus dem Jahre 1473" in Der Islam. Vol. 32. 1957. 324-329.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Beiträge zur mamlukischen Historiographie nach dem Tode al-Malik an-Nasirs; mit einer Teiledition der Chronik Sams ad-Din as-Suga`is, by Barbara Schäfer" in Der Islam. Vol. 51. 1974. 147-149.

Latham, J. D. "Review of Fihrist Watha'iq al-Qahirah hattá Nihayat `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik (239-922 AH/853-1516 AD), by Muhammad Muhammad Amin" in BSOAS. Vol. 47. 1984. 146-147.

Lawson, Todd. "Review of al-Maqasid: Imam Nawawi's Manual of Islam, translated and edited by Noah Ha Mim Keller" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 3. 1995. 485-486.

Lech, Klaus. "Einleitung" in Das mongolische Weltreich: Al-`Umari's Darstellung der mongolische Reiche in seinem Werk Masalik al-absar fi mamalik al-amsar, mit Paraphrase und Kommentar. Lech, Klaus (edited by). Asiatische Forschungen; 22. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1968. 1-89. Review see Little.

Leiser, Gary L. "Review of Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah, edited and translated by Adel Allouche" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 4. 1995. 731-732.

Lellouch, Benjamin. "Le téléphone arabe au Caire au lendemain de la conquête ottomane: On-dits et rumeurs dans Ibn Iyâs" in Revue du Monde musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. nos. 75-76. 1996. 117-130. Volume title: Oral et ecrit dans le monde turco-ottoman.

Lewis, Bernard. "A Jewish Source on Damascus just after the Ottoman Conquest" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 179-184.

Little, Donald P. A Catalogue of the Islamic Documents from al-Haram as-Sarif in Jerusalem. Beiruter Texte und Studien; 29. Beirut and Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1984. Review see Butterworth; Gronke; Richards.

Little, Donald P. "Data from the Haram Documents on Rugs in Late 14th Century Jerusalem" in Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 83-94.

Little, Donald P. "An Analysis of the Relationship between Four Mamluk Chronicles for 737-45" in JSS. Vol. 19. 1974. 252-268. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "The Haram Documents as Sources for the Arts and Architecture of the Mamluk Period" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 61-72. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "Haram Documents Related to the Jews of Late Fourteenth Century Jerusalem" in JSS. Vol. 30: No. 2. 1985. 227-264.

Little, Donald P. History and Historiography of the Mamluks. London: Variorum Reprints, 1986. Review see Garcin; Morgan; Richards; Spuler.

Little, Donald P. "The History of Arabia During the Bahri Mamluk Period According to Three Mamluk Historians" in Sources for the History of Arabia/Dirasat Tarikh al-Jazirah al-`Arabiyah. Abdalla, Abdelgadir M. (edited by). Studies in the History of Arabia; vol. 1, pt. 2. Riyadh: Riyadh

University Press, 1979. 17-23. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. An Introduction to Mamluk Historiography: An Analysis of Arabic Annalistic and Biographical Sources for the Reign of an-Malik al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qala'un. Freiburger Islamstudien; 2. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1970. Review see Labib; Parry.

Little, Donald P. "The Judicial Documents from al-Haram al-Sharif as Sources for the History of Palestine under the Mamluks" in Palestine, vol. 1: Jerusalem. Amman, 19-24 April 1980. Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University, 1983. 117-125.

Little, Donald P. "Mujir al-Din al-`Ulaymi's Vision of Jerusalem in the Ninth/Fifteenth Century" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 2. 1995. 237-247.

Little, Donald P. "Review of Die Epitome der Universalchronik Ibn ad-Dawadaris im Verhältnis zur Langfassung: Eine quellenkritische Studie zur Geschichte der ägyptischen Mamluken, by Gunhild Graf" in Die Welt des Islams. Vol. 33. 1993. 158-159.

Little, Donald P. "Sidjill (A.), 2. In Mamluk Usage" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1996. 538-539.

Little, Donald P. "Review of Das mongolische Weltreich: Al-`Umari's Darstellung der mongolische Reiche in seinem Werk Masalik al-absar fi mamalik al-amsar, mit Paraphrase und Kommentar, edited by Klaus Lech" in JAOS. Vol. 92. 1972. 357.

Little, Donald P. "The Significance of the Haram Documents for the Study of Medieval Islamic History" in Der Islam. Vol. 57. 1980. 189-219. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "Six Fourteenth Century Purchase Deeds for Slaves from al-Haram as-Sarif" in ZDMG. Vol. 131. 1981. 297-337. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "Five Petitions and Consequential Decrees from Late Fourteenth Jerusalem" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 14: No. 54. 1996. 348-394. Additional article title: "Khamsat Iltimasat wa-Marasim Mutarattibah `alayhim fi al-Quds fi Awakhir al-Qarn al-Rabi` `Ashar

Little, Donald P. "Documents as a Source for Mamluk History" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 1-13.

Louca, Anouar. "al-Hajj al-Murtash: Qira'ah Sima'iyah li-Nass Tarikhi lil-Maqrizi" in al-Fusul. Vol. 13: No. 3. 1994. 257-267.

Louca, Anouar. "Pèlerinage a trois voix: Lecture d'un texte de Maqrizi" in Arabica. Vol. 36. 1989. 93-108.

Lutfi, Huda. "Iqrars from al-Quds: Emendations" in JESHO. Vol. 28. 1985.

326-330.

Lutfi, Huda. "A Documentary Source for the Study of Material Life: A Specimen of the Haram Estate Inventories from al-Quds in 1393 A.D." in ZDMG. Vol. 135. 1985. 213-226.

Lutfi, Huda. "A Study of Six Fourteenth Century Iqrars from al-Quds Relating to Muslim Women" in JESHO. Vol. 26. 1983. 246-294.

Lutful-Huq, Abul Lais Syed Muhammad. "A Critical Edition of Nihayat al-Sul wa'l-Umniyah fi Ta`lim A`mal al-Furusiyah of Muhammad b. `Isa b. Isma`il al-Hanafi" Ph.D. diss., University of London, 1955.

Möhring, Hannes. "Review of The Memoirs of a Syrian Prince, Abu'l-Fida', Sultan of Hamah (672-732/1273-1331), edited and translated by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 62. 1985. 354-355.

Makdisi, George. "The Diary in Islamic Historiography" in Islamic and Middle Eastern Societies: A Festschrift in Honor of Wadie Jwaideh. Olson, Robert (edited by). Brattleboro, Vermont: Amana Books, 1987. 3-28.

Makdisi, George. "Review of The Arabic Manuscripts of Mount Sinai: A Handlist of the Arabic Manuscripts and Scrolls Microfilmed at the Library of the Monastery of St. Catherine, Mount Sinai, by Aziz Suryal Atiya" in JAOS. Vol. 76. 1956. 241-242.

Makdisi, George. "Review of History of Egypt, 1382-1469 A.D., translated from the Arabic Annals of Abu'l-Mahasin Ibn Taghribirdi by William Popper" in JAOS. Vol. 88. 1968. 592-594.

Malti-Douglas, Fedwa. "Yusuf ibn `Abd al-Hadi and His Autograph of the Wuqu` al-Bala' bil-Bukhl wal-Bukhala'" in BEO. Vol. 31. 1979. 17-50.

Mantran, Robert. "La description des côtes de l'Égypte dans le Kitâb-i Bahriye de Pîrî Reis" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 287-310.

Margoliouth, D. S. "Introduction" in An Acoount of the Ottoman Conquest of Egypt in the Year A.H. 922 (A.D. 1516). Oriental Translation Fund; New Series, 25. London: The Royal Asiatic Society, 1921. vii-xiii. Review see Ross.

Marmon, Shaun E. "Mamluk Waqf Documents and the Study of Slavery: An Interim Report" in NARCE. Vol. 127. 1984. 15-17.

Martel-Thoumian, Bernadette. "Le dictionnaire biographique, un outil historique (Étude réalisée à partir de l'ouvrage de Sahawi: ad-Daw' al-lami` fi a`yan al-qarn at-tasi`)" in Cahiers d'onomastique arabe 1988-1992. Paris: CNRS Editions, 1993. 9-38.

el-Masry, Ahmed M. Die Bauten von Hadim Sulaiman Pascha (1468-1548) nach seinen Urkunden im Ministerium für Fromme Stiftungen in Kairo. Islamkundliche Quellen und Texte aus deutschen Bibliotheken; 6. Berlin: Klaus-Schwarz-Verlag, 1991.

el-Masry, Ahmed M. "Die neuen Urkunden von Sultan al-Gauri (1501-1516) als Quelle für die islamische Baugeschichte in Kairo" in MDAIK. Vol. 49. 1993. 221-225.

Matthews, Charles D. "Manuscripts and a Mamluk Inscription in the Lansing Collection in the Denver Public Library" in JAOS. Vol. 60. 1940. 370-382.

Mayer, L. A. (editor). The Buildings of Qaytbay as Described in his Endowment Deed, I: Text and Index. London: Arthur Probsthain, 1938. Review see Heyworth-Dunne.

Mayer, L. A. "A Sequel to Mujir al-Din's Chronicle" in Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society. Vol. 11. 1931. 85-97. Incorrectly paginated pp. 1-13.

Meinardus, Otto F. A. "Nilometer Readings According to a 13th Century Coptic Source" in Oriens Christianus. Vol. (4th ser., 26) 62. 1978. 169-195.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Quellen zur Topographie und Baugeschichte in Kairo unter Sultan an-Nasir Muhammad b. Qala'un" in XIX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Voigt, W. (edited by). Freiburg im Breisgau, 28 September-4 October 1975. ZDMG; supplement III, 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1977. 538-550.

Melkonian, Antranig. Die Jahre 1287-1291 in der Chronik al-Yuninis. Freiburg: Universitätsverlag Becksmann, 1975.

Meredith-Owens, G. M. "Review of Documents from Islamic Chanceries, edited by S. M. Stern" in BSOAS. Vol. 30. 1967. 691-693.

Meuleman, Johan H. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Modern Scholarship: A Study in Orientalism, by Aziz al-Azmeh" in IJMES. Vol. 17. 1985. 270-272.

Millward, W. G. "Taqi al-Din al-Fasi's Sources for the History of Mecca from the Fourth to the Ninth Centuries A.H." in Sources for the History of Arabia/Dirasat Tarikh al-Jazirah al-`Arabiyah. Abdalla, Abdelgadir M. (edited by). Studies in the History of Arabia; vol. 1, pt. 2. Riyadh: Riyadh University Press, 1979. 37-49.

Moberg, Axel. "Zwei ägyptische Wakf-Urkunden aus dem Jahre 691/1292" in Le monde oriental. Vol. 12. 1918. 1-64.

Morgan, David O. (editor). Medieval Historical Writing in the Christian and Islamic Worlds. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, 1982. Review see Nelson; Waldman.

Morgan, David O. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 403.

Morton, A. H. "Review of Coins and Documents from the Medieval Middle East, by S. M. Stern" in BSOAS. Vol. 50. 1987. 605.

Mouton, Jean-Michel. "Review of Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen, edited by Raoul Curiel and Rika Gyselen" in SI. Vol. 82: No. 2. 1995. 154-158.

al-Munajjid, Salah al-Din. Mu`jam al-Mu'arrikhin al-Dimashqiyin. Beirut: Dar al-Kitab al-Jadid, 1978.

Murray, G. W. "Felix Fabri's Pilgrimage from Gaza to Mount Sinai and Cairo, A.D. 1483" in Geographical Journal. Vol. 122. 1956. 335-342.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Un manuscrit illustré sur la chevalrie vers la fin du règne des mamluks circassiens (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 333-334.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Unveröffentlichte Seiten der Chronik des Ibn Iyas" in Proceedings of the Twenty-second Congress of Orientalists. Togan, Zeki Velidi (edited by). Istanbul, 15-22 September 1951. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1957. 202-206.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Makhtut fi Ta`lim Funun al-Qital wa-al-Furusiyah fi Awakhir `Asr al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 3. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 1217-1235.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Makhtut Musawwar fi Ta`lim Funun al-Qital wa-al-Furusiyah min Awakhir `Asr al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah (Taqrir Tamhidi)" in BIE. Vol. 51. 1969-1970. 1-10.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "An Illustrated Manuscript on Chivalry from the Late Circassian Mamluk Period (A Preliminary Report)" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 51. 1969-1970. 1-14.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. al-Watha'iq wa-al-`Imarah: Dirasah fi al-`Imarah al-Islamiyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki al-Jarkasi; al-Jami` al-Abyad bi-al-Hawsh al-Sultani bi-Qal`at al-Qahirah. Beirut: Dar al-Ahad and Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1980. Additional title: Urkunden und Architektur: Eine Studie uber die islamische Architektur des 15. Jh. in Agypten; die Weisse Moschee im Sultanhof der Zitadelle zu Kairo.

al-Nabarawi, Fathiyah `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Madrasah al-Tarikhiyah al-Misriyah" in `Ilm al-Tarikh: Dirasah fi Manahij al-Bahth. Alexandria: al-Maktab al-Jami`i al-Hadith, 1993. 179-247 (al-Fasl al-Khamis).

al-Nabarawi, Ra'fat Muhammad. "Review of Shudhur al-`Uqud fi Dhikr al-Nuqud, edited by Muhammad `Abd al-Sitar `Uthman" in al-`Usur. Vol. 6: No. 2. 1991. 409-424.

al-Nadwi, Mas`ud al-Rahman Khan. Ibn Kathir li-Mu'arrikh: Dirasah Tahliliyah li-Kitabihi al-Bidayah wa-al-Nihayah. Aligarh: Centre of West Asian Studies, Aligarh Muslim University, 1980.

Nallino, Maria. "L'Égypte dans les diari de Marin Sanudo" in Colloque

international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 335-336.

Nallino, Maria. "Misr fi Yawmiyat Marin Sanudu (Mulakhkhas)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 2. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 877-881.

Nelson, Janet L. "Review of Medieval Historical Writing in the Christian and Islamic Worlds, edited by David O. Morgan" in BSOAS. Vol. 47. 1984. 347-348.

Nicolle, David C. "The Reality of Mamluk Warfare: Weapons, Armour, and Tactics" in Al-Masaq. Vol. 7. 1994. 77-109.

Nissman, David. "A Study of a Language and Orthography of the Mamlukes of Egypt Based on the Kitab Bajtarati'l-Wadih" New York: Ph.D. diss., Columbia University, 1969.

Norris, H. T. "Review of La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman: Actes du 8me Congrès de l'Union européenne des arabisants et islamisants" in BSOAS. Vol. 43. 1980. 174.

Parry, V. J. "Review of Die Chronik des Ibn ad-Dawadari, Neunter Teil, edited by H. R. Roemer" in BSOAS. Vol. 24. 1961. 394-395.

Parry, V. J. "Review of Quellenstudien zur frühen Mamlukenzeit, by Ulrich W. Haarmann" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 148-149.

Parry, V. J. "Review of An Introduction to Mamluk Historiography, by Donald P. Little" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 362-363.

Pearson, J. D. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam: Second Supplement, January 1972--December 1980. Cairo: AUC, 1984.

Pedersen, J. "Ibn `Abd al-Zahir, Muhyi al-Din Abu'l-Fadl `Abd Allah b. Rashid al-Din Abu Muhammad `Abd al-Zahir b. Nashwan b. `Abd al-Zahir b. Nadjda al-Sa`di al-Rawhi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 679-680.

Petry, Carl F. "Research on Medieval Waqf Documents: Preliminary Report from the Field" in NARCE. Vol. 133. 1986. 11-14.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in JESHO. Vol. 38. 1995. 104-105.

Petry, Carl F. "Medieval Waqf Documents in Cairo: Their Role as Historical Sources" in NARCE. Vol. 118. 1982. 28-33.

Pinder-Wilson, Ralph H. "Review of A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, to 1st January 1960, by K. A. C. Creswell" in BSOAS. Vol. 25. 1962. 609-610.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "al-Sirah al-Sha`biyah Masdaran li-Dirasat al-Tarikh al-Ijtima`i: Qira'ah fi Sirat al-Zahir Baybars" in Bayna al-Adab wa-al-Tarikh. Cairo: Dar al-Fikr lil-Dirasat wa-al-Nashr wa-al-Tawzi', 1986. 137-156.

Quatremère, Étienne Marc. Notices et extraits de manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale et autres bibliothèques. 1838.

al-Rabi`i, `Abd Allah ibn `Abd al-Rahman. "al-`Alaqat al-Siyasiyah bayna Zua`ma' al-Muslimin wa-al-Salibiyin min khilala al-Mu'arrikhah al-Mansubah ilá al-Qa'id al-Armini Smbad" in al-Darah. Vol. 21: No. 3. 1995/1416. 62-96.

al-Rabi`i, Isma`il Nuri. "Minhaj al-Sakhawi al-Tarikhi fi Kitabihi al-I`lan bi-al-Tawbikh li-man Dhamm al-Tarikh" in al-Bahith. Vol. 3: No. 1. 1994. 103-108.

Raby, Julian. "Reviewing the Reviewers" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 8. 1991. 5-11.

Radtke, Bernd. "Review of Die Epitome der Universalchronik Ibn al-Dawadaris im Verhältnis zur Langfassung: Eine quellenkritische Studie zur Geschichte der ägyptischen Mamluken, edited by Gunhild Graf" in Der Islam. Vol. 71. 1994. 388-390.

Radtke, Bernd. "Das Wirklichkeitsverständnis islamischer Universalhistoriker" in Der Islam. Vol. 62. 1985. 59-70.

Radtke, Bernd. Weltgeschichte und Weltbeschreibung im Mittelalterlichen Islam. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, 1992. Review see Eisenstein; Haarmann.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Review of Arabic Legal and Administrative Documents in the Cambridge Genizah Collections, by Geoffrey Khan" in JESHO. Vol. 39: No. 1. 1996. 60-61.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Review of Fihrist Watha'iq al-Qahirah hattá Nihayat `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik (239-922 AH/853-1516 AD), by Muhammad Muhammad Amin" in SI. Vol. 57. 1983. 180-181.

Raymond, André. "Bibliographie de l'oeuvre scientifique de M. Gaston Wiet" in BIFAO. Vol. 59. 1960. ix-xxiv.

Reinaud, M. "Traités de commerce entre la république de Venise et les derniers sultans mameloucs d'Égypte (traduits de l'italien, et accompagnés d'éclaircissements)" in JA. Vol. 4. 1829. 22-50.

Rice, D. S. "In Memoriam Leo A. Mayer" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 454-455.

Richard, Francis. "Review of Die Beschreibung Indiens in der 'Rihla' des Ibn Battuta, by Stephan Conermann" in BCAI. Vol. 11. 1994. 179-180.

Richards, D. S. "The Qasama in Mamluk Society: Some Documents from the Haram

Collection in Jerusalem" in AI. Vol. 25. 1991. 245-284.

Richards, D. S. "A Mamluk Emir's 'Square' Decree" in BSOAS. Vol. 54. 1991. 63-67.

Richards, D. S. "Dhimmi Problems in Fifteenth-Century Cairo: Reconsideration of a Court Document" in Studies in Muslim-Jewish Relations. Vol. 1. 1993. 127-163.

Richards, D. S. "The Mamluk Barid: Some Evidence from the Haram Documents" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit (edited by). Vol. 3. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1987. 205-209.

Richards, D. S. "Documents from Sinai Concerning Mainly Cairene Property" in JESHO. Vol. 28. 1985. 225-293.

Richards, D. S. "The Mamluk Chancery Manual Tathqîf al-Ta`rîf: Its Author's Identity and Manuscripts" in Cahiers d'onomastique arabe 1985-1987. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1989. 97-101.

Richards, D. S. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in JSS. Vol. 34: No. 1. 1989. 227-228.

Richards, D. S. "Review of A Catalogue of the Islamic Documents from al-Haram as-Sarif in Jerusalem, by Donald P. Little" in BSOAS. Vol. 50. 1987. 362-364.

Ritter, Helmut. "La parure des cavaliers und die Literatur über die ritterlichen Künste" in Der Islam. Vol. 18. 1929. 116-154.

Roded, Ruth. Women in Islamic Biographical Collections. Boulder and London: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 1994.

Roemer, Hans Robert. "Arabische Herrscherurkunden aus Ägypten" in Orientalistische Literaturzeitung. Vol. 61. 1966. cols. 325-343.

Roemer, Hans Robert. "Über Urkunden zur Geschichte Ägyptens und Persiens in islamischer Zeit" in ZDMG. Vol. 107. 1957. 519-538.

Roemer, Hans Robert. "Documents et archives de l'Égypte islamique" in MIDEO. Vol. 5. 1958. 237-252.

Roemer, Hans Robert. "The Sinai Documents and the History of the Islamic World: State of the Art--Future Tasks" in Studia Arabica et Islamica: Festschrift for Ihsan `Abbas on his Sixtieth Birthday/Dirasat `Arabiyah wa-Islamiyah Muhdah ilá Ihsan `Abbas bi-Munasibat Bulughihi al-Sittin. Wadad al-Qadi (edited by). Beirut: American University in Beirut, 1981. 381-391.

Roemer, Hans Robert. "The Sinai Documents and the History of the Islamic World: State of the Art--Future Tasks" in Palestine, vol. 2: Geography and Civilization of Palestine. Amman, 19-24 April 1980. Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University, 1983. 151-165.

Rogers, J. M. "Waqfiyyas and Waqf Registers: New Primary Sources for Islamic Architecture" in Kunst des Orients. Vol. 11. 1976-1977. 182-196.

Rood, Judith Mendelsohn. "Review of Le waqf dans l'espace islamique: Outil de pouvoir socio-politique, edited by Randi Deguilhem" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 30: No. 1. July 1996. 79-80.

Rosenthal, Franz. "On Medieval Authorial Biographies: Al-Ya`qubi and Ibn Hajar" in Literary Heritage of Classical Islam: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Honor of James A. Bellamy. Mir, Mustansir (edited by). Princeton: Darwin Press, 1993. 255-274.

Rosenthal, Franz. A History of Muslim Historiography. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1952, 1968. Review see Fischel; Spuler.

Rosenthal, Franz. "Review of The Dhayl in Medieval Arabic Historiography, by Caesar E. Farah" in IJMES. Vol. 1. 1970. 278.

Ross, E. Denison. "Review of An Account of the Ottoman Conquest of Egypt in the Year A.H. 922 (A.D. 1516), translated by W. H. Salmon, with an introduction by D. S. Margoliouth" in BSOAS. Vol. 2. 1921-1923. 330-334.

al-Ruhayli, Sulayman. "al-Fikr al-Tarikhi `inda Taj al-Din al-Subki" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 1: No. 4. 1996. 219-247.

Sa`d, Mahmud. al-Thaqafah al-Islamiyah li-Katib al-Insha' ka-ma Tabdu fi Subh al-A`shá. Alexandria: Munsha'at al-Ma`arif, 1988.

Said, Said S. et al. "Records of Solar Eclipses in Arabic Chronicles" in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 38-64.

Sakiroglu, Mahmut. "The Importance of the Venetian Archives in Turkish-Arab Studies" in Studies on Turkish-Arab Relations. Vol. 2. 1987. 91-94.

Salati, Marco. "Un documento di epoca mamelucca sul waqf di `Izz al Din Abu l-Makarim, Hamza b. Zuhra al-Husayni al-Ishaqi al-Halabi (ca. 707/1307)" in Annali di Ca' Foscari: Rivista della Facoltà di Lingue e Letterature Straniere dell'Università di Venezia. Vol. (Serie orientale 25) 33: No. 3. 1994. 97-137.

Saleh Hamdan, Abdelhamid. "Un nouveau manuscrit attribué à Baybars al-Mansuri: Mukhtar al-Akhbar" in SI. Vol. 67. 1988. 151-153.

Salibi, Kamal S. Maronite Historians of Mediaeval Lebanon. American University of Beirut, Publication of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Oriental Series; 34. Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1959. Review see Hourani.

Salihiyah, Muhammad `Isá. Min Watha'iq al-Haram al-Qudsi al-Sharif al-Mamlukiyah. Hawliyat Kulliyat al-Adab; 6 (Monograph 26). Kuwait: Jami`at al-Kuwayt, 1985.

Salihiyah, Muhammad `Isá. "al-Ahkam al-Mulukiyah wa-al-Dawabit al-Namusiyah li-Muhammad ibn Mankli (t. 784 H.)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 4: No. 14. 1984. 251-258.

Sauvaget, Jean. Historiens arabes. Initiation à l'Islam; 5. Paris: Adrien Maisonneuve, 1946.

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'ad. "Early Methods of Book Composition: Al-Maqrizi's Draft of the Kitab al-Khitat" in The Codicology of Islamic Manuscripts. London, 4-5 December 1993. London: Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation, 1995. 93-101.

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'ad. "Avant-propos" in Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar. Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid (edited by). Textes arabes et études islamiques; 23. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1985. v-x. Review see Arazi; Holt.

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'ad. "Remarques sur la composition des Hitat de Maqrizi d'après un manuscrits autographe" in Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron, 1927-1976, II: Égypte post-pharaonique. Bibliothèque d'étude; 82. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1979. 231-258.

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'ad. "Muqaddimah" in Musawwadat Kitab al-Mawa`iz wa-al-I`tibar fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa-al-Athar. Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid (edited by). London: Mu'assasat al-Furqan lil-Turath al-Islami, 1995/1416. 1*-106*. Additional title: Le manuscrit autographe d'al-Mawa`iz wa-al-I`tibar fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa-al-Athar de Taqi al-Din Ahmad b. `Ali b. `Abd al-Qadir al-Maqrizi□Review see Smith.

al-Sayyid, Ridwan. "al-Tarikh wa-al-Istihalah fi al-Tahawwulat al-Tarikhiyah wa-fi al-Wa'i bi-ha (I)" in al-Ijtihad. Vol. 6: No. 24. 1994. 5-16.

Schacht, Joseph. "Aus den Bibliotheken von Konstantinopel und Kairo" in Abhandlungen der Preussichen Akademie des Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Jahrgang 1928; Nr. 8. Berlin: Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1928.

Schacht, Joseph. "Einige Kairiner Handschriften über furusija und futuwa" in Der Islam. Vol. 19. 1931. 49-52.

Schacht, Joseph. "Aus orientalischen Bibliotheken (III)" in Abhandlungen der Preussichen Akademie des Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Jahrganag 1931; Nr. 1. Berlin: Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1931.

Schäfer, Barbara. "Einleitung" in Sams ad-Din as-Suga`i: Tarih al-Malik an-Nasir Muhammad b. Qalawun as-Salihi wa-Auladihi. Schäfer, Barbara (edited and translated by). Deutches Archäologisches Institut Kairo Quellen zur Geschichte des islamichen Ägyptens; 2b. Wiesbaden: Verlag Franz Steiner, 1985. 1-14. Review see Haarmann; Holt.

Schäfer, Barbara. Beiträge zur mamlukischen Historiographie nach dem Tode al-Malik an-Nasirs; mit einer Teiledition der Chronik Sams ad-Din as-Suga`is. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 15. Freiburg: Klaus Schwarz,

1971. Review see Labib.

Schregle, Götz. Die Sultanin von Ägypten: Sagaret ad-Durr in der arabischen Geschichtsschreibung und Literatur. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1961.

Segal, J. B. "David Storm Rice" in BSOAS. Vol. 25. 1962. 666-671. Includes bibliography.

Sellheim, Rudolf. "Gedanken zur Autobiographie im islamischen Mittelalter" in XIX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Voigt, W. (edited by). Freiburg im Breisgau, 28 September-4 October 1975. ZDMG", Supplement; III, 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1977. 607-612.

Serjeant, R. B. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in BSOAS. Vol. 25. 1962. 348.

Serjeant, R. B. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Egypt: His Public Functions and His Historical Research (1382-1406); A Study in Islamic Historiography, by Walter J. Fischel" in BSOAS. Vol. 31. 1968. 150-151.

Seybold, C. F. "Zu El Makin's Weltchronik" in ZDMG. Vol. 64. 1910. 140-153.

Seybold, C. F. "Wertvolle Namenautographe von Behaeddin Zoheir, Ibn Hallikan, dem Resuliden `Ali u. a. auf der Titelseite des Istahri-Auszugs, Gothanus 1521" in Der Islam. Vol. 8. 1918. 98-107.

al-Shami, Rizq Yusuf. "Ibn Taymiyah: Masadiruhu wa-Minhajuhu fi Tahliliha" in Majallat Ma`had al-Makhtutat al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 38. 1994/1415. 183-269.

Shams al-Din, Muhammad Husayn. Ibn Taghri Birdi: Abu al-Mahasin Jamal al-Din ibn Yusuf ibn Taghri Birdi al-Atabaki, 812-874 H.: Mu'arrikh Misr fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Beirut: Dar al-Kutub al-`Ilmiyya, 1992/1412.

Shatzmiller, Maya. "The Crusades and Islamic Warfare--A Re-Evaluation" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 247-288.

Sidarus, Adel Y. "La philologie copte arabe au Moyen Âge" in La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman. Aix-en-Provence, 9-14 September 1976. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, [1978]. 267-281. Review see Norris.

Sirriyeh, Elizabeth. "Review of Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam, edited by Ian Richard Netton" in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 2. 1996. 363-365.

Smith, G. Rex. "Review of Musawwadat Kitab al-Mawa`iz wa-al-I`tibar fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa-al-Athar, edited by Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 24. 1997. 144-145.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "The Ta'rikh al-Islam of adh-Dhahabi" in JRAS. 1932. 815-855.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "Ein arabisches Kompendium der Weltgeschichte Das Kitab Duwal al-Islam des adh-Dhahabi" in Islamica. Vol. 5. 1932. 334-353.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "Ein arabischer bericht über die Tartaren im Ta'rih al-Islam von ad-Dahabi" in Der Islam. Vol. 24. 1937. 105-130.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "The Development of Arabic Historiography" in JSS. Vol. 3: No. 4. 1958. 373-387.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "Adh-Dhahabi's Ta'rikh al-Islam as an Authority on the Mongol Invasion of the Caliphate" in JRAS. 1936. 595-604.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "Die Chalîfengeschichte in Damîrî's Hajât al-Hayawân" in Der Islam. Vol. 18. 1929. 154-158.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "A History of the Caliphate in the Hayat al-Hayawan of ad-Damiri" in BSOAS. Vol. 8. 1935-1937. 143-155.

Soravia, Bruna. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in RSO. Vol. 67. 1993. 386-388.

Spies, Otto. Beiträge zur arabischen Literaturgeschichte: Juristen, Historiker, Traditionarier. Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morganlandes; 19, nr. 3. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1932.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of History and Historiography of the Mamluks, by Donald P. Little" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 335-336.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of A History of Muslim Historiography, by Franz Rosenthal" in Der Islam. Vol. 31. 1954. 104-107.

Spuler, Bertold. "Islamische und abendlandische Geschichtschreibung" in Saeculum: Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte. Vol. 6. 1955. 125-137.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Arab Historians of the Crusades, edited and translated by Francesco Gabrieli, translated from the Italian by E. J. Costello" in Der Islam. Vol. 47. 1971. 321.

Spuler, Bertold. "Subhi Yanni Labib (1924-1987)" in Der Islam. Vol. 65. 1988. 1-4.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Egypt: His Public Functions and His Historical Research (1382-1406); A Study in Islamic Historiography, by Walter J. Fischel" in Der Islam. Vol. 44. 1968. 146-147.

Stern, S. M. "Petitions from the Mamluk Period (Notes on the Mamluk Documents from Sinai)" in BSOAS. Vol. 29. 1966. 233-276. Reprinted in his Coins and Documents from the Medieval Middle East (London: Variorum, 1986).□Review see Morton.

Stern, S. M. "The Oxford Manuscript of Ibn Taymiyya's Anti-Christian Polemics" in BSOAS. Vol. 22. 1959. 124-128.

Streusand, Douglas E. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 27. 1993. 260-261.

Sturm, Dieter. "Review of Die Beschreibung Indiens in der 'Rihla' des Ibn Battuta, by Stephan Conermann" in ZDMG. Vol. 144. 1994. 411-413.

Sublet, Jacqueline (editor). Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation. Paris: Imprimérie nationale éditions, 1992. Review see Arkun; Dankoff; Eisenstein; Garcin; Holt; Irwin; Petry; Soravia; Streusand.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "L'historiographie mamelouke en question" in Arabica. Vol. 22. 1975. 71-77.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "Un inedit d'Ibn Hagar al-`Asqalânî: La suite au Durar" in Cahiers d'onomastique arabe. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1979. 161-163.

Sulayman, Ahmad `Abd al-Karim. Taymurlank wa-Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah; ma`a Tarjamat Maqal al-Katib al-Latini Di Mijnanilli `an Hayat Taymurlank. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1985.

Taeschner, Franz. "Eine Futuwwa-Urkunde des Mamluken-Sultans al-Aschraf Chalil von 1292" in Aus der Geschichte des islamischen Orients. Taeschner, Franz (by). Philosophie und Geschichte; 69. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), 1949. 1-16.

Taeschner, Franz. "Einleitung" in Al-`Umari's Bericht über Anatolien in seinem Werke Masalik al-absar fi mamalik al-amsar. Leipzig: Otto Harrasowitz, 1919. 1-11.

Taher, Mustafa Anouar. "Les grandes zones sismiques du monde musulman à travers l'histoire, I. L'Orient musulman" in AI. Vol. 30. 1996. 79-104.

al-Talibi, Muhammad. "Minhajiyat Ibn Khaldun al-Tarikhiyah wa-al-Ta'thiruha fi al-Muqaddimah wa-Kitab al-`Ibar" in Dirasat Tarikhiyah. Vol. no. 3. 1980. 5-38.

Tamari, Shemuel. Topological Studies in the Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar of Ibn Fadl Allah al-`Umari. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1989.

Tantum, Geoffrey. "Muslim Warfare: A Study of a Medieval Muslim Treatise on the Art of War" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 187-201. Review see Bivar.

Tauer, Felix. "Zu al-Maqrizi's Schrift al-Habar `an al-Bashar" in Islamica. Vol. 1. 1925. 357-364.

Tauer, Felix. "Notices sur quelques manuscrits arabes des bibliotheques de Stamboul" in Archiv Orientálni. Vol. 2. 1930. 87-94.

Tibawi, A. L. The Islamic Pious Foundations in Jerusalem. London: The Islamic Cultural Centre, 1978/1398.

Tijani, al-Jalil Ahmad Yusuf. "al-Ta`rif bi-man Dhakarahum Shams al-Din al-Sakhawi mimman Qarrazu Kitab Abi al-Taqi al-Badri Sahib Kitab Sihr al-`Uyun al-Burhan al-Ba`uni wa-Akhwah wa-Ba`d al-Mashhurin min Usrat al-Ba`uni" in Sahifat Dar al-`Ulum. Vol. 9: No. 2. 1942/1361. 3-20.

Togan, Zeki Velidi. "Kritische Geschichtsauffassung in der islamischen Welt des Mittelalters" in Proceedings of the XXII International Congress of Orientalists. Istanbul, 15-22 September 1951. Vol. vol. 1. Istanbul: Osman Yalcin Matbaasi, 1953. 76-85.

Turki, A. M. "Review of Chroniques arabes des Croisades, edited and edited by Francesco Gabrieli, translated from the Italian by Viviana Paques" in SI. Vol. 57. 1983. 168-170.

Ullmann, Manfred. "Die Tadkira des ibn as-Suwaidi, eine wichtige Quelle zur Geschichte der griechisch-arabischen Medizin und Magie" in Der Islam. Vol. 54. 1977. 33-65.

Uspensky, F. I. "Vizantiiskii Istoriki o Mongolakh i Egipetskikh Mamliukakh" in Vizantiiski Vremennik. Vol. 24. 1923-1926. 1-16.

Vajda, Georges. "Les certificats de transmission dans les manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris" in Bulletin d'information de l'Institut de recherche et d'histoire des textes. Vol. 3. 1954. 107-110. Reprinted in his La transmission du savoir en Islam.

Vajda, Georges. Le dictionnaire des autorités (Mu`gam as-Suyuh) de `Abd al-Mu'min ad-Dimyati. Paris: Editions du Centre nationale de la recherche scientifique, 1962.

Vajda, Georges. "Quatre arba`un peu remarqués ou inconnus" in Arabica. Vol. 4. 1957. 34-41. Reprinted in his La transmission du savoir en Islam.

Vajda, Georges. "Manuscrits arabes récemment entrés à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris" in Bulletin d'information de l'Institut recherche et d'histoire des textes. Vol. no. 4. 1956. 73-75.

Vajda, Georges. "Quelques certificats de lecture dans les manuscrits arabes de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris" in Arabica. Vol. 1. 1954. 337-342. Reprinted in his La transmission du savoir en Islam.

Vajda, Georges. "Trois manuscrits de la bibliothèque du savant damascain Yusuf ibn `Abd al-Hadi" in JA. Vol. 270. 1982. 229-256. Reprinted in his La transmission du savoir en Islam.

Vesely, Rudolf. "Die Hauptprobleme der Diplomatik arabischer Privaturkunden aus dem spätmittelalterlichen Ägypten" in Archiv Orientálni. Vol. 40. 1972. 312-343.

Vesely, Rudolf. "Die richterlichen Beglaubigungsmittel: Ein Beitrag zur Diplomatik arabischer Gerichtsurkunden" in Orientalia Pragensia. Vol. 8; 10. 1971; 1977. 7-23; 99-122.

Vesely, Rudolf. "Zu den Quellen al-Qalqasandi's Subh al-A`sa" in Orientalia Pragensia. Vol. 6. 1969. 13-24.

Vitestam, Gösta. "Research Concerning Arabic Manuscripts--the Rôle of the Detective: The Case of Bodleiana I 704" in Vetenskapssocieteten i Lund, Årsbok. 1979. 16-33.

Vitestam, Gösta. "Research Concerning Arabic Manuscripts--the Rôle of the Detective: The Case of Aya Sofia 3439" in Vetenskapssocieteten i Lund, Årsbok. 1981. 40-53.

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand. Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke. Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen; 28, 29. Göttingen: Dieterichsche Verlags-Buchhandlung, 1882.

Waldman, Marilyn Robinson. "Review of Medieval Historical Writing in the Christian and Islamic Worlds, edited by David O. Morgan" in IJMES. Vol. 17. 1985. 144-145.

Wansbrough, John. "A Mamluk Commercial Treaty Concluded with the Republic of Florence, 894/1489" in Documents from Islamic Chanceries. Stern, S. M. (edited by). Oriental Studies (1st ser.); 3. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer, 1965. 39-79. Review see Itzkowitz; Meredith-Owens.

Wansbrough, John. "A Mamluk Letter of 877/1473" in BSOAS. Vol. 24. 1961. 200-213. Italian translation by Francesco Gabrieli, "Venezia e i Mamelucchi," Venezia e l'Oriente fra tardo Medioevo e Rinascimento (Florence, 1966), pp. 429-431; and in L'Islam nella storia (Bari, 1966), pp. 97-116; reprinted in Italia euro-mediterranea nel Medioevo: Testimonianze di scrittori arabi, edited by Maria Giovanna Stasolla (Bologna, 1983).

Wansbrough, John. "Review of Crusade, Commerce and Culture; and The Crusade: Historiography and Bibliography, by Aziz Suryal Atiya" in BSOAS. Vol. 26. 1963. 658-659.

Weintritt, Otfried. Formen spätmittelalterlicher islamischer Geschictsdarstellung: Untersuchungen zu an-Nuwairi al-Iskandaranis Kitab al-Ilmam und verwandten zeitgenössischen Texten. Beiruter Texte und Studien; 45. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, 1992. Review see Holt.

Weintritt, Otfried. "Review of Die Beschreibung Indiens in der 'Rihla' des Ibn Battuta, by Stephan Conermann" in JESHO. Vol. 39: No. 1. 1996. 68-69.

Weisweiler, Max. Der Islamische Bucheinband des Mittelalters. Beiträge zum Buch- und Bibliothekswesen; 10. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1962.

Wiet, Gaston. "Review of Das Pyramidenkapitel in al-Makîzî's Hitat, by Erich Graefe" in Der Islam. Vol. 3. 1912. 302-304.

Wiet, Gaston. "Trois formules d'indépendance dans l'Égypte médiéval" in La revue du Caire. Vol. 7. 566-590.

Wild, Stefan. "A Juggler's Programme in Mediaeval Islam" in La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman. Aix-en-Provence, 9-14 September 1976. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, [1978]. 353-360. Review see Norris.

Worman, Ernest James. "Notes on the Jews in Fustat from Cambridge Genizah Documents" in The Jewish Quarterly Review. Vol. 18. Oct. 1905. 1-39.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Mamelucko-turecka wersja arabskiego traktatu o Âucznictwie z XIV w." in Rocznik orientalistyczny. Vol. 20. 1956. 139-261. Mss. Turcs de la Bibliotheque Nationale, Suppl. 179

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Athar Misr wa-al-Qahirah fi al-Nujum" in al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Taghri Birdi: Jamal al-Din Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf, 813-874 H.. Lajnat al-Tarikh bi-al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah (prepared by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-'Ammah lil-Kitab, 1974. 155-180.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "al-Maraji` al-`Arabiyah lil-Tarikh al-Islami fi Gharb Afriqiya" in al-Muhadarat al-`Ammah: al-Mawsim al-Thaqafi, 1967/1968. Cairo: al-Jam`iyah al-Misriyah lil-Dirasat al-Tarikhiyah/al-Hay'ah al-`Ammah lil-Kutub wa-al-Ajhizah al-`Ilmiyah, n.d.. 9-46.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 1. 1961. 76-78.

Zayadine, Fawzi. "Caravan Routes between Egypt and Nabataea and the Voyage of Sultan Baibars to Petra in 1276" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 2. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1985. 159-174.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. "Modern Egyptian Historiography" in Middle Eastern Affairs. Vol. 4. 1953. 266-271.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. al-Mu'arrikhun fi Misr fi al-Qarn al-Khamis `Ashar al-Miladi. Cairo: Matba`at Lajnat al-Ta'lif wa-al-Tarjamah wa-al-Nashr, 1949. Second edition: 1945

Ziyadah, Niqula. al-Jughrafiyah wa-al-Rahhalat `inda al-`Arab. Beirut: Maktabat al-Madrasah wa-Dar al-Kitab al-Lubnani lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1962.

Ziyadah, Niqula. al-Rahhalah al-`Arab. [Beirut]: Dar al-Hilal, 1956.

Zoppoth, Gerhard. "Die pseudo-aristotelische Schrift Das Buch der Kriegstaktik nach den Handschriften zu Tübingen (Berlin), Wien und Istanbul; Übersetzung, Edition und Bearbeitung" Vienna: Ph.D. diss., University of

Vienna, 1951.

Administration

`Abd al-Jawad, Laylá. "Ba`d Adwa' Jadidah `alá Wazifat Nazir al-Bimaristan al-Mansuri" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 1: No. 3. 1995. 205-255.

Abu Ras, `Abd al-Rahman Amin Sadiq. Shaykh al-Shuyukh bi-al-Diyar al-Misriyah fi al-Dawlatayn al-Ayyubiyah wa-al-Mamlukiyah. Cairo: Maktabat `Alam al-Fikr, 1987.

Abu Zayd, Siham Mustafá. al-Hisbah fi Misr al-Islamiyah min al-Fath al-`Arabi ilá Nihayat al-`Asr al-Mamluki. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1986.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Les gouverneurs d'Alexandrie au temps des Mamlûks" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 123-169.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Les muhtasibs de Fostat au temps des Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 14. 1978. 127-146.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Les muhtasibs de Fostat au temps des Mamluks" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 11. 1979. 7-30.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Le hisba et le muhtasib en Égypte au temps des Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 13. 1977. 115-178.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Le vizirat et les vizirs d'Égypte au temps des Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 16. 1980. 183-239.

Akarli, Engin. "Spatial Organization in Fourteenth Century Syria: An Exercise in Historiography" in Bogazici Üniversitesi Dergisi: Hümaniter Bilimler. Vol. 6. 1978. 1-25.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "Manshur bi-Manh Iqta` min `Asr al-Sultan al-Ghawri" in AI. Vol. 19. 1983. 1-23.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "Marsum al-Sultan Barquq ilá Ruhban Dayr Sant Katrin bi-Sina'" in Majallat Jami`at al-Qahirah bi-al-Khartum. Vol. 5. 1974. 83-113.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "'al-Shahid al-`Adl' fi al-Qada' al-Islami" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 1-20.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "al-Shahid al-`Adl fi al-Shar` al-Islami: Dirasah Tarikhiyah ma`a Nashr wa-Tahqiq Isjal `Adalah min `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in al-Darah. Vol. 8: No. 2. 1982/1403. 126-157.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "Manshur bi-Manh Iqta` min `Asr al-Sultan al-Ghawri" in MTM. Vol. 28-29. 1981-1982. 3-40.

al-`Arini, al-Sayyid al-Baz. "Kitabat Nihayat al-Rutbah fi Talab al-Hisbah li-`Abd al-Rahman ibn Nasr al-Shirazi ma`a Muqaddimah Tarikhiyah `an Wazifat

al-Muhtasib fi Misr hattá Nihayat Sanat 1253 H. (1837 M.)" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1944.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "L'administration urbaine en Syrie médiévale" in Rivista degli studi orientali. Vol. 31. 1956. 73-128. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Nuzum al-Hukm wa-al-Idarah fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in Mawsu`at al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah. Vol. 3. Beirut: al-Mu'assasah al-`Arabiyah lil-Dirasat wa-al-Nashr, 1987. 235-289.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Fallah wa-al-Iqta` fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977. 141-152.

`Ata Allah, Mahmud `Ali Khalil. Niyabat Ghazzah fi al-`Ahd al-Mamluki. Beirut: Manshurat Dar al-Afaq al-Jadidah, 1986.

Ayalon, David. "Djamdar" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 421.

Ayalon, David. "The Great Yasa of Chingiz Khan: A Re-examination" in SI. Vol. 33; 34; 36; 38. 1971; 1971; 1972; 1973. 97-140; 151-180; 113-158; 107-156. Reprinted in his Outsiders in the Lands of Islam.

Ayalon, David. "Malik" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 261-262.

Ayalon, David. "On One of the Works of Jean Sauvaget" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 1. 1971. 298-302. Discussion of La poste aux chevaux dans l'empire des Mamlouks, by Jean Sauvaget. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt, A.H. 567-741/A.D. 1169-1341, by Hassanein Rabie" in Der Islam. Vol. 51. 1974. 317-319.

Ayalon, David. "Dawadar" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 172.

al-Bakhit, Muhammad `Adnan. "Jordan in Perspective: The Mamluk-Ottoman Period" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 1. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1982. 361-362.

Behrnauer, Walter. "Mémoire sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes, les Persans et les Turcs" in JA. Vol. (5th ser.) 15; 16; 17. 1860; 1860; 1861. 461-508; 114-190, 347-392; 5-76.

Björkman, Walther. "Diplomatic, i. Classical Arabic" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 301-307.

Björkman, Walther. "Maks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Ledien: E. J. Brill, 1990. 194-195.

Björkman, Walther. "Manshur" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 423-424.

Björkman, Walther. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Staatskanzlei im islamischen Ägypten. Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Auslandskunde; 28. Hamburg: Hamburgische Universität, 1928.

Bosworth, C. E. "Ibn Nazir al-Djaysh" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1980. Supplement, 395.

Bosworth, C. E. "al-Kalkashandi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 509-511.

Bosworth, C. E. "Lakab, 4. The Post-Caliphal Period" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 627-629.

Bosworth, C. E. "A Maqama on Secretaryship: al-Qalqashandi's al-Kawakib al-Durriyya fi'l-Manaqib al-Badriyya" in BSOAS. Vol. 27. 1964. 291-298. Reprinted in his Medieval Arabic Culture and Administration.

Bosworth, C. E. Medieval Arabic Culture and Administration. London: Variorum Reprints, 1982.

Bosworth, C. E. "The Section on Codes and Their Decipherment in Qalqashandi's Subh al-A`sha" in JSS. Vol. 8. 1963. 17-33. Reprinted in his Medieval Arabic Culture and Administration.

Bosworth, C. E. "Christian and Jewish Religious Dignitaries in Mamlûk Egypt and Syria: Qalqashandî's Information on Their Hierarchy, Titulature, and Appointment" in IJMES. Vol. 3. 1972. 59-74, 199-216. Reprinted in his Medieval Arabic Culture and Administration.

Brett, Michael. "The Origins of the Mamluk Military System in the Fatimid Period" in Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras. Vermeulen, Urbain (edited by). Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, May, 1992, 1993, and 1994. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta; 73. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, 1995. 39-52.

Brinner, William M. "Ibn Ghurab, Sa`d al-Din Ibrahim b. `Abd al-Razzak" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 773-774.

Brinner, William M. "Dar al-Sa`ada and Dar al-`Adl in Mamluk Damascus" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 235-247. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

Brinner, William M. "Ibn Sadid, Karim al-Din Abu'l-Fada'il Akram b. Hibat Allah, al-Kibti al-Misri" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 923-924.

Brinner, William M. "Ibn Sadid, also known as Ibn al-Muzawwik, Fakhr al-Din

Madjid b. Abi'l-Fada'il b. Sana'l-Muluk" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 923.

Brinner, William M. "Ibn Sasra" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 930-931.

Brown, Helen W. "The Medieval Mint of Cairo: Some Aspects of Mint Organisation and Administration" in Later Medieval Mints: Organisation, Administration and Techniques. Mayhew, N. J. (edited by). BAR International Series; no. 389. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1988. 30-38.

Bulliet, Richard W. "The Shaikh al-Islam and the Evolution of Islamic Society" in SI. Vol. 35. 1972. 53-67.

Cahen, Claude. "Hisba, i. General: Sources, Origins, Duties" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 485-489.

Cahen, Claude. "L'évolution de l'iqta` du IXe au XIIIe siècle: Contribution à une histoire comparée des sociétés médiévales" in Annales: Économies, sociétés, civilisations. Vol. 8. 1953. 25-52.

Cahen, Claude. "Contribution à l'étude des impôts dans l'Égypte médiévale" in JESHO. Vol. 5. 1962. 244-278.

Cahen, Claude. Makhzumiyyat: Études sur l'histoire économique et financière de l'Égypte médiévale. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1977. Review see Labib.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt (564-741/1169-1341), by Hassanein Rabie" in JESHO. Vol. 16. 1973. 107-111.

Cahen, Claude. "Aperçu sur les impôts du sol en Syrie au Moyen Âge" in JESHO. Vol. 18. 1975. 233-244.

Calder, Norman. "Review of Unlawful Gain and Legitimate Profit in Islamic Law: Riba, Gharar, and Islamic Banking, by Nabil A. Saleh; and The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in JSS. Vol. 35. 1990. 361-365.

Calder, Norman. "Al-Nawawi's Typology of Muftis and Its Significance for a General Theory of Islamic Law" in Islamic Law and Society. Vol. 3: No. 2. 1996. 137-164.

Chalmeta, Pedro. "Review of The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans, by Gladys Frantz-Murphy" in BCAI. Vol. 6. 1989. 124-126.

Chapoutot-Remadi, Mounira. "Mamlakat Halab, une vice-royauté des confins de l'Empire mamluk (648-784/1250-1382)" in Revue du monde musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. no. 62. 1991. 81-91. Volume title: Alep et la Syrie du nord

Chapoutot-Remadi, Rachida. "Le vizirat sous les premiers Mamluks" in Actes du XXIX. congrès international des orientalistes. Paris, 16-22 July 1973. Études arabes et islamiques, I; histoire et civilisation; vol. 2. Paris: L'Asiathèque, 1975. 58-62.

Cheikh-Moussa, Abdallah. "Review of Islamic History: A Framework for Inquiry, by R. Stephen Humphreys" in Arabica. Vol. 42: No. 3. 1995. 424-426.

Cheikho, Louis. Les vizirs et secrétaires arabes chrétiens en Islam, 622-1517. Patrimonie arabe chrétien; 11. Rome: Pontificio Istituto Orientale, 1987. Review see Troupeau.

Clifford, Winslow W. "Review of Les civils et l'administration dans l'État militaire mamluk (IXe/XVe siècle), by Bernadette Martel-Thoumian" in MSR. No. 1. 1997. 168-171.

Cooper, Richard S. "A Note on the Dinar Jayshi" in JESHO. Vol. 16. 1973. 317-318.

Cooper, Richard S. "Land Classification Terminology and the Assessment of the Kharaj Tax in Medieval Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 17. 1974. 91-102.

Cooper, Richard S. "The Assessment and Collection of Kharaj Tax in Medieval Egypt" in JAOS. Vol. 96. 1976. 365-382.

Cuno, Kenneth M. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by B. Johansen" in BCAI. Vol. 6. 1989. 130-132.

Darraj, Ahmad. "al-Hisbah wa-Atharuha `alá al-Hayah al-Iqtisadiyah fi Misr al-Mamlukiyah" in MTM. Vol. 14. 1968. 109-141.

Denoix, Sylvie. "Review of Les civils et l'administration dans l'État militaire mamluk (IXe/XVe siècle), by Bernadette Martel-Thoumian" in BCAI. Vol. 10. 1993. 143-146.

Diem, Werner. "Vier arabische Rechtsurkunden aus dem Ägypten des 14. und 15. Jahrhunderts" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 193-257.

al-Durubi, Samir Mahmud. A Critical Edition of and Study on Ibn Fadl Allah's Manual of Secretaryship "al-Ta`rif bi'l-Mustalah al-Sharif. Publications of the Deanship of Research and Graduate Studies, Mu'tah University. Karak, Jordan: Mu'tah University, 1992/1413.

al-Durubi, Samir Mahmud. "A Critical Edition of and Study on Ibn Fadl Allah's Manual of Secretaryship 'Al-Ta`rif bi'l-Mustalah al-Sharif'" Ph.D. diss., Victoria University of Manchester, 1988.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt (564-741/1169-1341), by Hassanein Rabie" in JNES. Vol. 19. 1974. 150-152.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the

Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 132-134.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Contribution to the Knowledge of the Fiscal Administration of Egypt in the Middle Ages" in BSOAS. Vol. 16. 1954. 502-514.

Escovitz, Joseph H. "Vocational Patterns of the Scribes of the Mamluk Chancery" in Arabica. Vol. 23. 1976. 42-62.

Escovitz, Joseph H. "Patterns of Appointment to the Chief Judgeships of Cairo during the Bahri Mamluk Period" in Arabica. Vol. 30. 1983. 147-168.

Escovitz, Joseph H. "The Establishment of Four Chief Judgeships in the Mamluk Empire" in JAOS. Vol. 102. 1982. 529-531.

Escovitz, Joseph H. The Office of Qâdî al-Qudât in Cairo under the Bahrî Mamlûks. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 100. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, 1984. Review see Gronke; Irwin; Pauliny.

Evrard, James B. "Die Statthalter Syriens in letzten halben Jahrhundert der Mamlukenherrschaft: Safad" in Islamkundliche Abhandlungen. Beiträge zur Kenntnis Südosteuropas und des Nahen Orients; 17. Munich: Dr. Rudolf Trofenik, 1974. 70-83. Hans Joachim Kissling Festschrift

Farrukh, `Umar. "Introduction" in Ibn Taimiyya on Public and Private Law in Islam, or Public Policy in Islamic Jurisprudence. `Umar Farrukh (translated by). Beirut: Khayats, 1966. 1-10.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "On Conducting the Affairs of State: A Guideline of the 14th Century" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 81-91.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Habitat et prescriptions légales" in L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musumlams autour de la Méditerranée, 2: L'histoire et le milieu. Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 June 1984. Études urbaines; vol. I/2. IFAO: 1990. 419-426.

Fischel, Walter J. Ibn Khaldun in Egypt: His Public Functions and His Historical Research (1382-1406); A Study in Islamic Historiography. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California, 1967. Review see Serjeant; Spuler.

Frantz-Murphy, Gladys. The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans. Supplément aux Annales islamologiques; 9. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1986. Review see Chalmeta; Halm; Holt.

Frenkel, Yehoshua. "The Impact of the Crusades on Rural Society and Religious Endowments: The Case of Medieval Syria (Bilad al-Sham)" in War and Society in the Eastern Mediterranean, 7th-15th Centuries. Lev, Yaacov (edited by). The Medieval Mediterranean: Peoples, Economies, and Cultures, 400-1453; vol. 9. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 237-248.

Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M. "Sur quelques ouvrages de hisba" in JA. Vol. 230. 1938. 449-457.

Gaulmier, J. "Ibn Shahin al-Zahiri, Ghars al-Din Khalil" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 935.

Gazagnadou, Didier. "Remarques sur le problème de l'origine d'une pratique des chancelleries mamlukes: La turra" in SI. Vol. 64. 1986. 160-164.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. "al-Qaryah fi Junub al-Sham (al-Urdunn wa-Filastin) fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki fi Daw' Waqfiyat Qaryat Adar" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 1. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1982. 363-371.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. Tarikh Niyabat Bayt al-Maqdis fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Amman: Dar al-Hayah, 1982.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. "Madinat `Amman al-Urdunniyah fi al-Tarikh al-Islami al-Wasit" in Buhuth fi Tarikh al-Hadarah al-Islamiyah. Alexandria, 16-20 October 1976. Alexandria: Mu'assasat al-Shabab al-Jami`ah, 1983. 193-209.

Gibb, H. A. R. "Na'ib, 1. In Pre-Modern Usage" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 7. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 915.

Gillingham, John. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 147.

Gottschalk, Hans L. "Diwan, ii. Egypt, (4). The Mamluk Period" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 330-331.

Gronke, Monika. "Review of The Office of Qâdî al-Qudât in Cairo under the Bahrî Mamluks, by Joseph H. Escovitz" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 146-147.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Taqsim al-Idari fi Misr zaman al-Mamalik al-Atrak" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 10: No. 38. 1990. 8-36.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. al-Sultan al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun wa-Nizam al-Waqf fi `Ahdihi ma`a Tahqiq wa-Dirasat 'Wathiqat Waqf Siryaqus'. Kuwait: Maktabat al-Falah, 1983.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Qada' wa-al-Qudah fi Misr fi `Ahd al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun, 709-741 H./1309-1341 M." in Dirasat: al-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 13: No. 12. 1986/1407. 65-95.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. Suwar min al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik. Kuwait: Dar al-Qalam, 1992. Review see Husayn; Meloy.

Halm, Heinz. "Review of The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans, by Gladys Frantz-Murphy" in Der Islam. Vol. 68. 1991. 365-367.

Halm, Heinz. "Rawk" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8.

Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. 467-468.

Halm, Heinz. Ägypten nach den mamlukischen Lehensregistern. Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients; Reihe B, nr. 38. Wiesbaden: Reichert, 1979; 1982. Vol. 1: Oberagypten und das Fayyum; vol. 2: Das Delta.□Review see Holt.

Hartmann, Richard. "Zur Geschichte der Mamlukenpost" in Orientalistische Literaturzeitung. Vol. 46. 1943. cols. 265-269.

Hartmann, Richard. "Review of Beiträge zur Geschichte der Staatskanzlei im islamischen Ägypten, by Walther Björkman" in Der Islam. Vol. 18. 1929. 171-174.

Hartmann, Richard. "Politische Geographie des Mamlukenreichs: Kapitel 5 und 6 des Staatshandbuchs Ibn Fadlallah al-`Omari's eingeleitet, übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen" in ZDMG. Vol. 70. 1916. 1-40, 477-511.

Heyworth-Dunne, J. "Review of Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900, by A. N. Poliak" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 532-534.

al-Hilah, Muhammad al-Habib. "L'organisation administrative en Égypte au IX/XVéme siècle d'après le Kitab rawdat al-adib wa-nuzhat al-arib de Muhammad ibn Ibrahim ibn Zahir al-Hanafi al-Hamawi (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 219-220.

al-Hilah, Muhammad al-Habib. "al-Nuzum al-Idariyah bi-Misr fi al-Qarn al-Tasi` al-Hijri min khilala Kitab Rawdat al-Adib wa-Nuzhat al-Arib li-Muhammad ibn Ibrahim ibn Zahir al-Hanafi al-Hamawi" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 3. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 1041-1095.

Hiyari, M. A. "The Origins and Development of the Amirate of the Arabs During the Seventh/Thirteenth and Eighth/Fourteenth Centuries" in BSOAS. Vol. 38. 1975. 509-524.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Ägypten nach den mamlukischen Lehensregistern, by Heinz Halm" in BSOAS. Vol. 45; 46. 1982; 1983. 581-582; 411.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Les civils et l'administration dans l'État militaire mamluk (IXe/XVe siècle), by Bernadette Martel-Thoumian" in BSOAS. Vol. 56: No. 3. 1993. 593-594.

Holt, P. M. "A Chancery Clerk in Medieval Egypt" in English Historical Review. Vol. 101. 1986. 671-679.

Holt, P. M. "The Structure of Government in the Mamluk Sultanate" in The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades. Holt, P. M. (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1977. 44-61. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Spuler.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Kitab al-Minhag fi `Ilm Harag Misr d'Abu 'l-Hasan `Ali b. Utman al-Mahzumi (m. en 585/1189), edited by Claude Cahen and Yusuf Ragib; and The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans, by Gladys Frantz-Murphy" in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 127-128.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Secular Justice in an Islamic State: Mazalim under the Bahri Mamluks, 662/1264-789/1387, by Jørgen S. Nielsen" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 556-557.

Hours, Francis. "Muhammad Ibn al-Hanas, muqaddam de la Biqa`, 1499-1518: Un épisode bien connu de l'histoire libanaise" in Mélanges de l'Université Saint-Joseph. Vol. 43, fasc. 2. 1968. 1-23.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "The Fiscal Administration of the Mamluk Empire" in Islamic History: A Framework for Inquiry. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1991. 169-186 (Chap. 7). Review see Cheikh-Moussa.

Husayn, Mahmud Ibrahim. "Review of Suwar min al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik, by Hayat Nasir al-Hajji" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 11: No. 44. 1993. 252-257.

Imamuddin, S. M. "Diwan al-Insha (Chancery in Later Medieval Egypt), with Special Reference to Later Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Decrees Dated 528-894 H./1134-1489 A.C." in Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society. Vol. 28. 1980. 63-77.

Irwin, Robert G. "Iqta` and the End of the Crusader States" in The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades. Holt, P. M. (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1977. 62-77. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Spuler.

Irwin, Robert G. "Review of The Office of Qâdî al-Qudât in Cairo under the Bahrî Mamluks, by Joseph H. Escovitz" in BSOAS. Vol. 49. 1986. 574-575.

Isma`il, Laylá `Abd al-Jawad. "Na'ib al-Saltanah fi al-Qahirah fi `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-Misri. Vol. 1. 1988. 159-225.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. "al-Makatib wa-Dawruha fi al-Nahdah al-Fikriyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah fi Misr al-Mamlukiyah" in al-Darah. Vol. 16: No. 1. 1990/1410. 102-115.

`Izz al-Din, Muhammad Kamal al-Din. "Majalis al-Amla' fi Misr fi Zill Hukm Salatin al-Mamalik" in Tarikh al-Madaris fi Misr al-Islamiyah. `Abd al-`Azim Ramadan (edited by). [Cairo], 22-25 April 1992. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1992. 387-406.

Jackson, Sherman A. Islamic Law and the State: The Constitutional Jurisprudence of Shihab al-Din al-Qarafi. Studies in Islamic Law and Society; 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1996.

Jackson, Sherman A. "The Primacy of Politics: Ibn Bint al-A`azz and the Establishment of Four Chief Judgeships in Mamlûk Egypt" in JAOS. Vol. 115.

1995. 52-65.

Johansen, Baber. The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods. New York: Croom Helm, 1988. Review see Calder; Cuno; Mallat; A. Mayer; Nielsen; Ziadeh.

Johansen, Baber. "A Response to Ann Elizabeth Mayer's Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in IJMES. Vol. 24. 1992. 553-557.

Jokisch, Benjamin. Islamisches Recht in Theorie und Praxis: Analyse einiger kaufrechtlicher Fatwas von Taqi'd-Din Ahmad b. Taymiyya. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 196. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1996.

Jomier, Jacques. "Amir al-Hadjdj" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 443-444.

Kortantamer, Samira. Bahrî Memlûklar'da Üst Yönetim Mensuplari ve Aralarindaki Iliskiler. Ege Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayinlari; 75. Izmir: Ege Üniversitesi, 1993.

Krawulsky, Dorothea. "al-Badw fi Misr wa-al-Sham fi al-Qarnayn al-Sabi` wa-al-Thamin al-Hijriayn `inda al-`Umari fi Masalik al-Absar" in al-Ijtihad. Vol. 4: No. 17. 1992/1413. 35-72.

Labib, Subhi. "Ibn al-Mili und sein mathematisches Werk für Finanz- und Zollbeamte" in Der Islam. Vol. 61. 1984. 276-318.

Labib, Subhi. "Al-Asadi und sein Bericht über Verwaltungs- und Geldreform im 15. Jahrhundert" in JESHO. Vol. 8. 1965. 312-316.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Makhzumiyyat: Études sur l'histoire économique et financière de l'Égypte médiévale, by Claude Cahen" in Der Islam. Vol. 58. 1981. 341-343.

Laoust, Henri. "Introduction" in Contribution a une étude de la méthodologie canonique de Taki-d-din Ahmad b. Taimiya. Laoust, Henri (translated by). Textes et traductions d'auteurs orientaux; 4. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1939. 3-51.

Laoust, Henri. "Ibn Kayyim al-Djawziyya" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 821-822.

Laoust, Henri. "Introduction" in Le traité de droit public d'Ibn Taimiya, I: Traduction annotée de la Siyasa Sar`iya. Laoust, Henri (translated by). Beirut: Institut français de Damas, 1948. ix-xlv.

Launois, A. Estampilles et poids musulmans en verre du Cabinet des médailles. Art islamique; IV. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1959.

Lewis, Bernard et al. "Hadjib, iv. Egypt and Syria" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 47-48.

Lewis, Bernard. "Mashwara, or Mashura" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 724-725.

Lewis, Bernard. "Khadim al-Haramayn" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 899-900.

Little, Donald P. "Khaznadar, Khazindar" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 1186-1187.

Little, Donald P. "Relations between Jerusalem and Egypt during the Mamluk Period According to Literary and Documentary Sources" in Egypt and Palestine: A Millennium of Association (868-1948). Cohen, Amnon (edited by). New York: St. Martin's/Jerusalem: Ben Zvi Institute, 1984. 73-93. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "Sidjill (A.), 2. In Mamluk Usage" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1996. 538-539.

Lyons, M. C. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt (564-741/1169-1341), by Hassanein Rabie" in BSOAS. Vol. 36. 1973. 654-656.

Mahmud, `Ali al-Sayyid `Ali. "al-Ri`ayah al-Sihhiyah fi Makkah al-Mukarramah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.)" in MTM. Vol. 38. 1995. 129-158.

Majid, `Abd al-Mun`im. Nuzum Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik wa-Rusumuhum fi Misr. [Cairo]: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1964. Additional title: Institutions et ceremonial des Mamelouks en Egypte

Mallat, Chibli. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in BSOAS. Vol. 54. 1991. 155-156.

Mandaville, Jon Elliott. "The Muslim Judiciary of Damascus in the Late Mamluk Period" Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1969.

Manjikian, Sevak. "The Evolution of Mamluk Institutions" in McGill Journal of Middle East Studies/Revue d'études du moyen-orient de McGill. Vol. 3. 1994-1995. 56-72.

Martel-Thoumian, Bernadette. "L'administration d'Alep sous les Mamluks circassiens (IXe-XVe siècle): Le cas des Banu Saffah" in Revue du monde musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. no. 62. 1991. 72-80. Volume title: Alep et la Syrie du nord

Martel-Thoumian, Bernadette. Les civils et l'administration dans l'État militaire mamluk (IXe/XVe siècle). Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1992. Review see Clifford; Denoix; Holt; Petry.

Mayer, Ann Elizabeth. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in IJMES. Vol. 23. 1991. 665-668.

Meloy, John L. "Review of Suwar min al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik, by Hayat Nasir al-Hajji" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 149-150.

Michel, Bernard. "L'organisation financière de l'Égypte sous les sultans mamelouks d'après Qalqachandi" in BIE. Vol. 7. 1925. 127-147.

Michel, Nicolas. "Les rizak ihbasiyya, terres agricoles en mainmorte dans l'Égypte mamelouke et ottomane: Étude sur les Dafatir al-Ahbas ottomans" in AI. Vol. 30. 1996. 105-198.

Miura, Toru. "Administrative Networks in the Mamluk Period: Taxation, Legal Execution, and Bribery" in Islamic Urbanism in Human History. Sato, Tsugitaka (edited by). London: Kegan Paul International, 1997. 39-76.

Moberg, Axel. "Regierungspromemoria eines ägyptischen Sultans" in Festschrift Eduard Sachau. Weil, Gotthold (edited by). Berlin: Georg Reiner, 1915. 406-421.

Monés, Hussain. "Djamakiyya" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 413-414.

Mortel, Richard T. "Taxation in the Amirate of Mecca during the Medieval Period" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 1. 1995. 1-16.

Mortel, Richard T. "Aspects of Mamluk Relations with Jedda during the Fifteenth Century: The Case of Timraz al-Mu'ayyadi" in Journal of Islamic Studies. Vol. 6. 1995. 1-13.

Mortel, Richard T. "Grand Dawadar and Governor of Jedda: The Career of the Fifteenth Century Mamluk Magnate Ganibek al-Zahiri" in Arabica. Vol. 43: No. 3. 1996. 437-456.

Mortel, Richard T. "The Decline of Mamluk Civil Bureaucracy in the Fifteenth Century: The Career of Abu l-Khayr al-Nahhas" in Journal of Islamic Studies. Vol. 6: No. 2. 1995. 173-188.

Morton, A. H. "Review of Coins and Documents from the Medieval Middle East, by S. M. Stern" in BSOAS. Vol. 50. 1987. 605.

Nasif, Ahmad `Abd al-Salam. "Misr fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik, 648-923 h./1250-1517 m." in al-Shurtah fi Misr al-Islamiyah. Cairo: al-Zuhra' lil-A`lam al-`Arabi, 1987/1407. 83-94.

Nielsen, Jørgen S. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in Der Islam. Vol. 67. 1990. 188.

Nielsen, Jørgen S. "Mazalim and Dar al-`Adl under the Early Mamluks" in The Muslim World. Vol. 66. 1976. 114-132.

Nielsen, Jørgen S. "Sultan al-Zahir Baybars and the Appointment of Four Chief Qadis, 663/1265" in SI. Vol. 60. 1984. 167-176.

Nielsen, Jørgen S. "A Note on the Origin of the Turra in Early Mamluk Chancery Practice" in Der Islam. Vol. 57. 1980. 288-292.

Nielsen, Jørgen S. Secular Justice in an Islamic State: Mazalim under the Bahri Mamluks, 662/1264-789/1387. Uitgaven van het Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut te Istanbul; 55. Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten, 1985. Review see Holt; Petry.

Niemeyer, Wolfgang. "Ägypten zur Mamlukenzeit in politisch-geographischer Hinsicht" Ph.D. diss., Universität Hamburg, 1935.

Pauliny, Ján. "Review of The Office of Qâdî al-Qudât in Cairo under the Bahrî Mamluks, by Joseph H. Escovitz" in Asian and African Studies: Slovak Academy of Sciences. Vol. 26. 1990. 266-267.

Pedersen, J. "Masdjid" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 644-688.

Pedersen, J. "Ibn `Abd al-Zahir, Muhyi al-Din Abu'l-Fadl `Abd Allah b. Rashid al-Din Abu Muhammad `Abd al-Zahir b. Nashwan b. `Abd al-Zahir b. Nadjda al-Sa`di al-Rawhi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 679-680.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 166-168.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Les civils et l'administration dans l'État militaire mamluk (IXe/XVe siècle), by Bernadette Martel-Thoumian" in IJMES. Vol. 26. 1994. 543-544.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Secular Justice in an Islamic State: Mazalim under the Bahri Mamluks, 662/1264-789/1387, by Jørgen S. Nielsen" in JESHO. Vol. 30. 1987. 333-335.

Pevzner, S. B. "Ikta` v Egypte v kontse XIII-XIV vv." in Pamyati Akademika Ingatiia Ivlianovicha Krachkovskogo. 1958. 176-191.

Poliak, A. N. "La féodalité islamique" in REI. Vol. 10. 1936. 247-265.

Poliak, A. N. Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900. Prize Publication Fund; 17. London: The Royal Asiatic Society, 1939. Review see Heyworth-Dunne.

Poliak, A. N. "Some Notes on the Feudal System of the Mamluks" in JRAS. 1937. 97-107.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "al-Aswaq bi-Misr fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in BFACU. Vol. 36-37. 1974-1975. 157-178.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "The Ideological Significance of the Dar al-`Adl in the Medieval Islamic Orient" in IJMES. Vol. 27. 1995. 3-28.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "Rank" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. 431-433.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. The Financial System of Egypt, A.H. 564-741/A.D. 1169-1341. London: Oxford University Press, 1972. Review see Ayalon; Cahen; Ehrenkreutz; Lyons.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "The Size and Value of the Iqta` in Egypt 564-741 A.H./1169-1341 A.D." in Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East. Cook, Michael A. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1970. 129-138. Review see Sourdel; Steppat.

Raymond, André. "Suk, 3. In Cairo under the Mamluks and Ottomans" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 791-792.

Rayyan, Muhammad Raja'i. "al-Iqta` al-`Askari fi al-`Ahdayn al-Mamluki wa-al-`Uthmani" in al-Darah. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1988/1409. 11-45.

Richard, Jean. "Un partage de seigneurie entre Francs et Mamelouks: Les 'Casaux de Sur'" in Syria. Vol. 30. 1953. 72-82.

Richards, D. S. "A Mamluk Petition and a Report from the Diwan al-Jaysh" in BSOAS. Vol. 40. 1977. 1-14.

Richards, D. S. "al-Idarah al-Qibtiyah fi `Ahd al-Mamalik (Mulakhkhas)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 1. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1970. 491-495.

Richards, D. S. "The Mamluk Barid: Some Evidence from the Haram Documents" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit (edited by). Vol. 3. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1987. 205-209.

Rose di Meglio, R. "Un decreto di nomina alla niyaba di Tripoli di Siria al tempo del sultano mamelucco Khushqadam (10 Sha`ban 866 Eg.)" in RSO. Vol. 42. 1967. 229-240.

Rosenthal, Franz. "al-Makrizi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 193-194.

Sabrah, `Afaf Sayyid Muhammad. "Diwan al-Insha' wa-Tatawwuruhu fi `Asray al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik ma`a Tahqiq Makhtut al-Bard al-Muwashshá fi Sina`at al-Insha' lil-Mawsili al-Katib" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1970.

Sadeque, Syedah Fatima. "Development of al-Barid or Mail-Post during the Reign of Baybars I of Egypt (1260-1276 A.D.)" in Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1969. 167-183.

Sadeque, Syedah Fatima. "The Court and Household of the Mamluks of Egypt (13th-15th Centuries)" in Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan. Vol. 14: No. 3. 1969. 271-288.

Saleh, A. "Mihmindar" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 7. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 2.

Salibi, Kamal S. "Fadl Allah" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 732-733.

Salibi, Kamal S. "The Buhturids of the Garb: Mediaeval Lords of Beirut and of Southern Lebanon" in Arabica. Vol. 8. 1961. 74-97.

Salibi, Kamal S. "The Banu Jama`a: A Dynasty of Shafi`ite Jurists in the Mamluk Period" in SI. Vol. 9. 1958. 97-109.

Salibi, Kamal S. "al-Nizam al-Qada'i fi Misr wa-al-Sham fi `Asr al-Mamalik, 1250-1517" in al-Abhath. Vol. 11: No. 4. 1958. 473-489. Additional title: "The Judicial System in Egypt and Syria at the Time of the Mamluks

Salibi, Kamal S. "Ibn Fadl Allah al-`Umari, Shihab al-Din Ahmad" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 758-759.

Salibi, Kamal S. "Listes chronologiques des grands cadis de l'Égypte sous les Mamelouks" in REI. Vol. 25. 1957. 81-125.

Sato, Tsugitaka. "Historical Character of al-Rawk al-Nasiri in Mamluk Syria" in Proceedings of the First International Conference on Bilad al-Sham. Amman, 20-25 April 1974. Vol. vol. 2. Amman: al-Dar al-Muttahidah lil-Nashr, 1984. 223-225.

Sato, Tsugitaka. "Irrigation in Rural Egypt from the 12th to the 14th Centuries" in Orient: Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan. Vol. 8. 1972. 81-92.

Sato, Tsugitaka. "The Evolution of the Iqta` System under the Mamluks: An Analysis of al-Rawk al-Husami and al-Rawk al-Nasiri" in Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko (the Oriental Library). Vol. 37. 1979. 99-131.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Un relais du barîd mamelouk" in Mélanges Gaudefroy-Demombynes. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1945. 41-48.

Sauvaget, Jean. La poste aux chevaux dans l'empire des Mamelouks. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1941.

Schimmel, Annemarie. "Kalif und Kadi im spätmittelalterlichen Ägypten" in

Die Welt des Islams. Vol. 24. 1942. 1-128.

Schimmel, Annemarie. "Einsetzungsurkunden mamlukischer Emire" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 1: No. 4. 1949. 302-306.

Semenova, L. A. "Osnovnye napravleniia razitiia feodal'nogo zemlevladeniia v Egipte XV veka" in Sovetskoe vostokovedenie. Vol. no. 3. 1958. 83-90. English summary, p. 90

Serjeant, R. B. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Egypt: His Public Functions and His Historical Research (1382-1406); A Study in Islamic Historiography, by Walter J. Fischel" in BSOAS. Vol. 31. 1968. 150-151.

al-Sha`ir, Muhammad Fathi. al-Sharqiyah fi `Asray Salatin al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik. [s.l.]: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1997.

al-Sha`ir, Muhammad Fathi. "Iqlim al-Sharqiyah fi `Asray Salatin al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1976.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Exchange-Rate Policies in Fifteenth-Century Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 29. 1986. 28-51.

Shoshan, Boaz. "From Silver to Copper: Monetary Changes in Fifteenth Century Egypt" in SI. Vol. 56. 1982. 97-116.

Shoshan, Boaz. "On the Relations between Egypt and Palestine: 1382-1517 A.D." in Egypt and Palestine: A Millennium of Association (868-1948). Cohen, Amnon (edited by). New York: St. Martin's/Jerusalem: Ben Zvi Institute, 1984. 94-101.

Silvestre de Sacy, Antoine Isaac. "Premier mémoir: Sur la nature et les révolutions du droit de propriété territoriale de Égypte depuis la conquête de ce pays par les Musulmans, jusqu'à l'expédition des François" in Mémoires de l'Institut royal de France: Classe d'histoire et de littérature ancienne. Vol. 1. 1815. 1-165. Reprinted in Bibliotheque des arabisants francais (1st ser., vol. 2), edited by George Foucart, (Cairo: Institut francais d'archeologie orientale, 1923).

Sourdel, Dominique. "Barid" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1045-1046.

Sourdel, Dominique. "Review of Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East, edited by Michael Cook" in Der Islam. Vol. 48. 1972. 131-134.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Ibn Khaldun in Egypt: His Public Functions and His Historical Research (1382-1406); A Study in Islamic Historiography, by Walter J. Fischel" in Der Islam. Vol. 44. 1968. 146-147.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 140-141.

Steppat, Fritz. "Review of Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East, edited by Michael Cook" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 151-154.

Stern, S. M. "Petitions from the Mamluk Period (Notes on the Mamluk Documents from Sinai)" in BSOAS. Vol. 29. 1966. 233-276. Reprinted in his Coins and Documents from the Medieval Middle East (London: Variorum, 1986).□Review see Morton.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "Ibn al-Suka`i (vars. Suka`i, Saka`i, Sakka`i), al-Muwaffak Fadl Allah b. Abi'l-Fakhr al-Katib al-Nasrani" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1980. Supplement, 400.

Talbi, Muhammad. "Quelques données sur la vie sociale en Occident musulman d'après un traité de hisba du XVe siècle" in Arabica. Vol. 1. 1954. 294-306.

al-Tarawnah, Taha Thalji. "The Province of Damascus during the Second Mamluk Period (784/1382-922/1516)" Ph.D. diss., Indiana University, 1987.

Tarkhan, Ibrahim `Ali. al-Nuzum al-Iqta`iyah fi al-Sharq al-Awsat fi al-`Usur al-Wustá. Cairo: Dar al-Katib al-`Arabi lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1968/1388.

al-Tasan, Muhammad Salih. "al-Waza'if al-Diniyah wa-al-Idariyah bi-al-Masjid al-Haram fi `Ahd Dawlat al-Mamalik" in al-`Usur. Vol. 5: No. 2. 1990. 283-310.

al-Tasan, Muhammad Salih. "al-Qada' fi Makkah fi al-`Ahd al-Mamluki" in al-`Usur. Vol. 6: No. 2. 1991. 299-318.

Thayer, Jennifer M. "Land Politics and Power Networks in Mamluk Egypt" Ph.D. diss., New York University, 1993.

al-Tihami, Muhammad Muhammad. "al-Islahat al-Mamlukiyah fi al-Aradi al-Hijaziyah: Safahat Mushriqah min Turath al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah" in al-Darah. Vol. 11: No. 1. 1985/1405. 81-94.

Troupeau, Gérard. "Review of Les vizirs et secrétaires arabes chrétiens en Islam, 622-1517, and`Ulama' al-Nasraniyah fi al-Islam, 622-1300, by Louis Cheikho" in BCAI. Vol. 7. 1990. 160-162.

Tyan, Emile. Histoire de l'organisation judiciare en pays de l'Islam. Annales de l'Université de Lyon; 3rd ser., fasc. 4. Paris: Librarie du Recueil Sirey, 1938-1943. Revised edition: Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960

`Umar, Ibrahim `Ali Muhammad. "Diwan al-Khass al-Sultani zaman al-Nasir Muhammad bin Qalawun, Mawariduhu wa-Masarifuhu" in al-`Usur. Vol. 4: No. 2. 1989. 305-320.

Vermeulen, Urbain. "Some Remarks on a Rescript of an-Nasir Muhammad b. Qala'un on the Abolition of Taxes and the Nusayris (Mamlaka of Tripoli, 717/1317)" in Orientalia Lovaniensia Periodica. Vol. 1. 1970. 195-201.

Vermeulen, Urbain. "Tolkenwezen of Vertaaldienst in de Mamluken-Kanselarij te Kaïro? (Al-Qalqasandi, Subh al-'a`sa, I, pp. 165-167)" in Orientalia

Gandensia. Vol. 3. 1966. 147-157.

Vesely, Rudolf. "Zu den Quellen al-Qalqasandi's Subh al-A`sa" in Orientalia Pragensia. Vol. 6. 1969. 13-24.

Vesely, Rudolf. "Die richterlichen Beglaubigungsmittel: Ein Beitrag zur Diplomatik arabischer Gerichtsurkunden" in Orientalia Pragensia. Vol. 8; 10. 1971; 1977. 7-23; 99-122.

Wansbrough, John. "The Safe-Conduct in Muslim Chancery Practice" in BSOAS. Vol. 34. 1971. 20-35.

Wieber, R. "Kryptographie bei Qalqasandi" in XX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Voigt, W. (edited by). Erlangen, 3-8 October 1977. ZDMG", Supplement; IV. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1980. 257-260.

Wiederhold, Lutz. "Blasphemy against the Prophet Muhammad and his Companions (sabb al-rasul, sabb al-sahabah): The Introduction of the Topic into Shaf`i Legal Literature and Its Relevance for Legal Practice under Mamluk Rule" in JSS. Vol. 42: No. 1. 1997. 39-70.

Wiederhold, Lutz. "Legal Doctrines in Conflict: The Relevance of Madhhab Boundaries to Legal Reasoning in the Light of an Unpublished Treatise on Taqlid and Ijtihad" in Islamic Law and Society. Vol. 3: No. 2. 1996. 234-304.

Wiet, Gaston. "Les secrétaires de la chancellerie (Kuttâb-el-Sirr) en Égypte sous les Mamlouks circassiens (784-922/1382-1517)" in Mélanges René Basset. Vol. 1. Paris: Éditions Ernest Leroux, 1923. 271-314.

Wiet, Gaston. "Décrets mamlouks d'Égypte" in Eretz-Israel. Vol. 7. 1964. 128-143. Volume title: L. A. Mayer Memorial Volume

Wiet, Gaston. "Repertoire des décrets mamlouks de Syrie" in Mélanges syriens offerts à M. René Dussaud par ses amis et ses élèves. Vol. 2. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique; 30. Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1939. 521-537.

Ziadeh, Farhat J. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in JAOS. Vol. 111. 1991. 602-603.

Ziyadah, Niqula. "Town Administration in Syria under the Early Mamluks" in Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Congress of Orientalists. Togan, Zeki Velidi (edited by). Istanbul, 15-22 September 1951. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1957. 206-227.

Politic

al-`Abbadi, Ahmad Mukhtar `Abd al-Fattah. "Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik fi al-Hind (Awjuh al-Shibh baynaha wa-bayna al-Mamalik fi Misr)" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 9. 1955. 65-76.

al-`Abbadi, Ahmad Mukhtar `Abd al-Fattah. "Qiyam al-Dawlah al-Mamlukiyah al-Ulá fi Misr" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1949.

al-`Abbadi, Ahmad Mukhtar `Abd al-Fattah. Qiyam Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Ulá fi Misr wa-al-Sham. Alexandria: Mu'assasat Shabab al-Jami`ah, 1988.

`Abd al-Sayyid, Hakim Amin. Qiyam Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Thaniyah. Cairo: Dar al-Kitab al-`Arabi lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, l966/1386.

`Abd al-Sayyid, Hakim Amin. "Qiyam Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Thaniyah, 1382-1412" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1960.

Abu-Manneh, Butrus. "A Note on the 'Keys of the Ka`ba'" in Islamic Quarterly. Vol. 18. 1974. 73-75.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Le vizirat et les vizirs d'Égypte au temps des Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 16. 1980. 183-239.

`Ali, `Ali al-Sayyid. "al-Jasusiyah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in Fikr lil-Dirasat wa-al-Abhath. Vol. 10. 1986. 126-146.

al-Amin, al-Sayyid Hasan. "Nushu' Dawlat al-Mamalik fi Misr" in al-Thaqafah al-Islamiyah. Vol. no. 23. 1989/1409. 158-172.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. "Tafwid min `Asr al-`Adil Tuman Bay 'Sani` al-Salatin'" in MTM. Vol. 27. 1981. 55-79.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of Islam and the Abode of War, by David Ayalon" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 2. 1995. 252.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in JAOS. Vol. 113. 1993. 306-307.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "The Rise and Fall of the Mamluk Institution: A Summary of David Ayalon's Works" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Jerusalem: Cana/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 19-30.

Arbel, Benjamin. "Levantine Power Struggles in an Unpublished Mamluk Letter of 877 AH/1473 CE" in Mediterranean Historical Review. Vol. 7. 1992. 92-100.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Bemerkung über Baibars al-Mansûrî" in WZKM. Vol. 43. 1936. 194.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "L'inquisition dans l'État mamlouk" in RSO. Vol. 25. 1950. 11-26. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. Misr fi `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah. Cairo: Maktabat al-Nahdah al-Misriyah, [1959/1378].

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Nuzum al-Hukm wa-al-Idarah fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in Mawsu`at al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah. Vol. 3. Beirut: al-Mu'assasah al-`Arabiyah lil-Dirasat wa-al-Nashr, 1987. 235-289.

`Atifi, `Abd al-Ra'uf Ahmad. "Al-Ashraf Khalil ibn Qalawun" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1959.

Ayalon, David. "The Circassians in the Mamluk Kingdom" in JAOS. Vol. 69. 1949. 135-147. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "A Comparison between the Mamluk Societies of Egypt in the Mamluk Kingdom and under the Ottomans" in Proceedings of the 23rd International Congress of Orientalists. Sinor, Denis (edited by). Cambridge, 21-28 August 1954. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1954. 333-335.

Ayalon, David. "Discharges from Service, Banishments and Imprisonments in Mamluk Society" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 2. 1972. 25-50. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. "From Ayyubids to Mamluks" in REI. Vol. 49. 1981. 43-57. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom: A Challenge to a Mediaeval Society. London: Vallentine, Mitchell, 1956. Second ed.: London and Totowa, New Jersey: F. Cass, 1978.□Review see Inalcik; Parry.

Ayalon, David. Islam and the Abode of War. Aldershot: Variorum, 1994. Review see Holt.

Ayalon, David. "A Reply to Professor J. R. Partington" in Arabica. Vol. 10. 1963. 64-73. On Partington's criticism of Ayalon's Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom.□Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. "Studies on the Transfer of the `Abbasid Caliphate from Bagdad to Cairo" in Arabica. Vol. 7. 1960. 41-59. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

al-Ayyubi, Yasin. "Jadaliyat al-`Alaqah bayna al-Shi`r wa-al-Sultah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi. Vol. 9: No. 53. 1988. 190-206.

al-Ayyubi, Yasin. "al-Shi`r wa-al-Sultah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in al-Turath al-`Arabi. Vol. 6: No. 22. 1986/1406. 211-231.

Bacharach, Jere L. "The Court-Citadel: An Islamic Urban Symbol of Power" in Urbanism in Islam. The Middle Eastern Culture Center, Tokyo, Japan, 22-28 October 1989. Vol. 3. Tokyo: The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan,

1989. 205-245.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Review of The Distant Shrine: The Islamic Centuries in Jerusalem, by F. E. Peters" in IJMES. Vol. 26. 1994. 345-347.

Badr, Mustafá Muhammad Taha. Mihnat al-Islam al-Kubrá aw Zawal al-Khilafah al-`Abbasiyah min Baghdad `alá Aydi al-Mughul. Giza: [s.n.], 1946. Imprint illegible

Baer, Eva. "The Ruler in Cosmic Setting: A Note on Medieval Islamic Iconography" in Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honor of Katharina Otto-Dorn. Daneshvari, A. (edited by). Malibu, California: Undena Publications, 1981. 13-19. Review see Komaroff.

al-Bakhit, Muhammad `Adnan. Das Königreich von al-Karak in der mamlukischen Zeit. Heidelberger Orientalistische Studien; 22. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 1992. Review see Eisenstein; Haarmann; Little.

Barber, Malcolm. "Lepers, Jews and Moslems: The Plot to Overthrow Christendom in 1321" in History: The Quarterly Journal of the Historical Association. Vol. 66: No. 216. February 1981. 1-17.

Baydun, Ibrahim. "al-Mamalik wa-Ma'zaq al-Shar`iyah" in al-Ijtihad. Vol. 22. 1994. 39-56.

Berkey, Jonathan P. "Review of Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power, by Carl F. Petry" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 31: No. 1. 1997. 86-87.

Berman, Ariel. "The Turbulent Events in Syria in 658-659 H./1260 A.D. Reflected by Three Hitherto Unpublished Dirhams" in Numismatic Circular. Vol. 84: No. 9. September 1976. 314-317.

Betlyon, John Wilson. "Coins, Commerce and Politics: Coins from the Limes Arabicus Project, 1976-1985" in The Roman Frontier in Central Jordan: Interim Report on the Limes Arabicus Project, 1980-1985. Parker, S. Thomas (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR, International Series; 340 (ii). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1987. 655-689.

Bosworth, C. E. "Some Historical Gleanings from the Section on Symbolic Actions in Qalqashandi's Subh al-A`sha" in Arabica. Vol. 10. 1963. 148-153.

Brinner, William M. "The Struggle for Power in the Mamluk State: Some Reflections on the Transition from Bahri to Burji Rule" in Proceedings of the 26th International Congress of Orientalists. New Delhi, 4-10 January 1964. Vol. vol. 2. New Delhi: Organising Committee, 26th International Congress of Orientalists, 1970. 231-234.

Busool, Assad. "The Mamluke Empire during the Sultanate of al-Ghuri (1501-1516) as Described in the Chronicles of Ibn Iyas" in The Search. Vol. 5: No. i-ii. 1984. 94-117.

Chapoutot-Remadi, Mounira. "Une institution mal connue: Le khalifat abbaside

du Caire" in Cahiers de Tunisie. Vol. 20. 1972. 11-23.

Chapoutot-Remadi, Mounira. "Mamlakat Halab, une vice-royauté des confins de l'Empire mamluk (648-784/1250-1382)" in Revue du monde musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. no. 62. 1991. 81-91. Volume title: Alep et la Syrie du nord

Chapoutot-Remadi, Mounira. "Une grande crise à la fin du XIIIe siècle en Égypte" in JESHO. Vol. 26. 1983. 217-245.

Clifford, Winslow W. "State Formation and the Structure of Politics in Mamluk Syro-Egypt, 684-741 A.H./1250-1340 C.E." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1995.

Clifford, Winslow W. "Review of A Turning Point in Mamluk History: The Third Reign of al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun (1310-1341), by Amalia Levanoni" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 179-182.

Cohen, Amnon (editor). Shilton ha-Mamlukim ve-ha-`Ot'oma'nim (1260-1804). ha-Historyah shel' Eres-Yi`sra'el; 7. Jerusalem: Yad Yishak Ben-Sevi, 1981.

Combe, Étienne. "Les sultans mamlouks: Ashraf Sha`bân (764-778 H. 1363-1376 A.D.) et Ghauri (906-922 H. 1501-1516 A.D.) à Alexandrie" in Bulletin de la Société royale d'archéologie d'Alexandrie. Vol. (n.s.) 9: No. 1. 1936-37. 34-48.

Cook, Weston F. "Review of Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power, by Carl F. Petry" in The Middle East Journal. Vol. 49: No. 4. 1995. 691-692.

Daniel, Elton. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt; and Badr al-Din Lu'lu': Atabeg of Mosul, 1211-1259, by Douglas Patton" in The American Historical Review. Vol. 98: No. 5. 1993. 1650-1651.

Darraj, Ahmad. L'Égypte sous le règne de Barsbay, 825-841/1422-1438. Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1961. Review see Ehrenkreutz.

Davis, Edwin John. The Invasion of Egypt in A.D. 1249 (A.H. 647) by Louis IX of France (St. Louis), and a History of the Contemporary Sultans of Egypt. London: Sampson, Low, Marston and Co., 1897.

Denoix, Sylvie. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 156-158.

Dols, Michael W. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in The Middle East Journal. Vol. 41. 1987. 111-112.

Duhman, Muhammad Ahmad. Wulat Dimashq fi `Ahd al-Mamalik. Maktab al-Dirasat al-Islamiyah bi-Dimashq; 3. Damascus: al-Matba`ah al-`Umamiyah, 1964. Second edition: Damascus: Dar al-Fikr, 1981/1401; reprinted, 1984/1404, 280 pp.

Eddé, Anne-Marie. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 25. 1994. 205-207.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 132-134.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of L'Égypte sous le règne de Barsbay, 825-841/1422-1438, by Ahmad Darraj" in Middle East Journal. Vol. 16. 1962. 550-551.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Baybars I of Egypt, by Syedah Fatima Sadeque" in JNES. Vol. 18. 1959. 86-87.

Eisenstein, Herbert. "Review of Das Königreich von al-Karak in der mamlukischen Zeit, by Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit, and translated by Alexander Scheidt" in WZKM. Vol. 84. 1994. 242-243.

Eldem, Halil Etem. Misirin son Memlûk Sultani Melik Tumanbay II. Istanbul: Devlet Matbaasi, 1935.

Elham, Shah Morad. Kitbuga und Lagin: Studien zur Mamluken-Geschichte nach Baibars al-Mansuri und al-Nuwairi. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 46. Freiburg: Klaus Schwarz, 1977. Review see Haarmann; Holt.

Elisséeff, Nikita. "Ghuta" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 1104-1106.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Mamluk Politics and Education: The Evidence from Two Fourteenth Century Waqfiyya" in AI. Vol. 23. 1987. 87-98.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Mamluk Architecture and the Question of Patronage" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 107-120.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Le sultan et pharaon (le politique et le religieux dans l'Égypte mamluke)" in Hommages à François Daumas. Vol. 1. Montpellier: Institut d'égyptologie, Université Paul-Valéry, 1986. 261-272. Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoirs et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Histoire, opposition politique et pietisme traditionaliste dans le Husn al-Muhadarat de Suyûti" in AI. Vol. 7. 1967. 33-91. Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoirs et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Aux sources d'une idéologie: La force empruntée de l'Islam (trafic d'hommes et mentalités en Méditerranée)" in Le miroir égyptien: Rencontres méditerranéennes. Ilbert, Robert (edited by). Provence, 17-19 January 1983. Marseille: Éditions du Quai Jeanne Laffitte, 1984. 157-169. Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoirs et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk

Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in JESHO. Vol. 39: No. 1. 1996. 58-59.

Ghanim, Hamid Zayyan. Safhah min Tarikh al-Khilafah al-`Abbasiyah fi Zill Dawlat al-Mamalik. Cairo: Dar al-Thaqafah, 1978.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. al-Tarikh al-Siyasi li-Sharqi al-Urdunn fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki al-Awwal (al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah). Amman: Dar al-Fikr lil-Nashr wa-al-Tawzi`, 1982.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. Tarikh Sharqi al-Urdunn fi `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Ulá. Amman: Wizarat al-Thaqafah wa-al-Shabab, 1979.

Gillingham, John. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 147.

Gordon, Matthew S. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 1. 1995. 86-87.

Gottschalk, Hans L. "Review of From Saladin to the Mongols: The Ayyubids of Damascus, 1193-1260, by R. Stephen Humphreys" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 324-325.

Guillaume, Jean-Patrick. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in Arabica. Vol. 41: No. 3. 1994. 429.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "The Sons of Mamluks as Fief-holders in Late Medieval Egypt" in Land Tenure and Social Transformation in the Middle East. Khalidi, Tarif (edited by). Beirut: American University in Beirut, 1984. 141-168. Review see Lambton.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Ägypten und Syrien zwischen 1317 und 1341 in der Chronik des Mufaddal b. Abi l-Fada'il, by Samira Kortantamer" in Der Islam. Vol. 51. 1974. 319-320.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Kitbuga und Lagin: Studien zur Mamluken-Geschichte nach Baibars al-Mansuri und al-Nuwairi, by Shah Morad Elham" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 145-146.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Regicide and 'The Law of the Turks'" in Intellectual Studies on Islam: Essays Written in Honor of Martin B. Dickson. Mazzaoui, Michel M. (edited by). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1990. 127-135.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt; and review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in JSS. Vol. 32: No. 2. 1987. 380-384.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Das Königreich von al-Karak in der mamlukischen Zeit, by Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit, and translated by Alexander

Scheidt" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 25. 1994. 207-209.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Khalil, al-Malik al-Ashraf Salah al-Din" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 964-965.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in IJMES. Vol. 29: No. 4. 1997. 635-638.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "Saltanat al-`Adil Kitbugha 694-696 H." in Dirasat fi Tarikh Saltanat al-Mamalik fi Misr wa-al-Sham. Kuwait: Mu'assasat al-Sabbah wa-Maktabat al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1986. 73-141 (al-Fasl al-Thani).

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Amir Qusun: Surah Hayyah li-Nizam al-Hukm fi Saltanat al-Mamalik" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 8: No. 32. 1988. 6-55. English summary, p. 449

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. The Internal Affairs in Egypt during the Third Reign of Sultan al-Nasir Muhammad b. Qalawun, 709-741/1309-1341. Kuwait: Jami`at al-Kuwayt, 1978. Second edition, 1995.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Ahwal al-Dakhiliyah fi Saltanat al-Ashraf Sha`ban bin Husayn bin Muhammad bin Qalawun 764-778 H./1362-1376 M." in Dirasat fi Tarikh Saltanat al-Mamalik fi Misr wa-al-Sham. Kuwait: Mu'assasat al-Sabbah wa-Maktabat al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1986. 285-428 (al-Fasl al-Khamis).

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Ahwal al-Dakhiliyah fi Saltanat al-Ashraf Sha`ban ibn Husayn ibn Muhammad ibn Qalawun, 764-778 H./1362-1376 M." in `Alam al-Fikr. Vol. 14: No. 3. 1983. 161-222=761-722.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Awda` al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah fi Hukm al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh fi Saltanat al-Mamalik (815-823 H./1412-1420 M.)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 9: No. 36. 1989. 8-55. English summary, pp. 465-466

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "Saltanat al-`Adil Kitbugha, 694-696 H./1294-1296 M." in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab wa-al-Tarbiyah, Jami`at al-Kuwayt. Vol. no. 15. 1979/1399. 29-73.

Halm, Heinz. "Review of Das aleppiner Kalifat (A.D. 1261): Vom Ende des Kalifates in Baghdad über Aleppo zu den Restaurationen in Kairo, by Stefan Heidemann" in Arabica. Vol. 43: No. 2. 1996. 376-378.

Hartmann, Richard. "Zur Vorgeschichte des `Abbâsidischen Schein-Chalifates von Cairo" in Abhandlungen der Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Vol. 1947. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1950. Nr. 9.

Hasan, `Ali Ibrahim. Dirasat Tarikh al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah fi `Asr al-Nasir Muhammad bi-Wajhin Khass. [Cairo]: Maktabat al-Nahdah al-Misriyah, 1944.

Hasan, `Ali Ibrahim. "Ara' fi Tarikh Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah" in

BFACU. Vol. 7. 1944. 69-87.

Hasanayn, Muzammil Muhammad. "Niyabat al-Sham fi `Ahd Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Ulá" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1953.

Heidemann, Stefan. Das aleppiner Kalifat (A.D. 1261): Vom Ende des Kalifates in Baghdad über Aleppo zu den Restaurationen in Kairo. Islamic History and Civilization; 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. Review see Halm; Holt; Wiederhold.

Hillenbrand, Carole. "Review of The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt; and The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in The English Historical Review. Vol. 103. 1988. 106-108.

Hiyari, M. A. "The Origins and Development of the Amirate of the Arabs During the Seventh/Thirteenth and Eighth/Fourteenth Centuries" in BSOAS. Vol. 38. 1975. 509-524.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Das aleppiner Kalifat (A.D. 1261): Vom Ende des Kalifates in Baghdad über Aleppo zu den Restaurationen in Kairo, by Stefan Heidemann" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 5: No. 3. 1995. 414-415.

Holt, P. M. "The Sultanate of al-Mansur Lachin 696-8/1296-9" in BSOAS. Vol. 36. 1973. 521-532.

Holt, P. M. "Some Observations on the `Abbasid Caliphate of Cairo" in BSOAS. Vol. 47. 1984. 501-507.

Holt, P. M. "The Position and Power of the Mamluk Sultan" in BSOAS. Vol. 38. l975. 237-249.

Holt, P. M. "The Structure of Government in the Mamluk Sultanate" in The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades. Holt, P. M. (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1977. 44-61. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Spuler.

Holt, P. M. "Notice of Islam and the Abode of War, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 621-622.

Holt, P. M. "Ladjin (Lacin), al-Malik al-Mansur Husam al-Din" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 594-595.

Holt, P. M. "Khushkadam, al-Malik al-Zahir Abu Sa`id Sayf al-Din al-Nasiri al-Mu'ayyadi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 73.

Holt, P. M. "Kansawh al-Ghawri" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 552-553.

Holt, P. M. "al-Nasir" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 7. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 991-993.

Holt, P. M. "al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 7. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 271-272.

Holt, P. M. "Succession in the Early Mamluk Sultanate" in XXIII. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Ausgewählte Vorträge. von Schuler, E. (edited by). Würzburg, 16-20 September 1985. ZDMG", Supplement VII. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1989. 144-148.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 554-555.

Holt, P. M. "Review of A Turning Point in Mamluk History: The Third Reign of al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun (1310-1341), by Amalia Levanoni" in BSOAS. Vol. 59: No. 2. 1996. 346-347.

Holt, P. M. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 325.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Baybars I of Egypt, by Syedah Fatima Sadeque" in BSOAS. Vol. 22. 1959. 143-145.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Kitbuga und Lagin: Studien zur Mamluken-Geschichte nach Baibars al-Mansuri und al-Nuwairi, by Shah Morad Elham" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188.

Holt, P. M. "Review of From Saladin to the Mongols: The Ayyubids of Damascus, 1193-1260, by R. Stephen Humphreys" in BSOAS. Vol. 41. 1978. 592-595.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "The Expressive Intent of the Mamluk Architecture of Cairo: A Preliminary Essay" in SI. Vol. 35. 1972. 69-119.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. From Saladin to the Mongols: The Ayyubids of Damascus, 1193-1260. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1977. Review see Gottschalk; Holt; Morgan.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "The Emergence of the Mamluk Army" in SI. Vol. 45; 46. 1977; 1977. 67-99; 147-182.

Hutayt, Ahmad (editor). Tarikh al-Malik al-Zahir, Ta'lif `Izz al-Din Muhammad ibn `Ali ibn Ibrahim ibn Shaddad. Bibliotheca Islamica; 31. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1983. Additional title: Die Geschichte des Sultans Baibars von `Izz ad-din Muhammad b. `Ali b. Ibrahim b. Saddad (st. 684/1285).

Hutayt, Ahmad. "al-Sultah al-Mamlukiyah: Kitab Nuzhat al-Nazir lil-Yusufi" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi al-Mu`asir. Vol. no. 33. 1984/1985. 130-144.

al-Ibyari, Ibrahim. "`Ahd al-Umara' al-Atrak" in Nazarat fi al-Tarikh al-Islami. Vol. 2. Cairo: Dar al-Kitab al-Misri/Beirut: Dar al-Kitab al-Lubnani, 1987. 611-718. Additional title:Views in the Islamic History.

Imam, Younis Beshir. Die Einwirkungen der mamlukischen Beziehungen zu Nubien und Begaland auf die historische Entwicklung dieser Gebiete. Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaftliche Dissertationen; 18. Hamburg: Hartmut Lüdke Verlag, 1971.

Inalcik, Halil. "Review of Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom: A Challenge to a Mediaeval Society, by David Ayalon" in Türk Tarih Kurumu. Belleten. Vol. 21. 1957. 501-508.

Irwin, Robert G. "Factions in Medieval Egypt" in JRAS. 1986. 228-246.

Isma`il, Laylá `Abd al-Jawad. "Na'ib al-Saltanah fi al-Qahirah fi `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-Misri. Vol. 1. 1988. 159-225.

Jackson, Peter. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 4: No. 1. 1994. 94-95.

Jackson, Sherman A. "Ibn Taymiyyah on Trial in Damascus" in JSS. Vol. 39: No. 1. 1994. 41-85.

Jackson, Sherman A. "The Primacy of Politics: Ibn Bint al-A`azz and the Establishment of Four Chief Judgeships in Mamlûk Egypt" in JAOS. Vol. 115. 1995. 52-65.

Jomier, Jacques. "Aspects politiques et religieux du pèlerinage de la Mekke" in Livre du Centenaire, 1880-1980. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1980. 391-401.

Jomier, Jacques. Le mahmal et la caravane égyptienne des pèlerins de la Mecque (XIIIe-XXe siècles). Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1953.

Khattab, Hanafi Mahmud. "al-Harakat al-Dakhiliyah fi al-Dawlah al-Mamlukiyah al-Ulá" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1949.

al-Khuwaytir, `Abd al-`Aziz. Baibars the First: His Endeavours and Achievements. London: Green Mountain Press, 1978.

Klein-Franke, Felix. "What was the Fatal Disease of al-Malik al-Salih Najm al-Din Ayyub?" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 153-158.

Komaroff, Linda. "Review of Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honor of Katharina Otto-Dorn, edited by A. Daneshvari" in JAOS. Vol. 105. 1985. 751-752.

Kortantamer, Samira. Ägypten und Syrien zwischen 1317 und 1341 in der Chronik des Mufaddal b. Abi l-Fada'il. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 23. Freiburg: K. Schwarz, 1973. Review see Haarmann.

Kramers, J. H. "Sultan" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 849-851.

Krebs, Werner. "Innen- und Aussenpolitik Ägyptens, 741-784/1341-1382" Ph.D. diss., Universität Hamburg, 1980.

Kruk, Remke. "History and Apocalypse: Ibn Nafîs' Justification of Mamluk Rule" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 324-337.

Lambton, Ann K. S. "Review of Land Tenure and Social Transformation in the Middle East, edited by Tarif Khalidi" in BSOAS. Vol. 49. 1986. 577-578.

Lawson, Fred H. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in American Historical Review. 1995. 559-560.

Leiser, Gary L. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 2. 1995. 337-338.

Levanoni, Amalia. "The Mamluk Conception of the Sultanate" in IJMES. Vol. 26. 1994. 373-392.

Levanoni, Amalia. A Turning Point in Mamluk History: The Third Reign of al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun (1310-1341). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995. Review see Clifford; Holt; Richards; Schultz.

Levanoni, Amalia. "The Mamluks' Ascent to Power in Egypt" in SI. Vol. 72. 1990. 121-144.

Levanoni, Amalia. "The Consolidation of Aybak's Rule: An Example of Factionalism in the Mamluk State" in Der Islam. Vol. 71. 1994. 241-254.

Levanoni, Amalia. `Aliyat ha-Mamlukhim la-Shilton be-Mitsrayim. Monograph Series on the Middle East; 6. [Haifa]: The Gustav Heinemann Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, University of Haifa, 1986. Additional title: The Mameluke Ascendancy to Power in Egypt.□Abstract in English.

Little, Donald P. "Review of Das Königreich von al-Karak in der mamlukischen Zeit, by Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit, and translated by Alexander Scheidt" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 158.

Little, Donald P. "Kutuz, al-Malik al-Muzaffar Sayf al-Din al-Mu`izzi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 571-572.

Little, Donald P. "Review of Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power, by Carl F. Petry" in IJMES. Vol. 28. 1996. 268-270.

Little, Donald P. "Did Ibn Taymiyya Have a Screw Loose?" in SI. Vol. 41. 1975. 93-111. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in JSS. Vol. 38. 1993. 340-348.

Madelung, Wilferd. "A Treatise on the Imamate Dedicated to Sultan Baybars I" in Proceedings of the 14th Congress of the Union Européenne des Arabisants et Islamisants, Pt. 1. Budapest, 29 August-3 September 1988. The Arabist: Budapest Studies in Arabic; 13-14. Budapest: Eötvös Loránd University/Csoma de Korös Society, 1995. 91-102.

Manjikian, Sevak. "The Evolution of Mamluk Institutions" in McGill Journal of Middle East Studies/Revue d'études du moyen-orient de McGill. Vol. 3. 1994-1995. 56-72.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun. A`lam al-`Arab; 28. Cairo: al-Mu'assasah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Tarjamah wa-al-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, [1964].

Miura, Toru. "Administrative Networks in the Mamluk Period: Taxation, Legal Execution, and Bribery" in Islamic Urbanism in Human History. Sato, Tsugitaka (edited by). London: Kegan Paul International, 1997. 39-76.

Morgan, David O. "Review of From Saladin to the Mongols: The Ayyubids of Damascus, 1193-1260, by R. Stephen Humphreys" in IJMES. Vol. 11. 1980. 547-548.

Moritz, Bernhard. "Review of Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mamlukensultane, by K. V. Zetterstéen" in Der Islam. Vol. 13. 1923. 149-152.

Mortel, Richard T. "The Husaynid Amirate of Madina during the Mamluk Period" in SI. Vol. 80. 1994. 97-123.

Niemeyer, Wolfgang. "Ägypten zur Mamlukenzeit in politisch-geographischer Hinsicht" Ph.D. diss., Universität Hamburg, 1935.

Northrup, Linda S. "A History of the Reign of the Mamluk Sultan al-Mansûr Qalâwûn (678-689 A.H./1279-1290 A.D.)" Montreal: Ph.D. diss., McGill University, 1982.

Parry, V. J. "Review of Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom: A Challenge to a Mediaeval Society, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 21. 1958. 188-190.

Peters, F. E. "The Piety of Power: The Mamluks in Jerusalem" in The Distant Shrine: The Islamic Centuries in Jerusalem. New York: AMS Press, 1993. 160-182 (Chap. 9). Review see Bacharach.

Petry, Carl F. Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt. Occasional Papers Series of the Middle East Center, Jackson School of International Studies; 4. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1993. Review see Denoix; Garcin; Gordon; Haarmann; Holt; Lawson; Leiser; Richards; al-Sayyid; Schultz; Winter.

Petry, Carl F. Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1994. Review see Cook; Little; Rodriguez-Ma–as; Stern; Winter.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. al-Ayyubiyun wa-al-Mamalik: al-Tarikh al-Siyasi wa-al-`Askari. Cairo: `Ayn lil-Dirasat wa-al-Buhuth al-Insaniyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah, 1995. Summary in `Alam al-Kutub no. 49 (1996): 49.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "Athar al-Hurub al-Salibiyah fi al-`Alam al-`Arabi Sukkaniyan Ijtima`iyan Siyasiyan" in Mawsu`at al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah. Vol. 3. Beirut: al-Mu'assasah al-`Arabiyah lil-Dirasat wa-al-Nashr, 1987. 117-180.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "Kalawun" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 484-486.

Richards, D. S. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 56. 1993. 199.

Richards, D. S. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 5. 1995. 108-110.

Richards, D. S. "Review of A Turning Point in Mamluk History: The Third Reign of al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun (1310-1341), by Amalia Levanoni" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 6: No. 2. 1996. 245-246.

al-Rihawi, `Abd al-Qadir. "Madinat Dimashq, 2: Tarikh Dimashq al-Siyasi" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 18. 1968. 5-32. On the Mamluk period, see pp. 19-22.

Robinson, Francis. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin; and The Age of the Crusades: The Near East from the Eleventh Century to 1517, by Peter M. Holt" in History Today. Vol. 36. July 1986. 57.

Rodriguez-Ma–as, Francisco. "Review of Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power, by Carl F. Petry" in al-Qantara: Revista de Estudios Árabes. Vol. 16. 1995. 490-494.

Sadeque, Syedah Fatima. Baybars I of Egypt. Dacca: Oxford University Press, 1956. Review see Cahen; Ehrenkreutz; Holt; Spuler.

Sadeque, Syedah Fatima. "The Significance of the Mamluk Regime" in Proceedings of the Pakistan History Conference. Dacca, 1953. Karachi: Pakistan Historical Society, 1953. 95-102.

Salim, al-Sayyid `Abd al-`Aziz. "Bayna Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik fi al-Hind wa-Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik fi Misr: Dirasah Muqaranah" in Sa`id `Ashur ilayhi fi `Id Miladihi al-Saba`in: Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Cairo: Markaz al-Nashr li-Jami`at al-Qahirah, 1992. 191-208.

Sato, Tsugitaka. State and Rural Society in Medieval Islam: Sultans, Muqta`s, and Fallahun. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997.

al-Sawi, Ahmad al-Sayyid. Kashf al-Mastur min Qaba'ih Wulat al-Umur. Giza: Markaz al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah, 1994.

al-Sayyid, Ridwan. "Nihayat al-Dawlah al-Mamlukiyah (Karl Pitri)" [Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of the Mamluk Sultans al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri, by Carl F. Petry]" in al-Ijtihad. Vol. 25. 1994/1415. 207-217.

Schultz, Warren C. "Review of A Turning Point in Mamluk History: The Third Reign of al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun (1310-1341), by Amalia Levanoni" in IJMES. Vol. 29. 1997. 129-131.

Schultz, Warren C. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry" in Speculum: A Journal of Medieval Studies. Vol. 71: No. 3. 1996. 754-756.

Shatzmiller, Maya. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 141-143.

Shoshan, Boaz. "The 'Politics of Notables' in Medieval Islam" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 20. 1986. 179-215.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Ka'it Bay, al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu'l-Nasr Sayf al-Din al-Mahmudi al-Zahiri" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 462-463.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Cakmak, al-Malik al-Zahir Sayf al-Din" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 6.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 140-141.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Baybars I of Egypt, by Syedah Fatima Sadeque" in Der Islam. Vol. 34. 1959. 221-223.

Stern, M. S. "Review of Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power, by Carl F. Petry" in The American Historical Review. Vol. 101: No. 4. 1996. 1256.

Streusand, Douglas E. "Review of The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century, by Peter Thorau, and translated by Peter M. Holt" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 27. 1993. 260-261.

Surur, Muhammad Jamal al-Din. Dawlat Bani Qalawun fi Misr: al-Halah al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah fi `Ahdiha bi-Wajh Khass. Cairo: Dar al-Fikr al-`Arabi, [1947].

Tekindag, M. C. Sehabeddin. "Inal (or Aynal) al-Adjrud, al-Malik al-Ashraf, Sayf al-Din Abu'l-Nasr al-`Ala'i al-Zahiri al-Nasiri" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 1198-1199.

Thayer, Jennifer M. "Land Politics and Power Networks in Mamluk Egypt" Ph.D. diss., New York University, 1993.

Thorau, Peter. The Lion of Egypt: Sultan Baybars I and the Near East in the Thirteenth Century. London and New York: Longman, 1992. Review see Amitai-Preiss; Daniel; Edde; Guillaume; Jackson; Little; Richards; Streusand.

`Umar, Ahmad Jamal al-Din Husayn. "al-Khilafah al-`Abbasiyah fi Misr" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1958.

`Usfur, Muhammad Bahjat Mukhtar. al-Musadarah fi Misr al-Islamiyah. Cairo: Maktabat al-Malik Faysal al-Islamiyah, 1990.

Wagner, Ewald. "Review of The Middle East in the Middle Ages: The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382, by Robert Irwin" in Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften. Vol. 7. 1991/1992. 293.

Wansbrough, John. "Hasan, al-Malik al-Nasir Nasir al-Din Abu'l-Ma`ali" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 239-240.

Wansbrough, John. "Faradj, al-Malik al-Nasir Zayn al-Din Abu'l-Sa`adat" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 781-782.

Wickens, G. M. "Mamluk Egypt at the Eleventh Hour: Some Eyewitness Observations" in The Seed of Wisdom: Essays in Honour of T. J. Meek. McCullough, W. S. (edited by). Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1964. 140-158.

Wiederhold, Lutz. "Review of Das aleppiner Kalifat (A.D. 1261): Vom Ende des Kalifates in Baghdad über Aleppo zu den Restaurationen in Kairo, by Stefan Heidemann" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 153-155.

Wiet, Gaston. "Barkuk, al-Malik al-Zahir Sayf al-Din" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1050-1051.

Wiet, Gaston. "Baybars II, al-Malik al-Muzaffar Rukn al-Din Mansuri Djashnikir" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1126.

Winter, Michael. "Review of Twilight of Majesty: The Reigns of Mamluk Sultans Al-Ashraf Qaytbay and Qansuh al-Ghawri in Egypt, by Carl F. Petry; and Protectors or Praetorians? The Last Mamluk Sultans and Egypt's Waning as a Great Power, by Carl F. Petry" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 159-162.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. "Ba`d al-Mulahazat Jadidah fi Tarikh Dawlat al-Mamalik bi-Misr" in BFACU. Vol. 4: No. 1. 1936. 71-88.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. "Nihayat al-Salatin al-Mamalik fi Misr" in MTM. Vol. 4: No. 1. 1951. 197-228.

Military

Carabinier. "The Mamelukes, or Slave Cavalry of Egypt" in The Cavalry Journal. Vol. 4: No. 16. 1909. 443-455.

al-`Abbadi, Ahmad Mukhtar `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Bahriyah al-Misriyah zaman al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in Tarikh al-Bahriyah al-Misriyah. Alexandria: Jami`at al-Iskandariyah, 1973. 537-606.

al-`Abbadi, Ahmad Mukhtar `Abd al-Fattah. Tarikh al-Bahriyah al-Islamiyah fi Misr wa-al-Sham. Beirut: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1981.

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. al-Khayl wa-Riyadatuha fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1976.

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. "Khaza'in al-Silah wa-Muhtawayatuha `alá `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in MTM. Vol. 23. 1976. 107-154.

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. Khizanat al-Silah li-Mu'allif Majhul, ma`a Dirasah `an Khaza'in al-Silah wa-Muhtawayatiha `alá `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1978.

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. "Nashr wa-Tahqiq Makhtutah: Nihayat al-Su'l wa-al-Umniyah fi Ta`lim A`mal al-Furusiyah ma`a Muqaddimah Tarikhiyah `an Nizam al-Furusiyah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1972.

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. "al-Hamam al-Zajil wa-Ahammiyatuhu fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in MTM. Vol. 22. 1975. 41-85.

`Abd al-Dayim, `Abd al-`Aziz Mahmud. "Tahqiq Makhtutat al-Ahkam al-Mulukiyah wa-al-Dawabit al-Namusiyah fi Fann al-Qital al-Bahr ma`a Dirasah `an Fann al-Qital fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1974.

`Abd al-Dayim, `Abd al-`Aziz Mahmud. al-Hiyal fi Hurab Dawlat al-Mamalik. Cairo: Maktabat Nahdat al-Sharq, 1983.

`Adwan, Ahmad Muhammad. al-`Askariyah al-Islamiyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Riyadh: `Alam al-Kutub lil-Nashr wa-al-Tawzi`, 1985/1405.

Ahmad, Ahmad Ramadan. Tarikh Fann al-Qital al-Bahri fi al-Bahr al-Mutawassit (35/655-978/1571). [Cairo]: Matbu`at Hay'at al-Athar al-Misriyah, [1986].

`Ali, Azad. "al-Binyah al-Nazariyah li-Kitab al-Aniq fi al-Manajiq" in Dirasat Tarikhiyah. Vol. 10: No. 33-34. 1989. 143-160.

Alikberov, A. "Ibn Abi Khazzam and his Kitab al-Makhzun: The Mamluk Military Manual" in Manuscripta Orientalia: International Journal for Oriental Manuscript Research. Vol. 1: No. 1. 1995. 21-28.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War,

1260-1281. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. Review see Holt; Miller; Petry; Richards; Wasserstein; Woods.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of Islam and the Abode of War, by David Ayalon" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 2. 1995. 252.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of The Jihad and Its Times: Dedicated to Andrew Stefan Ehrenkreutz, edited by Hadia Dajani-Shakeel and Ronald A. Messier" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 113-114.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "The Remaking of the Military Elite of Mamluk Egypt by al-Nasir Muhammad b. Qalawun" in SI. Vol. 72. 1990. 145-163.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "The Mamluk Officer Class during the Reign of Sultan Baybars" in War and Society in the Eastern Mediterranean, 7th-15th Centuries. Lev, Yaacov (edited by). The Medieval Mediterranean: Peoples, Economies, and Cultures, 400-1453; vol. 9. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 267-300.

Andreski, Stanislav. Military Organization and Society. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 1954. Second edition (1968) with postscript.

Arav, Rami. "A Mamluk Drum from Bethsaida" in IEJ. Vol. 43. 1993. 241-245.

al-`Arini, al-Sayyid al-Baz. al-Mamalik: al-Furusiyah fi Misr fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik, 1250-1517. Beirut: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, [1967/1386].

al-`Arini, al-Sayyid al-Baz. "al-Furusiyah fi Misr fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik (1250-1517 M.)" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1955.

al-`Arini, al-Sayyid al-Baz. "al-Faris al-Mamluki" in MTM. Vol. 5. 1956. 47-72.

Artin, Yacoub. "Les armes de l'Égypte aux XVe et XVIe siècles" in BIE. Vol. (4th ser.) 7. 1906. 87-90.

al-`Asali, Bassam. al-Muzaffar Qutuz wa-Ma`rakat `Ayn Jalut. Beirut: Dar al-Nafa'is, 1979/1399.

`Ashri, `Uthman `Abd al-Hamid Muhammad. "al-Ustul wa-al-Bahriyah `alá `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik fi Misr (648-922 H./1250-1517 M.)" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1970.

`Ashur, Fayid Hammad Muhammad. al-Jihad al-Islami didda al-Salibiyin wa-al-Mughul fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Tripoli, Lebanon: Jarrus Pris, 1415/1995.

Ayalon, David. "Amir Akhur" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 442.

Ayalon, David. "The Auxiliary Forces of the Mamluk Sultanate" in Der Islam.

Vol. 65. 1988. 13-37. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. "al-Bahriyya" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 944-945.

Ayalon, David. "Amir Silah" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 445-446.

Ayalon, David. "al-Amir al-Kabir" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 444.

Ayalon, David. "Burdjiyya" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1324-1325.

Ayalon, David. "Atabak al-`Asakir" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 732.

Ayalon, David. Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom: A Challenge to a Mediaeval Society. London: Vallentine, Mitchell, 1956. Second ed.: London and Totowa, New Jersey: F. Cass, 1978.□Review see Inalcik; Parry.

Ayalon, David. "Halka" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 99.

Ayalon, David. "Harb, iii. The Mamluk Sultanate" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 184-190.

Ayalon, David. "He`arot bi-Devar Bate ha-Sefer ha-Tsva'iyim ba-Medina ha-Mamlukit" in Yedi`ot: Bulletin of the Jewish Palestine Exploration Society. Vol. 12. 1945-1946. 132-140. Additional title: "Notes on Mameluke Military Schools."□English summary, p. x

Ayalon, David. "Hims (The Battle of)" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 402-403.

Ayalon, David. "Hisar, iv. The Mamluk Sultanate" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 472-476.

Ayalon, David. The Impact of Firearms on the Muslim World. Princeton Near East Papers; no. 20. Princeton: Princeton University, 1975. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. Islam and the Abode of War. Aldershot: Variorum, 1994. Review see Holt.

Ayalon, David. "Khassakiyya" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 1100.

Ayalon, David. "Mamluk Military Aristocracy: A Non-Hereditary Nobility" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 10. 1987. 205-210. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. "Mamluk Military Aristocracy During the First Years of the

Ottoman Occupation of Egypt" in The Islamic World from Classical to Modern Times: Essays in Honor of Bernard Lewis. Bosworth, C. E. et al. (edited by). Princeton: Darwin Press, 1989. 413-432. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. The Mamluk Military Society: Collected Studies. London: Variorum Reprints, 1979. Review see Holt.

Ayalon, David. "Mamluk: Military Salvery in Egypt and Syria" in Islam and the Abode of War. Aldershot: Variorum, 1994. II: 1-21. Abridged version originally published in The Encyclopaedia of Islam (2nd ed.), vol. VI.

Ayalon, David. "Mamlukiyyat: (A) A First Attempt to Evaluate the Mamluk Military System; (B) Ibn Khaldun's View of the Mamluk Phenomenon" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 2. 1980. 321-349. Reprinted in his Outsiders in the Lands of Islam.

Ayalon, David. "The Mamluks and Naval Power: A Phase of the Struggle between Islam and Christian Europe" in Proceedings of the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities. Vol. 1: No. 8. 1967. 1-12. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "The Muslim City and the Mamluk Military Aristocracy" in Proceedings of the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities. Vol. 2: No. 14. 1968. 311-329. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt

Ayalon, David. "Notes on the Furusiyya Exercises and Games in the Mamluk Sultanate" in Scripta Hierosolymitana. Vol. 9. 1961. 31-62. Volume title: Studies in Islamic History and Civilization, edited by Uriel Heyd.□Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society

Ayalon, David. "The Plague and Its Effects upon the Mamluk Army" in JRAS. 1946. 67-73. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "Preliminary Remarks on the Mamluk Military Institution in Islam" in War, Technology and Society in the Middle East. Parry, V. J. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1975. 44-58. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.□Review see Owen.

Ayalon, David. "Le régiment Bahriya dans l'armée mamelouke" in REI. Vol. 19. 1951. 133-141. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "Cerkes, ii. The Mamluk Period" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 23-24.

Ayalon, David. "Studies on the Structure of the Mamluk Army" in BSOAS. Vol. 15; 16. 1953; 1954. 203-228, 448-476; 57-90. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "The System of Payment in Mamluk Military Society" in JESHO. Vol. 1. 1958. 37-65, 257-296. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "ha-Tsava ha-Mamluki be-Re'shit ha-kivush ha-`Utumani" in Tarbiz. Vol. 23. 1952. 221-226. Additional title: "The Mamluk Army after the Ottoman Conquest

Ayalon, David. "The Wafidiya in the Mamluk Kingdom" in IC. Vol. 25. 1951. 89-104. Reprinted in his Studies in the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "Barud, iii. The Mamluks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1058-1061.

Ayalon, David. "Bahriyya, II. The Navy of the Mamluks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 945-947.

Ayalon, David. "A Reply to Professor J. R. Partington" in Arabica. Vol. 10. 1963. 64-73. On Partington's criticism of Ayalon's Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom.□Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Ayalon, David. The Mamluks: The Organization and Structure of a Moslem Military Society in the Middle Ages. Jerusalem: Institute of Oriental Sciences, The Hebrew University, n.d.. Selected reading passages for the lectures of Prof. David Ayalon; reprinted selection from Stanley Lane-Poole's A History of Egypt in the Middle Ages, and articles by David Ayalon from The Encyclopaedia of Islam.

Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis. "Documents ottomans sur quelques mamlouks ralliés ou capturés au début de 1517" in AI. Vol. 20. 1984. 115-141.

Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis. "Un registre d'emprunts de l'armée ottomane en décembre 1516" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 171-192.

al-Basha, Hasan. "Unpublished Medieval Iron Artefacts from Egypt at Cairo Museum of Islamic Art" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. 5. 1991. 1-23.

Bivar, A. D. H. "Review of Islamic Arms and Armour, edited by Robert Elgood" in BSOAS. Vol. 44. 1981. 374-375.

Blackburn, Richard. "Review of Struggle for Domination in the Middle East: The Ottoman-Mamluk War, 1485-91, by Shai Har-El" in IJMES. Vol. 28: No. 4. 1996. 596-597.

Bodman, Herbert L. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in JAOS. Vol. 83. 1963. 124-125.

Bosworth, C. E. "Isti`rad, `Ard" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 265-269.

Bosworth, C. E. "Ispahsalar, Sipahsalar, i. The Islamic World Excepting India" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 208-210.

Bosworth, C. E. "Safina, 1. In the Pre-Modern Period, b. The Mediterranean"

in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995. 810.

Brett, Michael. "The Origins of the Mamluk Military System in the Fatimid Period" in Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras. Vermeulen, Urbain (edited by). Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, May, 1992, 1993, and 1994. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta; 73. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, 1995. 39-52.

Cahen, Claude. "Baghras" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 909-910.

Canard, Marius. "Djasus" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 486-488.

Casanova, Paul. "Histoire et description de la Citadelle du Caire" in Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française du Caire. Vol. 6. Librairie de la Société asiatique. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1897. 509-781.

Chevedden, Paul Edward. "The Citadel of Damascus" Ph.D. diss., University of California at Los Angeles, 1986.

Christides, Vassilios. "Naval Warfare in the Eastern Mediterranean (6th-14th centuries): An Arabic Translation of Leo VI's Naumachica" in Graeco-Arabica. Vol. 3. 1984. 137-148.

Combe, Étienne. "European Swords with Arabic Inscriptions from the Armoury of Alexandria" in Bulletin de la Société royale d'archéologie d'Alexandrie. Vol. (n.s.) 9: No. 2. 1937. 225-246.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of Arms and Armour in Islam. London: Luzac, 1956.

Dajani-Shakeel, Hadia. "Review of Victory in the East: A Military History of the First Crusade, by John France; and Warfare in the Latin East, 1192-1291, by Christopher Marshall" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 30: No. 1. July 1996. 426-428.

al-Dasuqi, `Abd al-Hamid Ahmad. "Mawqa`at `Ayn Jalut wa-Atharuha fi Himayat al-Hadarah al-Islamiyah" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1955.

al-Ghamidi, `Abd Allah ibn Sa`id ibn Muhammad Safir. "Dawr al-Mutatawwu`ah fi Harakat al-Jihad didda al-Salibiyin wa-al-Mughul" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 1: No. 2. 1994. 327-355.

Dols, Michael W. "Review of Slave Soldiers and Islam: The Genesis of a Military System, by Daniel Pipes" in JAOS. Vol. 103. 1983. 633-634.

Elgood, Robert (editor). Islamic Arms and Armour. London: Scholar Press, 1979. Review see Bivar.

Elisséeff, Nikita. "Mardj Rahit" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition.

Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 544-546.

Elisséeff, Nikita. "Mardj al-Suffar" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 546-548.

Elisséeff, Nikita. "Hisn al-Akrad" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 503-506.

Ettinghausen, Richard. "Review of Islamic Armourers and Their Works, by L. A. Mayer" in Der Islam. Vol. 41. 1965. 282-283.

Fahim, Mahmud Nadim Ahmad. al-Fann al-Harbi lil-Jaysh al-Misri fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki al-Bahri, 648-783/1250-1383. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1983.

Faris, Nabih Amin. "Appendix" in Arab Archery. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1945. 158-179.

Flemming, Barbara. "Literary Activities in Mamluk Halls and Barracks" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 249-260. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

von Folsach, Kjeld. "The Art of War" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 186-203.

Forey, A. J. "Review of Warfare in the Latin East, 1192-1291, by Christopher Marshall" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 21. 1994. 115-116.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "The Mamluk Military System and the Blocking of Medieval Moslem Society" in Europe and the Rise of Capitalism. Baechler, Jean et al. (edited by). Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1988. 113-130.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Slave Soldiers and Islam: The Genesis of a Military System, by Daniel Pipes" in BCAI. Vol. 3. 1986. 99-102.

al-Ghamidi, Sa`id ibn Sa`d Safar. "al-Sira` al-`Uthmani al-Mamluki fi Misr wa-Nata'ijuhu" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 40. 1992/1993. 140-201.

al-Ghitani, Jamal. "Fi `Alam al-Khuyul al-Mamlukiyah" in al-`Arabi. Vol. no. 284. 1982. 136-142.

Goitein, S. D. "Glimpses from the Cairo Geniza on Naval Warfare in the Mediterranean and on the Old Mongol Invasion" in Studi orientalistici in onore di Giorgio Levi della Vida. Vol. 2. Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per l'Oriente; 52. Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente, 1956. 393-408.

Goitein, S. D. "Review of The Portuguese off the South Arabian Coast, by R. B. Serjeant" in BSOAS. Vol. 27. 1964. 441-442.

Gorelik, Michael V. "Oriental Armour of the Near and Middle East from the Eighth to the Fifteenth Centuries as Shown in Works of Art" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 30-63. Review see Bivar.

Guémard, Gabriel. "De l'armement et de l'équipement des Mameluks" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 8. 1926. 1-19.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Mit den Pfeil, dem Bogen: Fremde und einheimische Stimmen zur Kriegkunst der Mamluken" in Kommunikation zwischen Orient und Okzident: Alltag und Sachkultur. Krems an der Donau, 6-9 October 1992. Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte; 619. Vienna: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1994. 223-249.

Hanisch, Hanspeter. "Die Nordostabschnitt der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 7. 1993. 233-296.

Hanisch, Hanspeter. "Der Nordwestturm der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 5. 1991. 183-233.

Hanisch, Hanspeter. "Die Maschikulis der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 9. 1996. 227-262.

Har-El, Shai. "The Struggle for Southeastern Anatolia and the First Ottoman-Mamluk War, 1485-1491" Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1993.

Herde, Peter. "Taktiken muslimischer Heere vom ersten Kreuzzug bis `Ayn Djalut (1260) und ihre Einwirkung auf die Schlacht bei Tagliacozzo (1268)" in Das Heilige Land im Mittelalter: Begegnungsraum zwischen Orient und Okzident. Fischer, Wolfdietrich (edited by). Schriften des Zentralinstituts für fränkische Landeskunde und allgemeine Regionalforschung an der Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg; 22. Neustadt an der Aisch: Verlag Degener, 1982. 83-94.

Holt, P. M. "Notice of Islam and the Abode of War, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 621-622.

Holt, P. M. "Dimyat" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 292.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War, 1260-1281, by Reuven Amitai-Preiss" in International History Review. Vol. 18. 1996. 394-396.

Holt, P. M. "Review of The Mamluk Military Society: Collected Studies, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 43. 1980. 420.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Slave Soldiers and Islam: The Genesis of a Military System, by Daniel Pipes" in BSOAS. Vol. 45. 1982. 163-165.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188-189.

Honigmann, E. "Mardj Dabik" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 544.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JAOS. Vol. 101. 1981. 224-225.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "The Emergence of the Mamluk Army" in SI. Vol. 45; 46. 1977; 1977. 67-99; 147-182.

Inalcik, Halil. "Review of Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom: A Challenge to a Mediaeval Society, by David Ayalon" in Türk Tarih Kurumu. Belleten. Vol. 21. 1957. 501-508.

`Inan, Muhammad `Abd Allah. "Ibn Iyas wa-al-Fath al-`Uthmani li-Misr" in Ibn Iyas: Dirasat wa-Buhuth. Ahmad `Izzat `Abd al-Karim (edited by). [Cairo], 16-21 December 1973. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1977. 137-148.

Irwin, Robert G. "The Mamluk Conquest of the County of Tripoli" in Crusade and Settlement: Papers Read at the First Conference of the Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East and Presented to R. C. Smail. Edbury, Peter W. (edited by). Cardiff: University College Cardiff Press, 1985. 246-250. Review see Jackson.

`Isá, Salah. Rijal Marj Dabiq. [Cairo]: Dar al-Fatá al-`Arabi, 1983.

Isma`il, Muhammad Hussam al-Din. "The Fortifications of Alexandria during the Islamic Period" in Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie. Vol. 45. 1993. 153-161. Volume title: Alexandrian Studies in memoriam Daoud Abdu Daoud.

Jackson, Peter. "Review of Crusade and Settlement: Papers Read at the First Conference of the Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East and Presented to R. C. Smail, edited by Peter W. Edbury" in BSOAS. Vol. 50. 1987. 552.

Jansky, Herbert. "Die Chronik des Ibn Tulun als Geschichtsquelle über den Feldzug Sultan Selim's I. gegen die Mamluken" in Der Islam. Vol. 18. 1929. 24-33.

al-Jumayli, Sadiq Mahmud. "Kitab al-Tadbirat al-Sultaniyah fi Siyasat al-Sina`ah al-Harbiyah" in al-Mawrid. Vol. 12: No. 4. 1983/1404. 319-378.

Khattab, Mahmud Shit. "Fasl min Kitab al-Adillah al-Rasmiyah fi al-Ta`abi al-Harbiyah: Ta'lif Naqib al-Jaysh Muhammad ibn Mankli" in Majallat Ma`had al-Makhtutat al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 17: No. 1. 1971/1391. 173-178.

King, D. J. Cathcart. "The Taking of Le Krak des Chevaliers in 1271" in Antiquity. Vol. 23. 1949. 83-92.

Kolias, Taxiarchis G. "Wechselseitige Einflüsse und Begegnungen zwischen Orient und Okzident im Bereich des Kriegwesens" in Kommunikation zwischen

Orient und Okzident: Alltag und Sachkultur. Krems an der Donau, 6-9 October 1992. Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte; 619. Vienna: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1994. 251-270.

Laoust, Henri. "Remarques sur les expéditions du Kasrawan sous les premiers Mamluks" in Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth. Vol. 4. 1940. 93-115.

Latham, J. D. "Archery in the Lands of Eastern Islam" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 78-88. Review see Bivar.

Latham, J. D. Saracen Archery: An English Version and Exposition of a Mamluke Work on Archery (ca. A.D. 1368). London: Holland Press, 1970. Review see Serjeant.

Latham, J. D. "An Analysis of Arrow-Weights in an Islamic Military Manual" in JSS. Vol. 10. 1965. 253-261.

Latham, J. D. "Notes on Mamluk Horse-Archers" in BSOAS. Vol. 32. 1969. 257-67.

Lecerf, J. "Les `arada de Damas" in BEO. Vol. 7-8. 1937-1938. 237-264.

Lewis, Bernard et al. "Djandar" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 444.

Lewis, Bernard. "`Ayn Djalut" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 786-787.

Little, Donald P. "Review of Slave Soldiers and Islam: The Genesis of a Military System, by Daniel Pipes" in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 290-291.

Little, Donald P. "The Fall of `Akka in 690/1291: The Muslim Version" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 159-182.

Lutful-Huq, Abul Lais Syed Muhammad. "A Critical Edition of Nihayat al-Sul wa'l-Umniyah fi Ta`lim A`mal al-Furusiyah of Muhammad b. `Isa b. Isma`il al-Hanafi" Ph.D. diss., University of London, 1955.

Maqami, Nabilah Ibrahim. "Firaq al-Ruhban al-Fursan fi Bilad al-Sham fi al-Qarnayn al-Thani `Ashar wa-al-Thalith `Ashar" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1975.

Marshall, Christopher. Warfare in the Latin East, 1192-1291. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. Review see Dajani-Shakeel; Forey.

Martel-Thoumian, Bernadette. "Les dernières batailles du grand émir Yasbak min Mahdi" in War and Society in the Eastern Mediterranean, 7th-15th Centuries. Lev, Yaacov (edited by). The Medieval Mediterranean: Peoples, Economies, and Cultures, 400-1453; vol. 9. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997.

301-342.

Martinez, A. P. "Some Notes on the Il-Xanid Army" in Archivum Eurasiae Medii Aevi. Vol. 6. 1986 [1988]. 129-242.

Mayer, L. A. "Saracenic Arms and Armor" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 10. 1943. 1-12.

Mayer, L. A. Islamic Armourers and Their Works. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1962. Review see Ettinghausen.

Meinecke, Michael. "Review of Beiträge zur Kunstgeschichte Asiens in Memoriam Ernst Diez, edited by Oktay Aslanapa; and Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell" in Der Islam. Vol. 45. 1969. 180-192.

Melville, Charles. "'Sometimes by the Sword, Sometimes by the Dagger': The Role of the Isma`ilis in Mamluk-Mongol Relations in the 8th/14th Century" in Mediaeval Isma`ili History and Thought. Daftary, Farhad (edited by). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 247-263.

Miller, Isabel. "Review of Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War, 1260-1281, by Reuven Amitai-Preiss" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 6: No. 2. 1996. 246-247.

Miller, Y. "Mamlyukskiy Shlem" in Soobshcheniya Gosudarstvennogo Ermitazha. Vol. 41. 1976. 46-48.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Un manuscrit illustré sur la chevalrie vers la fin du règne des mamluks circassiens (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 333-334.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Makhtut fi Ta`lim Funun al-Qital wa-al-Furusiyah fi Awakhir `Asr al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 3. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 1217-1235.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "An Illustrated Manuscript on Chivalry from the Late Circassian Mamluk Period (A Preliminary Report)" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 51. 1969-1970. 1-14.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Makhtut Musawwar fi Ta`lim Funun al-Qital wa-al-Furusiyah min Awakhir `Asr al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah (Taqrir Tamhidi)" in BIE. Vol. 51. 1969-1970. 1-10.

al-Nafuri, Amin. "Ajnad al-Qaba'il al-`Arabiyah fi Bilad al-Sham fi al-`Ahd al-Mamluki" in Dirasat Tarikhiyah. Vol. no. 5. 1981. 99-116. Damascus

Najib, Mustafá. Tanzim al-Jaysh al-Mamluki fi `Ahd al-Sultan al-Ghuri, 906/922 H-1501/1516 M.. Cairo: Matba`at Hassan, 1985/1405.

Nickel, Helmut. "A Mamluk Axe" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert

(edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 149-161. Review see Bivar.

Nickel, Helmut. "A Mamluk Axe" in Islamic Art in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Ettinghausen, Richard (edited by). New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1972. 213-225.

Nicolle, David C. Saladin and the Saracens: Armies of the Middle East, 1100-1300. London: Osprey, 1986.

Nicolle, David C. "An Introduction to Arms and Warfare in Classical Islam" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 162-186. Review see Bivar.

Nicolle, David C. Arms and Armour of the Crusading Era, 1050-1350. White Plains, New York: Kraus International Publications, 1988.

Nicolle, David C. "The Reality of Mamluk Warfare: Weapons, Armour, and Tactics" in Al-Masaq. Vol. 7. 1994. 77-109.

Owen, Roger. "Review of War, Technology and Society in the Middle East, edited by V. J. Parry and M. E. Yapp" in IJMES. Vol. 8. 1977. 428-431.

Öztopçu, Kurtulus2 (editor and translator). Münyetü'l-Guzat: 14. Yüzyila âit Memluk-Kipçakçasiyla yazilmis askerî bir risâle. Sources of Oriental Languages and Literatures, 13: Turkish Sources, XI. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University, Office of the University Publisher, 1989. Additional title: Munyatu'l-Ghuzat: A 14th-Century Mamluk-Kipchak Military Treatise.

Öztopçu, Kurtulus2. "A Mamluk-Kipchak Account on the Types and Qualities of Swords: A Chapter from the Munyat al-Guzat" in Ural-Altaische Jahrbücher. Vol. 61. 1989. 79-96.

Parry, V. J. "Review of Gunpowder and Firearms in the Mamluk Kingdom: A Challenge to a Mediaeval Society, by David Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 21. 1958. 188-190.

Partington, J. R. "Gunpowder and Firearms in Muslim Lands" in A History of Greek Fire and Gunpowder. Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, 1960. 186-236.

Paterson, W. F. "The Archers of Islam" in JESHO. Vol. 9. 1966. 69-87.

Pentz, Peter. "A Medieval Workshop for Producing 'Greek Fire' Grenades" in Antiquity. Vol. 62. 1988. 89-93.

Petry, Carl F. "Holy War, Unholy Peace? Relations between the Mamluk Sultanate and European States Prior to the Ottoman Conquest" in The Jihad and Its Times: Dedicated to Andrew Stefan Ehrenkreutz. Dajani-Shakeel, Hadia (edited by). Michigan Series on the Middle East; no. 4. Ann Arbor: Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, The University of Michigan, 1991. 95-112. Review see Amitai-Preiss.

Petry, Carl F. "The Military Innovations of Sultan Qansuh al-Ghawri: Reforms

or Expedients?" in al-Qantara: Revista de Estudios Árabes. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1993. 441-467.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War, 1260-1281, by Reuven Amitai-Preiss" in The American Historical Review. Vol. 102: No. 2. 1997. 487-488.

Piaskowski, Jerzy. "Metallographic Examination of Two Damascene Steel Blades" in Journal of the History of Arabic Science. Vol. 2. 1978. 3-30.

Pipes, Daniel. Slave Soldiers and Islam: The Genesis of a Military System. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981. Review see Dols; Garcin; Holt; Little; Spuler.

Pringle, Denys et al. "Qal`at Jiddin: A Castle of the Crusader and Ottoman Periods in Galilee" in Levant. Vol. 26. 1994. 135-166.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. al-Ayyubiyun wa-al-Mamalik: al-Tarikh al-Siyasi wa-al-`Askari. Cairo: `Ayn lil-Dirasat wa-al-Buhuth al-Insaniyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah, 1995. Summary in `Alam al-Kutub no. 49 (1996): 49.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "The 'Militarization' of Architectural Expression in the Medieval Middle East (11th-14th Century): An Outline" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 6: No. 1. April 1994. 4-6.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "The Training of the Mamluk Faris" in War, Technology and Society in the Middle East. Parry, V. J. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1975. 153-163. Review see Owen.

Rahmani, L. Y. "Shelatim Tsalbaniyim u-Mamlukiyim be-Ma`arekhet ha-Kevarim mis. 1 shel Bet She`arim" in Bulletin of the Jewish Palestine Exploration Society. Vol. 12. 1945-1946. 24-26. Additional title: ÒCrusader and Mameluke Coats of Arms in Catacomb No. 1 at Beth She`arimÓ

Reinaud, M. "De l'art militaire chez les arabes au Moyen Âge" in JA. Vol. (4th ser.) 12. 1848. 193-237.

Richards, D. S. "Review of Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War, 1260-1281, by Reuven Amitai-Preiss" in BSOAS. Vol. 59: No. 2. 1996. 381.

Ritter, Helmut. "La parure des cavaliers und die Literatur über die ritterlichen Künste" in Der Islam. Vol. 18. 1929. 116-154.

Robinson, H. Russell. Oriental Armour. Arms and Armour Series. London: Herbert Jenkins/New York: Walker and Co., 1967.

Röhricht, Reinhold. "Études sur les derniers temps du royaume de Jérusalem" in Archives de l'Orient latin. Vol. 1; 2. 1881; 1884. 617-652; 365-409.

Sa`id, Ibrahim Hasan. "al-Jaysh fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1973.

Sa`id, Ibrahim Hasan. al-Bahriyah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik. Alexandria:

Dar al-Ma`arif, 1983.

Salihiyah, Muhammad `Isá. "al-Ahkam al-Mulukiyah wa-al-Dawabit al-Namusiyah li-Muhammad ibn Mankli (t. 784 H.)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 4: No. 14. 1984. 251-258.

Scanlon, George T. "Source Material for a History of Medieval Muslim Warfare" in Trudy XXV Mezhdunarod Kongressa Vostokovedov. Moscow, 9-16 August 1960. Moscow, 1963. vol. 2, 53-57.

Scanlon, George T. "Introduction" in Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub. Scanlon, George T. (edited and translated by). Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1961. 1-33. Additional title: A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari□Review see Bodman.

Schacht, Joseph. "Einige Kairiner Handschriften über furusija und futuwa" in Der Islam. Vol. 19. 1931. 49-52.

Schütz, Edmond. "The Decisive Motives of Tatar Failure in the Ilkhanid-Mamluk Fights in the Holy Land" in Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae. Vol. 45. 1991. 3-22.

Serjeant, R. B. The Portuguese off the South Arabian Coast. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1963. Review see Caskel; Goitein.

Serjeant, R. B. "Review of Saracen Archery: An English Version and Exposition of a Mamluke Work on Archery (ca. A.D. 1368), edited by J. D. Latham and W. F. Paterson" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 146-147.

Serjeant, R. B. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in BSOAS. Vol. 25. 1962. 348.

Shatzmiller, Maya. "The Crusades and Islamic Warfare--A Re-Evaluation" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 247-288.

Smith, G. Rex. Medieval Muslim Horsemanship: A Fourteenth Century Arabic Cavalry Manual. London: British Library, 1979.

Smith, John Masson. "Mongol Society and Military in the Middle East: Antecedents and Adaptations" in War and Society in the Eastern Mediterranean, 7th-15th Centuries. Lev, Yaacov (edited by). The Medieval Mediterranean: Peoples, Economies, and Cultures, 400-1453; vol. 9. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 249-266.

Sourdel, Dominique. "Dabik" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 72.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Burdj, I. Military Architecture in the Islamic Middle East" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1315-1318.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Slave Soldiers and Islam: The Genesis of a Military System, by Daniel Pipes" in Der Islam. Vol. 59. 1982. 140.

Stein, Mark L. "Review of Ottoman Seapower and Levantine Diplomacy in the Age of Discovery, by Palmira Brummett" in The Journal of Military History. Vol. 60: No. 2. 1996. 367-368.

Stillman, Norman A. "Kumash" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 373-374.

Tadmuri, `Umar `Abd al-Salam. "Ghazawat al-Muslimin ilá Rudus fi `Asr al-Mamalik" in al-Quds. Vol. no. 9. 1980/1400. 67-69.

Tamari, Shemuel. Qal`at al-Tina in Sinai: An Historical-Architectural Analysis. Supplemento n. 16 agli Annali; 38, fasc. 3. Naples: Istituto Orientale, 1978.

Tantum, Geoffrey. "Muslim Warfare: A Study of a Medieval Muslim Treatise on the Art of War" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 187-201. Review see Bivar.

Tekindag, M. C. Sehabeddin. "`Isa b. Muhanna" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 87-88.

Tekindag, M. C. Sehabeddin. "XIV. Asrin Sonunda Memlûk Ordusu" in Tarih Dergisi. Vol. 11. 1960. 85-94.

Thorau, Peter. "The Battle of `Ayn Jalut: A Reexamination" in Crusade and Settlement: Papers Read at the First Conference of the Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East and Presented to R.. C. Smail. Edbury, Peter W. (edited by). Cardiff: University College Cardiff Press, 1985. 236-241. Review see Jackson.

Viré, F. "Ibn Mangli, Muhammad al-Nasiri" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1980. Supplement, 392-393.

Wasserstein, David J. "Review of Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War, 1260-1281, by Reuven Amitai-Preiss" in Mediterranean Historical Review. Vol. 9. 1994. 274-278.

Wickens, G. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 147-148.

Woods, John E. "Review of Mongols and Mamluks: The Mamluk-Ilkhanid War, 1260-1281, by Reuven Amitai-Preiss" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 132-135.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Das Pferd nach dem arabisch-kiptschakischen Glossar ad-Durra al-mudi'a fi-l-lugat at-turkiyya" in Central Asiatic Journal. Vol. 10. 1965. 333-338.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Le traité de l'art chevaleresque (furusiya) en version mamelouk-kiptchak" in Rocznik Orientalistyczny. Vol. 33: No. 2. 1970. 21-66.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Military Literature of the Arabs" in Cahiers d'histoire égyptienne. Vol. 7. 1955. 149-160.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "al-`Imarah al-`Askariyah fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" in al-Majallah al-Tarikhiyah al-Misriyah. Vol. 7. 1958. 106-133.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. al-Sayf fi al-`Alam al-Islami. Cairo: Dar al-Kitab al-`Arabi, 1957.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. al-Silah fi al-Islam. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, [1951].

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "A Preliminary Bibliography of Medieval Arabic Military Literature" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 4. 1965. 107-112.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. Qal`at Salah al-Din al-Ayyubi wa-ma hawlaha min al-Athar. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Nashr, 1971/1391.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Ibn Iyas wa-Istikhdam al-Aslihah al-Nariyah fi Daw' ma Katabahu fi Kitab Bada'i` al-Zuhur" in Ibn Iyas: Dirasat wa-Buhuth. Ahmad `Izzat `Abd al-Karim (edited by). [Cairo], 16-21 December 1973. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1977. 97-120.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Introduction to the Study of Islamic Arms and Armour" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 1. 1961. 17-29.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Gunpowder and Arab Firearms in Middle Ages" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 6. 1967. 45-58.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Ghazwat al-Iskandariyah (767 H./1366 M.)" in MTM. Vol. 4: No. 2. 1952. 123-148.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Centres of Islamic Sword Making in Middle Ages" in BIE. Vol. 38. 1955-1956. 285-295.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "On Islamic Swords" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 270-291. Review see Meinecke.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 1. 1961. 76-78.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. Sina': Ard al-Ma`arik. [Cairo]: Dar al-Nil lil-Tiba`ah, 1957.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Islamic Swords in Middle Ages" in BIE. Vol. 36. 1953-1954. 365-379.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Islamic Armour: An Introduction" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 2. 1963. 69-74.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Sina`at al-Suyuf al-Islamiyah fi al-Sharq al-Adná fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" in MTM. Vol. 5. 1956. 73-91.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Important Swords in the Museum of Islamic Art in Cairo" in Vaabenhistoriske Aarbøger. Vol. 13. 1966. 143-157. Additional title: "Nogle Blankvaben pa Museet for islamisk Kunst i Cairo."□Danish text, pp. 143-152.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. al-Jaysh al-Misri fi al-`Asr al-Islami. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, [1970]. Additional title page: The Egyptian Army in the Moslem Period.

Ziyadah, Muhammad Mustafá. Hamlat Luwis al-Tasi` `alá Misr wa-Hazimatuhu fi al-Mansurah. Cairo: al-Majlis al-A`lá li-Ri`ayat al-Funun wa-al-Adab wa-al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah, 1961/1381.

Zoppoth, Gerhard. "Muhammad ibn Mängli: Ein ägyptischer Offizier und Schriftsteller des 14. Jh.s." in WZKM. Vol. 53. 1957. 288-299.

Zoppoth, Gerhard. "Die pseudo-aristotelische Schrift Das Buch der Kriegstaktik nach den Handschriften zu Tübingen (Berlin), Wien und Istanbul; Übersetzung, Edition und Bearbeitung" Vienna: Ph.D. diss., University of Vienna, 1951.

Economy

Abbazah, Faruq `Uthman. "Dawr al-Burtughaliyin fi Tahwil al-Tijarah al-`Alamiyah ilá Tariq Ra's al-Raja' al-Salih fi Nihayat al-Qarn al-Khamis `Ashar al-Miladi" in Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Alaqat al-Duwaliyah wa-al-Hadarah al-Hadithah. Alexandria: Dar al-Ma`rifah al-Jam`iyah, 1994. 49-116.

`Abdul Rahman, `Abdul Rahim. "Financial Burdens on the Peasants under the Aegis of the Iltizam System in Egypt" in Journal of Asian and African Studies. Vol. [Tokyo] 12. 1976. 122-138.

Abu-Lughod, Janet L. Before European Hegemony: The World System A.D. 1250-1350. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989. Review see Lieberman; Rose; Schatzmiller; Wallerstein.

Abulafia, David. "Marseilles, Acre and the Mediterranean, 1200-1291" in Coinage in the Latin East: The Fourth Oxford Symposium on Coinage and Monetary History. Edbury, Peter W. (edited by). BAR International Series; 77. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1980. 19-40.

Abulafia, David. "The Role of Trade in Muslim-Christian Contact during the Middle Ages" in The Arab Influence in Medieval Europe. Agius, Dionisius A. (edited by). Folia Scholastica Mediterranea. Reading, England: Ithaca Press, 1994. 1-24.

Abulafia, David. "The Levant Trade of the Minor Cities in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries: Strengths and Weaknesses" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 183-202. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch.□Reprinted in his Commerce and Conquest in the Mediterranean, 1100-1500.□Review see Bianquis.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. al-Badhl wa-al-Bartalah zaman Salatin al-Mamalik. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1979.

Akarli, Engin. "Spatial Organization in Fourteenth Century Syria: An Exercise in Historiography" in Bogazici Üniversitesi Dergisi: Hümaniter Bilimler. Vol. 6. 1978. 1-25.

Allouche, Adel. Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1994. Review see Holt; Leiser.

Amiran, D. H. K. "The Pattern of Settlement in Palestine" in IEJ. Vol. 3. 1953. 65-78, 192-209, 250-260.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 19. 1995. 267-272.

Anawati, Georges C. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169

bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in MIDEO. Vol. 21. 1993. 621-622.

Arbel, Benjamin. "Venetian Cyprus and the Muslim Levant, 1473-1570" in Cyprus and the Crusades/Kypros kai oi Staurophories. Coureas, Nicholas (editors). Nicosia, 6-9 September 1994. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre and Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East, 1995. 159-185.

Arbel, Benjamin. "Venetian Trade in Fifteenth-Century Acre: The Letters of Francesco Bevilaqua, 1471-72" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 227-288. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch.□Review see Bianquis.

van Arendonk, C. "Kahwa" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 449-453.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Le coût de la vie en Palestine au Moyen Âge" in Eretz-Israel. Vol. 7. 1964. 154-164.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Débat sur l'évolution économique-sociale de l'Égypte à la fin du Moyen Âge, à propos d'un livre récent" in JESHO. Vol. 12. 1969. 102-109.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "La découverte de la voie maritime aux Indes et le prix des épices" in Histoire économique du monde méditerranéen, 1450-1650: Mélanges en l'honneur de Fernand Braudel. Toulouse: Privat, 1973. 31-47.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Development of Prices in the Medieval Near East" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit, Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 98-115.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Diet of Salaried Classes in the Medieval Near East" in Journal of Asian History. Vol. 4. 1970. 1-24. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. East-West Trade in the Medieval Mediterranean. London: Variorum Reprints, 1986.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Economic Decline of the Middle East during the Later Middle Ages: An Outline" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 15. 1981. 253-286.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Études sur le système monetaire des Mamlouks circassiens" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 6. 1976. 264-287. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Europäischer Handel im spätmittelalterlichen Palästina" in Das Heilige Land im Mittelalter: Begegnungsraum zwischen Orient und Okzident. Fischer, Wolfdietrich (edited by). Schriften des Zentralinstituts

für fränkische Landeskunde und allgemeine Regionalforschung an der Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg; 22. Neustadt an der Aisch: Verlag Degener and Co., Inh. Gerhard Gessner, 1982. 107-126.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "L'évolution des prix dans le Proche-Orient à la basse-époque" in JESHO. Vol. 4. 1961. 15-46. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "L'exportation de textiles occidentaux dans le Proche Orient musulman au bas Moyen Age (1370-1517)" in Studi in memoria di Federigo Melis. Vol. 2. Rome: Giannini Editore, 1978. 303-377.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. Histoire des prix et des salaires dans l'Orient médiéval. Monnaie, prix, conjoncture, École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, Centre de recherches historiques; 8. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N., 1969. Review see Issawi.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. The Jews and the Mediterranean Economy: 10th-15th Centuries. London: Variorum Reprints, 1983. Review see Wansbrough.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Kamh" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 519-520.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Karimi Merchants" in JRAS. 1956. 45-56. Reprinted in his Studies on the Levantine Trade.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Kutn, I. In the Medieval Arab and Persian Lands" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 554-557.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Les lainages dans l'Orient médiéval: Emploi, production, commerce" in Produzione commercio e consumo dei panni di lana. Prato, 10-16 April 1970. Istituto internazionale di storia economica Francesco Datini, Prato, (ser. 2): Atti delle settimane di studi e altri convegni; 2. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1976. 657-686.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. Levant Trade in the Later Middle Ages. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1983. Review see Schatzmiller; Wansbrough.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Levantine Sugar Industry in the Later Middle Ages: An Example of Technological Decline" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 7. 1977. 226-280.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Levantine Sugar Production in the Late Middle Ages: A Case of Technological Decline" in The Islamic Middle East: 700-1900. Udovitch, Abraham L. (edited by). Princeton: Darwin, 1981. 91-132.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Matériaux pour l'histoire des prix dans l'Égypte médiévale" in JESHO. Vol. 6. 1963. 158-189.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. The Medieval Near East: Social and Economic History. London: Variorum, 1978. Review see Holt.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. Les métaux précieux et la balance des payements du Proche-Orient à la basse époque. Monnaie, prix, conjoncture, École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, Centre de recherches historiques; 10. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N., 1971. Review see Digby.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Le coût de la vie dans l'Égypte médiévale" in JESHO. Vol. 3. 1960. 56-77.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Observations on Venetian Trade in the Levant in the XIVth Century" in Journal of European Economic History. Vol. 5: No. 3. 1976. 533-586.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Prix et salaires a l'époque mamlouk: Une étude sur l'état économique de l'Égypte et de la Syrie à la fin du Moyen Âge" in REI. Vol. 17. 1949. 49-94.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Profits from Trade with the Levant in the Fifteenth Century" in BSOAS. Vol. 38: No. 2. 1975. 250-275.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Quelques indications sur les revenues dans l'Orient musulman au haut Moyen Âge" in JESHO. Vol. 2. 1959. 262-280.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Quelques problèmes que soulève l'histoire des prix dans l'Orient médiéval" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 203-234. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "La recherche des prix dans l'Orient médiéval: Sources, méthodes et problèmes" in SI. Vol. 21. 1964. 101-144. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Review of Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter (1171-1517), by Subhi Labib" in JESHO. Vol. 8. 1965. 323-326.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 9: No. 2. 1973. 244-247.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Salaires dans l'Orient médiéval à la basse époque" in REI. Vol. 39. 1971. 103-117.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "I salari nel medio oriente durante l'epoca medievale" in Rivista storica italiana. Vol. 78, fasc. 2. 1966. 321-349. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages. Berkeley: University of California Press/London: Collins, 1976. Review see Holt; Labib.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Spice Prices in the Near East in the Fifteenth Century" in JRAS. 1976. 26-41.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. Studies on the Levantine Trade in the Middle Ages. London:

Variorum, 1978.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Le taux d'intérêt dans l'Orient médiéval" in Fatti e idee di storia economica nei secoli XII-XX: Studi dedicati a Franco Borlandi. Dini, B. et al. (edited by). Bologna: Società Editrice il Mulino, 1977. 197-213. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. Technology, Industry and Trade: The Levant versus Europe, 1250-1500. Brookfield, Vermont: Variorum, 1992.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Venetian Cotton Trade in Syria in the Later Middle Ages" in Studi medievali. Vol. (3rd ser.) 17, fasc. 2. 1976. 675-715. Reprinted in his Studies on the Levantine Trade.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Venetian Supremacy in the Levantine Trade: Monopoly or Pre-Colonialism?" in Journal of European Economic History. Vol. 3: No. 1. 1974. 5-53.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Volume of Levantine Trade in the Later Middle Ages (1370-1498)" in Journal of European Economic History. Vol. 4: No. 3. 1975. 573-612. Reprinted in his Studies on the Levantine Trade.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Wheat Supply of the Mamluk Kingdom" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 18. 1984. 283-295. Reprinted in his East-West Trade.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Le coût de la vie dans la Syrie médiévale" in Arabica. Vol. 8. 1961. 59-73.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Le monopole de Barsbay d'après des sources vénitiennes" in Anuario de estudios medievales. Vol. 9. 1974-1979. 551-572. Reprinted in his East-West Trade

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "Markaz Misr fi al-Tijarah al-`Alamiyah Awakhir al-`Usur al-Wustá" in Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977. 131-140.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Hisar al-Iqtisadi `alá Misr zaman al-Hurub al-Salibiyah" in Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977. 153-163.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Tadahwur al-Iqtisadi fi Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik (872-923 H./1468-1517 M.) fi Daw' Kitabat al-Mu'arrikh Ibn Iyas" in Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977. 351-391.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Fallah wa-al-Iqta` fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Beirut: Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1977. 141-152.

`Ashur, Sa`id `Abd al-Fattah. "al-Tadahwur al-Iqtisadi fi Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik fi Daw' Kitabat Ibn Iyas" in Ibn Iyas: Dirasat wa-Buhuth. Ahmad `Izzat `Abd al-Karim (edited by). [Cairo], 16-21 December 1973. Cairo:

al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1977. 63-88.

Auth, Susan H. "Review of Glass from Quseir al-Qadim and the Indian Ocean Trade, by Carol Meyer" in JARCE. Vol. 31. 1994. 232-233.

Ayalon, David. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt, A.H. 567-741/A.D. 1169-1341, by Hassanein Rabie" in Der Islam. Vol. 51. 1974. 317-319.

Ayalon, David. "The Plague and Its Effects upon the Mamluk Army" in JRAS. 1946. 67-73. Reprinted in his Studies on the Mamluks of Egypt.

Ayalon, David. "Regarding Population Estimates in the Countries of Medieval Islam" in JESHO. Vol. 28. 1985. 1-19. Reprinted in his Outsiders in the Lands of Islam.

Ayalon, David. "Some Remarks on the Economic Decline of the Mamluk Sultanate" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 16. 1993. 108-124. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Circassian Monetary Policy: Silver" in The Numismatic Chronicle. Vol. (7th ser.) 11. 1971. 267-281.

Bacharach, Jere L. "The Dinar versus the Ducat" in IJMES. Vol. 4. 1973. 77-96.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Foreign Coins, Forgers, and Forgeries in Fifteenth Century Egypt" in Actes du VIII. congrès international de numismatique. Cahn, Herbert A. (edited by). New York and Washington, September 1973. Association internationale des numismates professionnels; Publication no. 4. Paris: Association internationale des numismates professionnels, 1976. 501-511.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Monetary Movements in Medieval Egypt, 1171-1517" in Precious Metals in the Later Medieval and Early Modern Worlds. Richards, John F. (edited by). Durham, North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press, 1983. 159-181.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Circassian Monetary Policy: Copper" in JESHO. Vol. 19. 1976. 32-47.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Circassian Mamluk Historians and Their Quantitative Data" in JARCE. Vol. 12. 1975. 75-87.

Balard, Michel. "Notes sur l'activité maritime des Génois de Caffa à la fin du XIIIe siècle" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 September 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, 1970. 375-386.

Balard, Michel. "Du navire à l'échoppe: La vente des épices à Gênes au XIVe siècle" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 203-226. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L.

Udovitch.□Review see Bianquis.

Baqah, Rashid. "al-`Alaqat al-Tijariyah bayna Filuransa wa-Saltanat al-Mamalik fi al-Qarn al-Khamis `Ashar al-Miladi" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1989.

Baratier, Édouard. "L'activité des Occidentaux en Orient au Moyen Âge" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 September 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, 1970. 333-341.

Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Les relations économiques des occidentaux avec les pays d'Orient au Moyen Âge: Points de vue et documents" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 September 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, 1970. 263-331. Reprinted in his Commerce mediterranean et banquiers italiens au Moyen Age (Hampshire, England: Variorum, 1992).

Becker, Carl Heinrich. "Zur Kulturgeschichte Nordsyriens im Zeitalter der Mamluken" in Der Islam. Vol. 1. 1910. 93-100.

Becker, Carl Heinrich. "Dallal" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965. 102-103.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 114-116.

Berthier, Sophie. "Le peuplement rural de la moyenne vallée de l'Euphrate à l'époque islamique (VIIe-XXe siècle): Premiers résultats" in Archéologie islamique. Vol. 4. 1994. 153-175.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Review of Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society, vol. 22. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch." in BCAI. Vol. 7. 1990. 120-124.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Review of Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen, edited by Raoul Curiel and Rika Gyselen" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 127-135.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Pour un réexamen de l'apport de Claude Cahen sur la fiscalité" in Arabica. Vol. 43: No. 1. 1996. 135-145. Volume title: L'Oeuvre de Claude Cahen.

Björkman, Walther. "Maks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Ledien: E. J. Brill, 1990. 194-195.

Bosworth, C. E. "Safina, 1. In the Pre-Modern Period, b. The Mediterranean" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995. 810.

Brown, Helen W. "The Medieval Mint of Cairo: Some Aspects of Mint Organisation and Administration" in Later Medieval Mints: Organisation, Administration and Techniques. Mayhew, N. J. (edited by). BAR International Series; no. 389. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1988. 30-38.

Brown, Robin M. "Late Islamic Ceramic Production and Distribution in the Southern Levant: A Socio-Economic and Political Interpretation" Ph.D. diss., State University of New York at Binghamton, 1992.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter (1171-1517), by Subhi Labib" in Der Islam. Vol. 42. 1966. 189-194.

Cahen, Claude. "Contribution à l'étude de la circulation monétaire en Orient au milieu du Moyen Âge" in AI. Vol. 15. 1979. 37-46.

Cahen, Claude. "Al-Makhzumi et Ibn Mammati sur l'agriculture égyptienne médiévale" in AI. Vol. 11. 1972. 141-151.

Cahen, Claude. "Le commerce musulman dans l'océan Indien au Moyen Âge" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 Sept. 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, 1970. 179-193.

Cahen, Claude. "Note additionelle (Débat sur l'évolution économico-sociale de l'Égypte à la fin du Moyen Âge, à propos d'un livre récent)" in JESHO. Vol. 12. 1969. 109-111. See Ashtor

Cahen, Claude. "Quelques mots sur le déclin commercial du monde musulman à la fin du Moyen Âge" in Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East. Cook, Michael A. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1970. 31-36. Review see Sourdel; Steppat.

Cahen, Claude. "Aperçu sur les impôts du sol en Syrie au Moyen Âge" in JESHO. Vol. 18. 1975. 233-244.

Cahen, Claude. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt (564-741/1169-1341), by Hassanein Rabie" in JESHO. Vol. 16. 1973. 107-111.

Cahen, Claude. "Contribution à l'étude des impôts dans l'Égypte médiévale" in JESHO. Vol. 5. 1962. 244-278.

Cahen, Claude. "Quelques mots sur le déclin commercial du monde musulman à la fin du Moyen Âge" in Les peuples musulmans dans l'histoire médiévale. Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1977. 359-366. Review see Holt.

Cahen, Claude. Makhzumiyyat: Études sur l'histoire économique et financière de l'Égypte médiévale. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1977. Review see Labib.

Cahen, Claude. "L'évolution de l'iqta` du IXe au XIIIe siècle: Contribution à une histoire comparée des sociétés médiévales" in Annales: Économies, sociétés, civilisations. Vol. 8. 1953. 25-52.

Canard, Marius. "Kasab al-Sukkar, I. Muslim East" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 682-684.

Carrère, Claude. "Barcelone et le commerce de l'Orient a la fin du Moyen Âge" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 September 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, 1970. 365-369.

Chalmeta, Pedro. "Review of The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans, by Gladys Frantz-Murphy" in BCAI. Vol. 6. 1989. 124-126.

Chalmeta, Pedro. "Au sujet des théories économiques d'Ibn Haldun" in RSO. Vol. 57. 1983. 93-120.

Chapoutot-Remadi, Mounira. "L'agriculture dans l'empire mamluk au Moyen Âge d'après al-Nuwayrî" in Cahiers de Tunisie. Vol. 22. 1974. 23-45.

Chaudhuri, K. N. "Review of The Islamic Middle East: 700-1900, edited by A. L. Udovitch" in IJMES. Vol. 15. 1983. 560-562.

Cheikh-Moussa, Abdallah. "Review of Islamic History: A Framework for Inquiry, by R. Stephen Humphreys" in Arabica. Vol. 42: No. 3. 1995. 424-426.

Congdon, Eleanor A. "Venetian Merchant Activity within Mamluk Syria (886-893/1481-1487)" in Al-Masaq. Vol. 7. 1994. 1-33.

Cooper, Richard S. "Land Classification Terminology and the Assessment of the Kharaj Tax in Medieval Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 17. 1974. 91-102.

Cooper, Richard S. "Agriculture in Egypt, 640-1800" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit, Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 188-204.

Cooper, Richard S. "The Assessment and Collection of Kharaj Tax in Medieval Egypt" in JAOS. Vol. 96. 1976. 365-382.

Cooper, Richard S. "A Note on the Dinar Jayshi" in JESHO. Vol. 16. 1973. 317-318.

Coureas, Nicholas. "Cyprus and the Naval Leagues, 1333-1358" in Cyprus and the Crusades/Kypros kai oi Staurophories. Coureas, Nicholas (editors). Nicosia, 6-9 September 1994. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre and Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East, 1995. 107-124.

Darraj, Ahmad. "Idafat Jadidah `an al-Tahawwul fi Tijarat al-Bahr al-Ahmar mundhu Matla` al-Qarn al-Tasi` al-Hijri" in al-Muhadarat al-`Ammah: al-Mawsim al-Thaqafi, 1967/1968. Cairo: al-Jam`iyah al-Misriyah lil-Dirasat al-Tarikhiyah/al-Hay'ah al-`Ammah lil-Kutub wa-al-Ajhizah al-`Ilmiyah, n.d..

185-220.

Darraj, Ahmad. "Les rélations commerciales entre l'État mamlouk et la France" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 25: No. ii. 1963. 1-21.

Darraj, Ahmad. "al-Watha'iq al-`Arabiyah al-Mahfuzah fi Dur al-Arshif al-Urubbiyah" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 1. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1970. 115-143.

Darraj, Ahmad. "al-Hisbah wa-Atharuha `alá al-Hayah al-Iqtisadiyah fi Misr al-Mamlukiyah" in MTM. Vol. 14. 1968. 109-141.

Darraj, Ahmad. "Les documents arabes sur l'Égypte islamique dans les archives européenes (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 131.

Darraj, Ahmad. "`Aydhab min al-Thughur al-`Arabiyah al-Mundatharah" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 7. 1978. 53-70.

Dietrich, A. "Afawih" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1980. Supplement, 42-43.

Digby, Simon. "Review of Les métaux précieux et la balance des payements du Proche-Orient à la basse époque, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BSOAS. Vol. 37. 1974. 468-469.

Dols, Michael W. "The General Mortality of the Black Death in the Mamluk Empire" in The Islamic Middle East, 700-1900. Udovitch, Abraham L. (edited by). Princeton: Darwin, 1981. 397-428.

Dols, Michael W. "Al-Manbiji's 'Report of the Plague': A Treatise on the Plague of 764-65/1362-64" in The Black Death: The Impact of the Fourteenth-Century Plague. Williman, Daniel (edited by). Binghamton, New York, 21-23 October 1977. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies; vol. 13. Binghamton, New York: Center for Medieval and Early Renaissance Studies, 1982. 65-75.

Dols, Michael W. The Black Death in the Middle East. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1977. Review see Gallagher; Spuler; Wansbrough.

Dols, Michael W. "The Second Plague Pandemic and Its Recurrences in the Middle East: 1347-1894" in JESHO. Vol. 22. 1979. 162-189.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt (564-741/1169-1341), by Hassanein Rabie" in JNES. Vol. 19. 1974. 150-152.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in Speculum: A Journal of Medieval Studies. Vol. 48. 1973. 176-178.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 132-134.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Money" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit, Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 84-97.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Strategic Implications of the Slave Trade Between Genoa and Mamluk Egypt in the Second Half of the Thirteenth Century" in The Islamic Middle East, 700-1900. Udovitch, Abraham L. (edited by). Princeton: Darwin, 1981. 335-345.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Contribution to the Knowledge of the Fiscal Administration of Egypt in the Middle Ages" in BSOAS. Vol. 16. 1954. 502-514.

Fahmi, Na`im Zaki. Turuq al-Tijarah al-Duwaliyah wa-Mahattatuha bayna al-Sharq wa-al-Gharb, awakhir al-`Usur al-Wustá. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1973.

Fawdah, `Izz al-Din. "Review of Tarikh al-Tijarah fi al-Sharq al-Adná fi al-`Usur al-Wustá [Histoire de commerce de Levant du Moyen Âge] (al-Juz' al-Awwal), by F. Haid [W. Heyd], translated by Ahmad Muhammad Ridá" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 8: No. 31. 1988. 298-304.

Fischel, Walter J. "Über die Gruppe der Karimi-Kaufleute (Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Orienthandels Ägyptens unter den Mamluken)" in Studia Arabica (Analecta Orientalia). Vol. 1. 1937. 65-82.

Fischel, Walter J. "The Spice Trade in Mamluk Egypt: A Contribution to the Economic History of Medieval Islam" in JESHO. Vol. 1. 1958. 157-174.

Frantz-Murphy, Gladys. The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans. Supplément aux Annales islamologiques; 9. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1986. Review see Chalmeta; Halm; Holt.

Frantz-Murphy, Gladys. "Review of Labour in the Medieval Islamic World, by Maya Shatzmiller" in The American Historical Review. Vol. 101: No. 4. 1996. 1253-1254.

Gallagher, Nancy E. "Review of The Black Death in the Middle East, by Michael W. Dols" in IJMES. Vol. 9. 1978. 575-576.

Gallina, Mario. "L'affermarsi di un modello coloniale: Venezia e il Levante tra due e trecento" in Thesaurismata. Vol. 23. 1993. 14-39.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Les waqfs d'une madrasa du Caire au XVe siècle: Les propriétés urbaines de Gawhar al-Lala" in Le waqf dans l'espace islamique: Outil de pouvoir socio-politique. Deguilhem, Randi (edited by). Damascus:

Institut français de Damas, 1995. 151-186. Review see Rood.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Enquête sur le financement d'un waqf égyptien du XVe siècle: Les comptes de Jawhar Al-lala" in JESHO. Vol. 38. 1995. 262-304.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 151-154.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Transport des épices et espace égyptien entre le XIe et le XVe siécle" in Annals de Bretagne et des pays de l'Ouest. Vol. 85: No. 2. 1978. 305-314. Volume title: Les transports au Moyen Age.

Gaube, Heinz. Aleppo: Historische und geographische Beiträge zur baulichen Gestaltung, zur sozialen Organisation und zur wirtschaftlichen Dynamik einer vorderasiatischen Fernhandelsmetropole. Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), 58. Wiesbaden: Ludwig Reichert, 1984.

al-Ghamrawi, `Ali. "Adwa' Jadidah `alá al-`Alaqat al-Iqtisadiyah bayna al-Muslimin wa-al-Firanj fi Bilad al-Sham fi `Asr al-Hurub al-Salibiyah (Bilad al-Munasifat)" in al-Darah. Vol. 18: No. 1. 1992/1412. 167-202.

Ghanim, Hamid Zayyan. al-Azamat al-Iqtisadiyah wa-al-Awbi'ah fi Misr: `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik. Cairo: al-Maktabah al-`Alamiyah, [1977].

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. "The Port of `Aqaba and Its Role in the Indian Ocean Trade in Ancient and Medieval Times" in ADAJ. Vol. 30. 1986. 311-318.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. "al-Tijarah al-Duwaliyah fi al-Urdunn fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 3. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1987. 311-316.

Ghawanmah, Yusuf Darwish. "al-Ta`un wa-al-Jafaf wa-Atharhuma `alá al-Bi'ah fi Junub al-Sham (al-Urdunn wa-Filastin) fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 2. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1985. 315-322. Additional title: "The Effect of Plague and Drought on the Environment of the Southern Levant during the Late Mamluk Period."□English summary, p. 315.

Gillingham, John. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 147.

Gilliot, Claude. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in Arabica. Vol. 42: No. 3. 1995. 435-436.

Goitein, S. D. "The Main Industries of the Mediterranean Area" in JESHO. Vol. 4. 1961. 168-197.

Goitein, S. D. "Review of The Portuguese off the South Arabian Coast, by R.

B. Serjeant" in BSOAS. Vol. 27. 1964. 441-442.

Goitein, S. D. "New Light on the Beginnings of the Karim Merchants" in JESHO. Vol. 1. 1958. 175-184.

Grohmann, Adolf. "Texte zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte Ägyptens in arabischer Zeit" in Archiv Orientálni. Vol. 7. 1935. 437-472.

Habashi, Hasan. "al-Ihtikar al-Mamluki wa-`Alaqatuhu bi-al-Halah al-Sihhfliyah" in Hawliyat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at `Ayn Shams. Vol. 9. 1964. 133-158.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "Aswaq al-Qahirah fi al-Qarnayn al-Thamin wa-al-Tasi` al-Hijri/al-Rabi` `Ashar wa-al-Khamis `Ashar al-Miladiyin" in Buhuth wa-al-Dirasat fi al-Tarikh al-`Arabi: Muhadah ilá al-Ustadh al-Duktur Nur al-Din Hatum. Nazim Kallas (edited by). Damascus: Dar Shamal lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1992. 101-135.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. Anmat min al-Hayah al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik. Kuwait: Jami`at al-Kuwayt, 1995.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Awda` al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah fi Hukm al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh fi Saltanat al-Mamalik (815-823 H./1412-1420 M.)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 9: No. 36. 1989. 8-55. English summary, pp. 465-466

Halm, Heinz. "Review of The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans, by Gladys Frantz-Murphy" in Der Islam. Vol. 68. 1991. 365-367.

Halm, Heinz. Ägypten nach den mamlukischen Lehensregistern. Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients; Reihe B, nr. 38. Wiesbaden: Reichert, 1979; 1982. Vol. 1: Oberagypten und das Fayyum; vol. 2: Das Delta.□Review see Holt.

Hanna, Nelly. "Wikalas of Bulaq: The Relation between Commerce, Buildings, and Topography" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1981.

al-Hariri, Muhammad `Ali ibn Husayn. "Qita` al-Mujadilah `inda Taghyir al-Mu`amilah" in `Alam al-Kutub. Vol. 15: No. 4. 1994/1415. 373-397.

Hartmann, Richard. "Die Straße von Damaskus nach Kairo" in ZDMG. Vol. 64. 1910. 665-702.

Heers, Jacques. "Il commercio nel Mediterraneo alla fine del secolo XIV e nei primi anni del XV" in Archivio storico italiano. Vol. 113. 1955. 157-209.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Mamlouks et métaux précieux à propos de la balance des paiements de l'État syro-égyptienne à la fin du Moyen Âge: Question de méthode" in AI. Vol. 12. 1974. 37-44.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Waqf et monnaie dans l'Égypte mamluke" in JESHO. Vol.

38. 1995. 305-312.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Points de vue sur l'histoire monétaire de l'Égypte musulmane au Moyen Âge" in AI. Vol. 12. 1974. 1-36.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Monnaie ou monnayage? En relisant le 'Traité des monnaies' d'al-Maqrizi" in Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron (1927-1976), II: Égypte post-pharaonique. Bibliothèque d'étude; 82. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1979. 317-328.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Nouveaux aperçus sur l'histoire monétaire de l'Égypte à la fin du Moyen-Âge" in AI. Vol. 13. 1977. 179-215.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Problèmes théoriques et pratiques de la monnaie antique et médiévale" in AI. Vol. 10. 1972. 1-51.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Review of La pensée socio-économique d'El Makrizi, by Fathallah Oualalou" in AI. Vol. 15. 1979. 474-478.

Heyd, Wilhelm. Histoire du commerce du Levant au Moyen Âge. Amsterdam: Adolf M. Hakkert, 1967. Review see Fawdah and `Awad.

Heyd, Wilhelm. Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1879.

Heyworth-Dunne, J. "Review of Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900, by A. N. Poliak" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 532-534.

Hiebert, Fredrik T. "Commercial Organization of the Egyptian Port of Quseir al-Qadim: Evidence from the Analysis of the Wooden Objects" in Archéologie islamique. Vol. 2. 1991. 127-159.

Hilmi, Ibrahim. al-Mahmal: Rihlat Sha`biyah fi Wijdan Ummah. [Cairo]: Maktabat al-Turath al-Islami, [1993].

Hocquet, Jean Claude. "Methodologie de l'histoire des poids et mesures le commerce maritime entre Alexandrie et Venise durant le Haut Moyen Âge" in Mercati e mercanti nell'alto medioevo: L'area euroasiatica e l'area mediterranea. Spoleto, 23-29 April 1992. Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo; XL. Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo, 1993. 847-869.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Les peuples musulmans dans l'histoire médiévale, by Claude Cahen; and Makhzumiyyat: Études sur l'histoire économique et financière de l'Égypte médiévale, by Claude Cahen" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 187-188.

Holt, P. M. "Review of The Medieval Near East: Social and Economic History, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 414.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188-189.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Ägypten nach den mamlukischen Lehensregistern, by Heinz Halm" in BSOAS. Vol. 45; 46. 1982; 1983. 581-582; 411.

Holt, P. M. "Review of A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BSOAS. Vol. 39. 1976. 658-659.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Kitab al-Minhag fi `Ilm Harag Misr d'Abu 'l-Hasan `Ali b. Utman al-Mahzumi (m. en 585/1189), edited by Claude Cahen and Yusuf Ragib; and The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans, by Gladys Frantz-Murphy" in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 127-128.

Holt, P. M. "Notice of The Franks in the Levant, 11th to 14th Centuries, by Benjamin Z. Kedar" in BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 622.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah, edited and translated by Adel Allouche" in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 1. 1996. 185-187.

Hours, Francis. "Fraude commerciale et politique internationale: Les relations entre l'Égypte et Venise d'après une lettre de Qayt Bay (1472-1473)" in BEO. Vol. 25. 1972. 173-183.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JAOS. Vol. 101. 1981. 224-225.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "The Fiscal Administration of the Mamluk Empire" in Islamic History: A Framework for Inquiry. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1991. 169-186 (Chap. 7). Review see Cheikh-Moussa.

Husayn, Ahmad Ilyas. "al-Turuq al-Tijariyah `abra al-Sahra' al-Kubrá hattá Mustahall al-Qarn al-Sadis `Ashar ka-ma `Arafaha al-Jughrafiyin al-`Arab" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1977.

Husni, `Abd al-Latif. "al-Mal wa-al-Sultan: Min ajli Tarshid Maliyat al-Dawlah al-Sultaniyah" in al-Ijtihad. Vol. 9: No. 34-35. 1997. 275-289.

Hutayt, Ahmad. "al-Karimiyah wa-Tijarat al-Karim fi `Asr al-Mamalik" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi. Vol. 9: No. 54. 1988. 170-183.

Imamuddin, S. M. "Maritime Trade under the Mamluks of Egypt (644-923/ 1250-1517)" in Hamdard Islamicus. Vol. 3: No. 4. 1980. 67-77.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "al-Munsha'at al-Tijariyah fi al-Qahirah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" Ph.D. diss., Faculty of Arts, Cairo University, 1974.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Dirasah li-Ba`d Watha'iq Tata`llaqa bi-Bay` wa-Shira' Khuyul min al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Majallat Ma`had al-Makhtutat al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 10: No. 1. 1964/1384. 223-272.

Inalcik, Halil. "Bursa and the Commerce of the Levant" in JESHO. Vol. 3. 1960. 131-147.

Irwin, Robert G. "Egypt, Syria and Their Trading Partners, 1450-1550" in

Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 73-82.

Irwin, Robert G. "The Supply of Money and the Direction of Trade in Thirteenth-Century Syria" in Coinage in the Latin East: The Fourth Oxford Symposium on Coinage and Monetary History. Edbury, Peter W. (edited by). British Archeological Reports, International Series; 77. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1980. 73-104.

Islahi, Abdul Azim. "Ibn Taimiyah's Concept of Market Mechanism" in Journal of Research in Islamic Economics/Majallat Abhath al-Iqtisad al-Islami. Vol. 2. 1985. 55-66.

Issawi, Charles. "The Decline of the Middle Eastern Trade, 1100-1850" in Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium. Richards, D. S. (edited by). Oxford: Bruno Cassirer, 1970. 245-266. Review see Ashtor; Ehrenkreutz; Labib; Latham.

Issawi, Charles. "Review of Histoire des prix et des salaires dans l'Orient médiéval, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in IJMES. Vol. 2. 1971. 282-283.

Johns, Jeremy. "Islamic Settlement in Ard al-Karak" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit (edited by). Vol. 4. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1992. 363-368.

Jokisch, Benjamin. Islamisches Recht in Theorie und Praxis: Analyse einiger kaufrechtlicher Fatwas von Taqi'd-Din Ahmad b. Taymiyya. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 196. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1996.

Kawatoko, Mutsuo. "Archaeological Finds from Egypt and East Africa Relating to International Trade" in Cultural and Economic Relations between East and West: Sea Routes. Mikasa, Prince Takahito (edited by). Bulletin of the Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan; 2. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrasowitz, 1988. 45-61.

Kedar, Benjamin Z. "Segurano-Sakran Salvaygo: Un mercante genovese al servizio dei sultani mamalucchi, c. 1303-1322" in Fatti e idee di storia economica nei secoli XII-XX: Studi dedicati a Franco Borlandi. Dini, B. et al. (edited by). Bologna: Società Editrice il Mulino, 1977. 75-91. Reprinted in his The Franks in the Levant, 11th to 14th Centuries.

al-Khadim, Samir `Ali. al-Sharq al-Islami wa-al-Gharb al-Masihi: `Abra al-`Alaqat bayna al-Mudun al-Italiyah wa-Sharqi al-Bahr al-Mutawassit, 1450-1517. [Beirut?]: Mu'assasat Dar al-Rihani, 1989.

Krekic, Barisa. Dubrovnik (Raguse) et le Levant au Moyen Âge. Paris: Mouton, 1961.

Labib, Subhi. "Geld und Kredit: Studien zur Wirtschafts-geshichte Aegyptens im Mittelalter" in JESHO. Vol. 2. 1959. 225-246.

Labib, Subhi. Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter, 1171-1517. Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial-und Wirtschaftsgeschichte Beihefte; 46. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1965. Review see Ashtor; Cahen; Wansbrough.

Labib, Subhi. "Medieval Islamic Maritime Policy in the Indian Ocean Area" in Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin. Vol. 32. 1974. 225-241. Volume title: Les grandes escales, pt. 1: Antiquite et Moyen-Age. Colloque organise en collaboration internationale d'histoire maritime (Dixieme colloque d'histoire maritime, Brussels, 1968).

Labib, Subhi. "Al-Asadi und sein Bericht über Verwaltungs- und Geldreform im 15. Jahrhundert" in JESHO. Vol. 8. 1965. 312-316.

Labib, Subhi. "Islamic Expansion and Slave Trade in Medieval Africa" in Mouvements de populations dans l'océan Indien. Saint-Denis-de-la-Réunion, 4-9 September 1972. Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études; section IV, fasc. 327. Paris: Honoré Champion, 1980. 33.

Labib, Subhi. "Die islamische Expansion und das Piratenwesen im Indischen Ozean" in Der Islam. Vol. 58. 1981. 147-167.

Labib, Subhi. "Les marchands karimi en Orient et sur l'océan Indien" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 Sept. 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, 1970. 209-214.

Labib, Subhi. "Karimi" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 640-643.

Labib, Subhi. "al-Tijarah al-Karimiyah wa-Tijarat Misr fi-al-`Usur al-Wustá" in MTM. Vol. 4: No. 2. 1952. 5-63.

Labib, Subhi. "Texte zur Wirtschaftgeschichte Ägyptens im Mittelalter: Galal al-Din al-Suyuti: Risala fi Gawaz Iqta` as-Sultan as-Sari`" in Der Islam. Vol. 35. 1960. 116-125.

Labib, Subhi. "Siyasat Misr al-Tijariyah fi `Asray al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in MTM. Vol. 28-29. 1981-1982. 117-145.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in Der Islam. Vol. 51. 1974. 199-202.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Makhzumiyyat: Études sur l'histoire économique et financière de l'Égypte médiévale, by Claude Cahen" in Der Islam. Vol. 58. 1981. 341-343.

Labib, Subhi. "Egyptian Commercial Policy in the Middle Ages" in Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East. Cook, Michael A. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1970. 63-77. Review see Sourdel; Steppat.

Labib, Subhi. "Capitalism in Medieval Islam" in Journal of Economic History. Vol. 29. 1969. 79-96.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in Der Islam. Vol. 55. 1978. 125-127.

Labib, Subhi. "Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Mittelalter" in Saeculum: Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte. Vol. 13. 1962. 166-178.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Syrup Jars and Sugar Pots: A Preliminary Study of a Class of Medieval Industrial Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan, Part II" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 9/10. 1991/1992. 55-68.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Sugar Pots: A Preliminary Study of Technological Aspects of a Class of Medieval Industrial Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 7/8. 1989-90. 7-20.

Lane, Frederic C. "Fleets and Fairs: The Functions of the Venetian Muda" in Studi in onori di Armando Sapori. Vol. 1. Milan: Istituto Editoriale Cisalpino, 1957. 649-663.

Lapidus, Ira M. "The Grain Economy of Mamluk Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 12. 1969. 1-15.

Latham, J. D. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 367-370.

Leiser, Gary L. "Review of Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah, edited and translated by Adel Allouche" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 4. 1995. 731-732.

Lewis, Archibald. The Sea and Medieval Civilizations. London: Variorum Reprints, 1978.

Lewis, Archibald. "Les marchands dans l'océan Indien" in Revue d'histoire économique et sociale. Vol. 56: No. 4. 1976. 441-475. Reprinted in his The Sea and Medieval Civilizations.

Lewis, Archibald. "Maritime Skills in the Indian Ocean" in JESHO. Vol. 16. 1973. 238-264. Reprinted in his The Sea and Medieval Civilizations.

Lewis, Bernard. "Sources for the Economic History of the Middle East" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit, Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 1-17.

Lieberman, Victor. "Abu Lughod's Egalitarian World Order: A Review Article" [of Before European Hegemony: The World System, A.D. 1250-1350, by Janet L. Abu-Lughod]" in Comparative Studies in Society and History. Vol. 35: No. 3. 1993. 544-550.

Lopez, Robert. "England to Egypt: 1350-1500: Long-term Trends and Long-distance Trade" in Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East. Cook, Michael A. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1970. 93-128. Review see Sourdel; Steppat.

Lunde, Paul. "American Silver, Ottoman Decline" in Aramco World. May-June 1992. 34-37.

Lyons, M. C. "Review of The Financial System of Egypt (564-741/1169-1341), by Hassanein Rabie" in BSOAS. Vol. 36. 1973. 654-656.

Madelung, Wilferd. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in Journal of Islamic Studies. Vol. 6. 1995. 141-142.

Mahmud, `Ali al-Sayyid `Ali. al-Hayah al-Iqtisadiyah fi Jiddah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik, 648-923 H./1250-1517 M.. Cairo: al-Matba`ah al-Tijariyah al-Hadithah, 1991. Review see Petry.

el-Majali, Rafat. "Trade and Trade Routes in Jordan in the Mamluke Era (A.D. 1250-1516)" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 3. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1987. 311-316.

Majid, `Abd al-Mun`im. Nuzum Dawlat Salatin al-Mamalik wa-Rusumuhum fi Misr. [Cairo]: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1964. Additional title: Institutions et ceremonial des Mamelouks en Egypte

Makki, al-Tahir Ahmad. "Mu`ahadah Tijariyah min al-Qarn al-Khamis `Ashar bayna Sultan Misr wa-Malik Araghun" in al-Majallah. Vol. 4: No. 45. 1960. 48-59.

Makki, al-Tahir Ahmad. "Mu`ahadah Tijariyah min al-Qarn al-Sadis `Ashar bayna Sultan Misr wa-Malik Araghun" in al-Majallah. Vol. 5: No. 49. 1961. 83-93.

Martinez Montávez, Pedro. La oscilaci—n del precio del trigo en el Cairo durante el primer régimen mameluco (1252-1382). Madrid: Facultad de filosofia y letras, 1964.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. History of Textile Industry in Alexandria, 331 BC--1517 AD.. [Alexandria]: Alexandria University Press, 1955.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "The Tiraz Institutions in Mediaeval Egypt" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 157-162. Review see Meinecke.

Maspero, Jean (eds). Matériaux pour servir à la géographie de l'Égypte. MIFAO; 36. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1914-1919.

al-Masri, Jabir Salamah. "al-Zira`ah fi Misr fi `Ahd al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1974.

Meinardus, Otto F. A. "Nilometer Readings According to a 13th Century Coptic Source" in Oriens Christianus. Vol. (4th ser., 26) 62. 1978. 169-195.

Melis, Federigo. "Note sur le mouvement du port de Beyrouth d'après la documentation florentine aux environs de 1400" in Sociétés et compagnies de commerce en Orient et dans l'océan Indien. Mollat, Michel (edited by). Beirut, 5-10 September 1966. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N./Bibliothèque générale de l'École pratique des hautes études, VIe section, 1970. 371-373.

Meloy, John L. "Review of al-Ahwal al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah bi-Makkah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki, by Richard Mortel" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 7: No. 2. 1995. 45.

Menache, Sophia. "The Crusades and Their Impact on the Development of Medieval Communication" in Kommunikation zwischen Orient und Okzident: Alltag und Sachkultur. Krems an der Donau, 6-9 October 1992. Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte; 619. Vienna: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1994. 69-90.

Meyer, Carol. Glass from Quseir al-Qadim and the Indian Ocean Trade. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization; 53. Chicago: The Oriental Institute, 1992. Review see Auth.

Micheau, F. "Review of Labour in the Medieval Islamic World, by Maya Shatzmiller" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 177-182.

Michel, Bernard. "L'organisation financière de l'Égypte sous les sultans mamelouks d'après Qalqachandi" in BIE. Vol. 7. 1925. 127-147.

Mikami, Tsugio. "Chinese Ceramics from Medieval Sites in Egypt" in Cultural and Economic Relations between East and West: Sea Routes. Mikasa, Prince Takahito (edited by). Bulletin of the Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan; 2. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrasowitz, 1988. 8-44.

Mortel, Richard T. "Prices in Mecca during the Mamluk Period" in JESHO. Vol. 32. 1989. 279-334.

Mortel, Richard T. "al-Ahwal al-Siyasiyah al-Iqtisadiyah bi-Makkah fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1983.

Mortel, Richard T. al-Ahwal al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah bi-Makkah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Riyadh: Jami`at al-Malik Sa`ud, 1985. Review see Meloy.

Mortel, Richard T. "Masadir al-Tamwin al-Ghidha'i li-Imarat Makkah (358/969-923/1517)" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Malik Su`ud. Vol. 12: No. 1. 1985. 193-219.

Mortel, Richard T. "The Mercantile Community of Mecca during the Late Mamluk Period" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 4: No. 1. 1994. 15-35.

Mouton, Jean-Michel. "Review of Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen, edited by Raoul Curiel and Rika Gyselen" in SI. Vol. 82: No. 2. 1995. 154-158.

Müller, Hans. Die Kunst des Sklavenkaufs nach arabischen, persischen und

türkischen Ratgebern vom 10. bis zum 18. Jahrhundert. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 57. Freiburg im Breisgau: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1980.

Müller-Wiener, Martina. Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 159. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1992. Review see Amitai-Preiss; Anawati; Behrens-Abouseif; Garcin; Gilliot; Madelung; Nagel; Petry.

Nagel, T. "Review of Eine Stadtgeschichte Alexandrias von 564/1169 bis in die Mitte des 9./15. Jahrhunderts: Verwaltung und innerstädtische Organisationsformen, by Martina Müller-Wiener" in ZDMG. Vol. 145. 1995. 217-218.

al-Najidi, Hamud ibn Muhammad ibn `Ali. al-Nizam al-Naqdi al-Mamluki, 648-922 H./1250-1517 M.: Dirasah Tarikhiyah Hadariyah. Alexandria: Mu'assasat al-Thaqafah al-Jami`iyah, 1993.

al-Nasir, `Ali Husayn al-Sulayman. "al-Nashat al-Tijari fi Shibh al-Jazirah al-`Arabiyah Awakhir al-`Usur al-Wustá (1250-1517 M.)" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1974.

al-Nasir, `Ali Husayn al-Sulayman. al-Nashat al-Tijari fi Shibh al-Jazirah al-`Arabiyah: Awakhir al-`Usur al-Wustá, 1250-1517 M.. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1981.

Nemoy, Leon. "Review of The Cairo Nilometer: Studies in Ibn Taghrî Birdî's Chronicles of Egypt: I, by William Popper" in JAOS. Vol. 72. 1952. 130-131.

Omari, Abdalla Mansy. "The Market Society of Greater Syrian Cities in the Later Middle Ages (1250-1517)" Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 1986.

Otten-Froux, Catherine. "L'aïas dans le dernier tiers du XIIIe siècle d'après les notaires Génois" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 147-171. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch.□Review see Bianquis.

Oualalou, Fathallah. La pensée socio-économique d'El Makrizi. Publication du Bulletin économique et social du Maroc; 130. Rabat: Société d'études économiques, sociales et statistiques, 1976. Review see Hennequin.

Oweiss, Ibrahim M. "Ibn Khaldun, the Father of Economics" in Arab Civilization: Challenges and Responses: Studies in Honor of Constantine K. Zurayk. Atiyeh, George N. (edited by). Albany: State University of New York Press, 1988. 112-127.

Pellat, Charles. "Le 'calendrier agricole' de Qalqasandi" in AI. Vol. 15. 1979. 165-185.

Petersen, Andrew. "Jaljuliya: A Village on the Cairo-Damascus Road" in Levant. Vol. 29. 1997. 95-114.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of al-Hayah al-Iqtisadiyah fi Jiddah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik, 648-923 H./1250-1517 M., by `Ali al-Sayyid `Ali Mahmud" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 128-129.

Pevzner, S. B. "Ikta` v Egypte v kontse XIII-XIV vv." in Pamyati Akademika Ingatiia Ivlianovicha Krachkovskogo. 1958. 176-191.

Poliak, A. N. "La féodalité islamique" in REI. Vol. 10. 1936. 247-265.

Poliak, A. N. Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900. Prize Publication Fund; 17. London: The Royal Asiatic Society, 1939. Review see Heyworth-Dunne.

Poliak, A. N. "Les revoltes populaires en Égypte à l'époque des Mamelouks et leur causes économiques" in REI. Vol. 8. 1934. 251-273.

Popper, William. The Cairo Nilometer: Studies in Ibn Taghrî Birdî's Chronicles of Egypt, I. University of California Publications in Semitic Philology; 12. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951. Review see Nemoy; Rice; Roemer.

Por'e-Braitowsky, Brigitte. "Les moulins et fabriques a sucre de Palestine et de Chypre: Histoire, geographie et technologie d'une production croisee et medievale" in Cyprus and the Crusades/Kypros kai oi Staurophories. Coureas, Nicholas (editors). Nicosia, 6-9 September 1994. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre and Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East, 1995. 377-510.

Pringle, Denys. "Some More Proto-Maiolica from `Athlit (Pilgrims' Castle) and a Discussion of Its Distribution in the Levant" in Levant. Vol. 14. 1982. 104-117.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "`Alaqat Misr bi-`Alam al-Bahr al-Ahmar fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah (784-922 H./1382-1516 M.)" in al-Bahr al-Ahmar fi al-Tarikh wa-al-Siyasah al-Duwaliyah al-Mu`asirah. Cairo, 10-15 March 1979. Cairo: Jami`at `Ayn Shams, 1980. 125-157.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "al-Aswaq bi-Misr fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in BFACU. Vol. 36-37. 1974-1975. 157-178.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. Dirasat fi Tarikh Misr al-Ijtima`i: `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1979.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "Nahr al-Nil wa-Atharuha fi al-Hayah al-Misriyah `alá `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1972.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. al-Nil wa-al-Mujtama` al-Misri fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1978.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "Bahr al-Hijaz fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" in Majallat Kulliyat al-`Ulum al-Ijtima`iyah, Jami`at al-Imam Muhammad ibn Su`ud al-Islamiyah. Vol. no. 1. 1977/1397. 399-416.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "Some Financial Aspects of the Waqf System in Medieval Egypt" in MTM. Vol. 18. 1971. 1-24.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "Some Technical Aspects of Agriculture in Medieval Egypt" in The Islamic Middle East, 700-1900. Udovitch, Abraham L. (edited by). Princeton: Darwin, 1981. 59-90.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. The Financial System of Egypt, A.H. 564-741/A.D. 1169-1341. London: Oxford University Press, 1972. Review see Ayalon; Cahen; Ehrenkreutz; Lyons.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "The Size and Value of the Iqta` in Egypt 564-741 A.H./1169-1341 A.D." in Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East. Cook, Michael A. (edited by). London: Oxford University Press, 1970. 129-138. Review see Sourdel; Steppat.

Rafeq, Abdul-Karim. "Damas et Alep, métropoles commerciales des Ayyûbids aux Ottomans" in Syrie, mémoire et civilisation. Cluzan, Sophie et al. (edited by). [Paris]: Institut du Monde Arabe/Flammarion, 1993. 396-401.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Les marchés aux esclaves en terre d'Islam" in Mercati e mercanti nell'alto medioevo: L'area euroasiatica e l'area mediterranea. Spoleto, 23-29 April 1992. Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo; XL. Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo, 1993. 721-763.

Raugé van Gennep, A. "Le ducat vénetien en Égypte: Son influence sur le monnayage de l'or dans ce pays au commencement du XVe siècle" in Revue numismatique. Vol. (4th ser.) 1. 1897. 373-381, 494-508.

Raymond, André. Les marchés du Caire: Traduction annotée du texte de Maqrizi. Textes arabes et études islamique; 14. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1979.

Raymond, André. "Suk, 3. In Cairo under the Mamluks and Ottomans" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 791-792.

Reinaud, M. "Traités de commerce entre la république de Venise et les derniers sultans mameloucs d'Égypte (traduits de l'italien, et accompagnés d'éclaircissements)" in JA. Vol. 4. 1829. 22-50.

Rice, D. S. "Review of The Cairo Nilometer: Egypt and Syria under the Circassian Sultans 1382-1468 AD; and The History of Egypt 1382-1468 AD, by William Popper" in BSOAS. Vol. 17. 1955. 185.

Richard, Jean. Orient et Occident au Moyen Âge: Contacts et relations, XIIe-XVe s.. London: Variorum Reprints, 1976.

Rieger, Andreas. Die Seeaktivitäten des muslimischen Beutefahrer als Bestandteil der staatlichen Flotte während der osmanischen Expansion im Mittelmeer im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 174. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1994.

Rodinson, Maxime. "Les conditions religeuses islamiques de la vie économique" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit, Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 18-30.

Roemer, Hans Robert. "Review of The Cairo Nilometer: Egypt and Syria under the Circassian Sultans 1382-1468 AD; and The History of Egypt 1382-1468 AD, by William Popper" in Die Welt des Islams. Vol. (n.s.) 7. 1961. 201-203.

Rogers, J. M. "To and Fro: Aspects of Mediterranean Trade and Consumption in the 15th and 16th Centuries" in Revue du Monde musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. nos. 55-56. 1990. 57-74. Volume title: Villes au Levant: Hommage a Andre Raymond.

Rood, Judith Mendelsohn. "Review of Le waqf dans l'espace islamique: Outil de pouvoir socio-politique, edited by Randi Deguilhem" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 30: No. 1. July 1996. 79-80.

Rose, Linda. "Review of Before European Hegemony: The World System, A.D. 1250-1350, by Janet L. Abu-Lughod" in JAOS. Vol. 113: No. 1. 1993. 135-136.

Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam. "Between Cairo and Damascus: Rural Life and Urban Economics in the Holy Land during the Ayyubid, Mamluk, and Ottoman Periods" in The Archaeology of Society in the Holy Land. Levy, Thomas E. (edited by). New York: Facts on File, Inc., 1995. 512-523.

Russell, Josiah Cox. "The Population of Medieval Egypt" in JARCE. Vol. 5. 1969. 69-82.

Russell, Josiah Cox. Late Ancient and Medieval Population. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (n.s.); 48. Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society, 1958.

Sa`d, Ahmad Sadiq. Tarikh Misr al-Ijtima`i al-Iqtisadi. Beirut: Dar Ibn Khaldun, 1979.

Sa`d, Sami Sultan. "Usus al-`Alaqat al-Iqtisadiyah bayna al-Sharq al-Adná wa-al-Jumhuriyat al-Italiyah min 1100 ilá 1400 M." Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1958.

Salih, Muhammad Amin. "Tijarat al-Bahr al-Ahmar fi `Asr al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah" in al-Bahr al-Ahmar fi al-Tarikh wa-al-Siyasah al-Duwaliyah al-Mu`asirah. Cairo, 10-15 March 1979. Cairo: Jami`at `Ayn Shams, 1980. 159-180.

Salih, Muhammad Amin. "Tijarat al-Bahr al-Ahmar fi `Asr al-Mamalik al-Jarakisah" in al-Darah. Vol. 6: No. 2. 1981/1401. 125-146.

Sato, Tsugitaka. State and Rural Society in Medieval Islam: Sultans, Muqta`s, and Fallahun. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997.

Sato, Tsugitaka. Chusei isuramukokka to arabu shakai: Iqta`-sei no kenkyu. Tokyo: Yamakawa Shuppansha, 1986. Additional title: State and Society in Medieval Islam: Studies on the Iqta` System in Arabic Society. Table of contents also in English.

Sato, Tsugitaka. "Irrigation in Rural Egypt from the 12th to the 14th Centuries" in Orient: Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan. Vol. 8. 1972. 81-92.

al-Sayyad, Muhammad Mahmud. "Ahwal Misr al-Iqtisadiyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah ka-ma Sawwaraha al-Maqrizi" in Hawliyat Kulliyat al-Banat bi-Jami`at `Ayn Shams. Vol. no. 6. 1970. 43-55.

al-Sayyad, Muhammad Mahmud. "Ahwal Misr al-Iqtisadiyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah ka-ma Sawwaraha al-Maqrizi" in Dirasat `an al-Maqrizi: Majmu`at Abhath. Muhammad Mustafá Ziyadah et al. (edited by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Nashr, 1971. 95-110.

Schick, Robert. "Review of Awqaf al-Sultan al-Ashraf Sha`ban `alá al-Haramayn, by Rashid Sa`d Rashid al-Qahtani" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 8: No. 1. 1996. 25.

Schultz, Warren C. "Mamluk Money from Baybars to Barquq: A Study Based on the Textual Sources and the Numismatic Evidence" Ph.D. diss., The University of Chicago, 1995.

Schultz, Warren C. "Review of Zayf al-Nuqud al-Islamiyah min Sadr al-Islam hattá Nihayat al-`Asr al-Mamluki, by Dayf Allah Yahyá Zahrani; and al-Sikkah al-Islamiyah fi Misr: `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Zharakisah, by Ra'fat Muhammad al-Nabarawi; and Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah, edited and translated by Adel Allouche" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 140-145.

Schwarzfuchs, Simon. "Dans la Méditerranée oriental au XVIe siècle: Les marchands juifs" in Annales: Économies, sociétés, civilisations. Vol. 12. 1957. 112-118.

Serjeant, R. B. The Portuguese off the South Arabian Coast. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1963. Review see Caskel; Goitein.

Serjeant, R. B. "Fifteenth Century 'Interlopers' on the Coast of Rasulid Yemen" in Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen. Curiel, Raoul (edited by). Res Orientales; 6. Bures-sur-Yvette: Groupe pour l'Étude de la Civilisation du Moyen-Orient, 1994. 83-92. Review see Bianquis; Mouton.

Shatzmiller, Maya. "Review of Levant Trade in the Later Middle Ages, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BCAI. Vol. 3. 1986. 115-117.

Shatzmiller, Maya. "Review of Before European Hegemony: The World System, A.D. 1250-1350, by Janet L. Abu-Lughod" in BCAI. Vol. 8. 1992. 99-100.

Shatzmiller, Maya. Labour in the Medieval Islamic World. Islamic History and Civilization: Studies and Texts; 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. Review see

Frantz-Murphy; Micheau.

Shoshan, Boaz. "From Silver to Copper: Monetary Changes in Fifteenth Century Egypt" in SI. Vol. 56. 1982. 97-116.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Exchange-Rate Policies in Fifteenth-Century Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 29. 1986. 28-51.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Grain Riots and the 'Moral Economy': Cairo, 1350-1517" in Journal of Interdisciplinary History. Vol. 10: No. 3. 1979-80. 459-478.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Money Supply and Grain Prices in Fifteenth Century Egypt" in Economic History Review. Vol. (2nd ser.) 36. 1983. 47-67.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Notes sur les epidemies de peste en Égypte" in Annales de demographie historique. 1981. 387-404.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Money, Prices and Population in Mamluk Egypt, 1382-1517" Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1978.

Simonsen, Jørgen B≤k. "Trade" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 204-215.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Das Zuckermonopol unter Sultan Barsbai" in Zeitschrift fur Assyriologie und verwandte Gebiete. Vol. 27. 1912. 75-84.

Sourdel, Dominique. "Deux actes de vente damascains du bas Moyen-Âge" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 517-525.

Sourdel, Dominique. "Review of Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East, edited by Michael Cook" in Der Islam. Vol. 48. 1972. 131-134.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Black Death in the Middle East, by Michael W. Dols" in Der Islam. Vol. 55. 1978. 135-137.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 140-141.

Steppat, Fritz. "Review of Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East, edited by Michael Cook" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 151-154.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "La folie de la princesse Bint al-Asraf (Un scandale financier sous les Mamelouks bahris)" in BEO. Vol. 27. 1974. 45-50.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "`Abd al-Latif al-Takriti et la famille des Banu Kuwayk, marchands Karimi" in Arabica. Vol. 9. 1962. 193-196.

Sulayman, Ahmad `Abd al-Karim. "al-Hayah al-Zira`iyah fi Misr fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1972.

Sulayman, Na`im Zaki Fahmi. "Turuq al-Tijarah al-Duwaliyah wa-Mahattatuha

bayna al-Sharq wa-al-Gharb Awakhir al-`Usur al-Wustá" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1968.

Sulayman, Sulayman `Atiyah. "Siyasat al-Mamalik fi al-Bahr al-Ahmar hattá Nihayat `Asr al-Sultan Barsbay (1250-1438 M.)" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1959.

Surur, Muhammad Jamal al-Din. Dawlat Bani Qalawun fi Misr: al-Halah al-Siyasiyah wa-al-Iqtisadiyah fi `Ahdiha bi-Wajh Khass. Cairo: Dar al-Fikr al-`Arabi, [1947].

Taher, Mustafa Anouar. "Les grandes zones sismiques du monde musulman à travers l'histoire, I. L'Orient musulman" in AI. Vol. 30. 1996. 79-104.

Tenenti, Alberto. "Le film d'un grand système de navigation: Les galères marchandes vénetiennes, XIVe-XVIe siècles" in Annales: Économies, sociétés, civilisations. Vol. 16. 1961. 83-86.

Thayer, Jennifer M. "In Testimony to a Market Economy in Mamluk Egypt: The Qusayr Documents" in Al-Masaq. Vol. 8. 1995. 45-55.

Trenchs Odena, José. "De Alexandrinis (El comercio prohibido con los musulmanes y el papado de Avi––n durante la primera mitad del siglo XIV)" in Anuario de estudios medievales. Vol. 10. 1980. 237-320.

Tucci, Ugo. "Le colonie mercantili italiane e il commercio internazionale nel medioevo" in Ateneo veneto. Vol. 31. 1993. 7-28.

Tucker, William F. "Natural Disasters and the Peasantry in Mamluk Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 24. 1981. 215-224.

`Umar Tusun. La géographie de l'Égypte a l'époque arabe. Memoires de la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte; 8. Cairo: Société royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1936-1940.

`Umar Tusun. Mémoire sur les finances de l'Égypte depuis les pharaons jusqu'à nos jours. Mémoires de l'Institute d'Égypte; 6. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1924.

`Usfur, Muhammad Bahjat Mukhtar. al-Musadarah fi Misr al-Islamiyah. Cairo: Maktabat al-Malik Faysal al-Islamiyah, 1990.

`Uthman, Shawqi `Abd al-Qawi. "al-Tijarah al-Misriyah al-Hindiyah min khilala Watha'iq al-Jiniza (q. 5-10 H./q. 11-16 M.)" in Sa`id `Ashur ilayhi fi `Id Miladihi al-Saba`in: Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Cairo: Markaz al-Nashr li-Jami`at al-Qahirah, 1992. 341-369.

Wallerstein, Immanuel. "Review of Before European Hegemony: The World System, A.D. 1250-1350, by Janet L. Abu-Lughod" in IJMES. Vol. 24. 1992. 128-131.

Wansbrough, John. "Review of The Black Death in the Middle East, by Michael W. Dols" in BSOAS. Vol. 41. 1978. 378-379.

Wansbrough, John. "Review of Handelsgeschichte Ägyptens im Spätmittelalter (1171-1517), by Subhi Labib" in BSOAS. Vol. 30. 1967. 187-188.

Wansbrough, John. "Review of Levant Trade in the Later Middle Ages, by Eliyahu Ashtor; and The Jews and the Mediterranean Economy: 10th-15th Centuries, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BSOAS. Vol. 49. 1986. 573-574.

Wansbrough, John. "Venice and Florence in the Mamluk Commercial Privileges" in BSOAS. Vol. 28. 1965. 483-523.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Qosseir el-Qadim und der Rote Meer-Handel" in Das Altertum. Vol. 26: No. 2. 1980. 103-112.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Egypt and the Spice Trade" in Archaeology. Vol. 34: No. 6. 1981. 16-23.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt: Text and Context in the Indian Ocean Spice Trade" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 7: No. 2. 1995. 25-27.

Wickens, G. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 147-148.

Wiet, Gaston. "L'évolution des techniques dans le monde musulman au Moyen Âge" in Journal of World History. Vol. 6. 1960. 15-44.

Wiet, Gaston. "La grande peste noire en Syrie et en Égypte" in Études d'orientalisme dédiées à la mémoire de Lévi-Provençal. Vol. 1. Paris: G. P. Maisonneuve et Larose, 1962. 367-384.

Wiet, Gaston. "Le traité des famines de Maqrizi" in JESHO. Vol. 5. 1962. 1-90.

Wiet, Gaston. "Les marchands d'épices sous les sultans mamlouks" in Cahiers d'histoire égyptienne. Vol. 7. 1955. 81-147.

Wirth, Eugen. "Alep et les courants commerciaux entre l'Europe et l'Asie du XIIe au XVIe siècles" in Revue du Monde musulman et de la Méditerranée. Vol. nos. 55-56. 1990. 44-56. Volume title: Villes au Levant: Hommage a Andre Raymond.

al-Yusuf, `Abd al-Qadir Ahmad. `Alaqat bayna al-Sharq wa-al-Gharb bayna al-Qarnayn al-Hadi `Ashar wa-al-Khamis `Ashar. Beirut: al-Maktabah al-`Asriyah, 1969.

al-Yuzbaki, Tawfiq Sultan. Tarikh Tijarat Misr al-Bahriyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamaliki. Mosul: Jami`at al-Mawsul, 1975.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Sina`at al-Suyuf al-Islamiyah fi al-Sharq al-Adná fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" in MTM. Vol. 5. 1956. 73-91.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Centres of Islamic Sword Making in Middle Ages" in

BIE. Vol. 38. 1955-1956. 285-295.

Zayadine, Fawzi. "Caravan Routes between Egypt and Nabataea and the Voyage of Sultan Baibars to Petra in 1276" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. `Adnan Hadidi (edited by). Vol. 2. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1985. 159-174.

Zayyat, Habib. "Nuzhat al-Rifaq `an Sharh Hal al-Aswaq" in al-Mashriq. Vol. 37. 1939. 18-28.

Zaytun, `Adil Sulayman. "al-Nashat al-Tijari lil-Mudun al-Italiyah fi al-Hawd al-Sharqi lil-Bahr al-Mutawassit fi al-Qarnayn al-Thalith wa-al-Rabi` `Ashar al-Miladiyin" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1978.

Ziyadah, Niqula. al-Jughrafiyah wa-al-Rahhalat `inda al-`Arab. Beirut: Maktabat al-Madrasah wa-Dar al-Kitab al-Lubnani lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1962.

Epigraphy

Abu Khalaf, Marwan F. "Khan Yunus and the Khans of Palestine" in Levant. Vol. 15. 1983. 178-186.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "A Fourteenth-Century Mamluk Inscription from Rural Palestine" in IEJ. Vol. 44: No. 3-4. 1994. 234-242.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. "Nuqush min Nabulus wa-al-Khalil" in Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan. Vol. 36. 1992. 357-372.

van Berchem, Max. Voyage en Syrie. MIFAO; 37-38. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1914.

van Berchem, Max. "Arabische Inschriften" in Inschriften aus Syrien, Mesopotamien und Kleinasien. von Oppenheim, Max (edited by). Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; vol. 7, no. 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs/Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1913. 1-156 + 7 pls.

van Berchem, Max. "Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien" in Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins. Vol. 19. 1896. 105-113. Reprinted in his Opera Minora.

van Berchem, Max. "Eine arabische Inschrift aus dem Ostjordanlande mit historischen Erläuterungen" in Zeitschrift der Deutschen Palästina-Vereins. Vol. 16. 1893. 84-105.

van Berchem, Max. "Inscriptions arabes de Syrie" in Mémoires de l'Institut égyptien. Vol. 3. 1897. 417-520.

van Berchem, Max. Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, deuxième partie: Syrie du Sud. MIFAO; 43-45. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1922; 1927; 1949.

van Berchem, Max. Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum: Égypte. MIFAO; 19:1-4. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1894-1903.

van Berchem, Max. Opera Minora. Geneva: Editions Slatkine, 1978. Review see Bosworth.

van Berchem, Max. "Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien II" in Mittheilungen und Nachrichten des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. Vol. 9. 1903. 33-70. Reprinted in his Opera Minora.

van Berchem, Max. Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, troisième partie: Asie mineure. MIFAO; 29. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1917.

Bosworth, C. E. "Review of Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien, by Heinz Gaube" in BSOAS. Vol. 44. 1981. 369-370.

Bosworth, C. E. "Review of Opera Minora, by Max van Berchem" in BSOAS. Vol. 43. 1980. 139-140.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "Twenty-four Mediaeval Arabic Inscriptions from Jerusalem" in Levant. Vol. 11. 1979. 112-137.

Chevedden, Paul Edward. "Review of Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien, by Heinz Gaube" in JNES. Vol. 45. 1986. 161-164.

Combe, Étienne. Répertoire chronologique d'épigraphie arabe. MIFAO; vols. 11-18. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1941-1991.

David-Weill, Jean. "Quelques textes épigraphiques inédits du Caire" in BIFAO. Vol. 28. 1929. 15-24.

David-Weill, Jean. Catalogue général du musée du Caire, vol. 2: Bois à épigraphes (époques mamelouke et ottomane). Cairo: Imprimerie Nationale, 1936.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Near Eastern Numismatics, Iconography, Epigraphy and History: Studies in Honor of George C. Miles, edited by Dickran K. Kouymjian" in JAOS. Vol. 97. 1977. 193-194.

Gaube, Heinz. "An Examination of the Ruins of Qasr Burqu`" in ADAJ. Vol. 19. 1974. 93-100.

Gaube, Heinz. Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien. Beiruter Texte und Studien; 17. Beirut and Wiesbaden: Orient-Institut der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft in Kommission bei Franz Steiner Verlag, 1978. Review see Bosworth; Chevedden; Kalus.

Glidden, Harold W. "The Mamluk Origin of the Fortified Khan at al-`Aqabah, Jordan" in Archaeologica Orientalia in Memoriam Ernst Herzfeld. Miles, George C. (edited by). Locust Valley, New York: J. J. Augustin, 1952. 116-118.

Grabar, Oleg. "A New Inscription from the Haram al-Sharif in Jerusalem: A Note on the Mediaeval Topography of Jerusalem" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 72-83. Reprinted in his Studies in Medieval Islamic Art.□Review see Meinecke.

Grabar, Oleg. "The Inscriptions of the Madrasah-Mausoleum of Qaytbay" in Near Eastern Numismatics, Iconography, Epigraphy and History: Studies in Honor of George C. Miles. Kouymjian, Dickran K. (edited by). Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. 465-468. Review see Ehrenkreutz.

Haggagi, Ibrahim Mohamed. "Graffites arabes de Bagawât" in AI. Vol. 14. 1978. 271-287.

el-Hawary, Hassan Mohammed. "Les mamlouks circassiens" in Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, quatrième partie: Arabie: Inscriptions et monuments de la Mecque, Haram et Ka`ba. Elisséeff, Nikita (edited by). Vol.

1 (fasc. 1). MIFAO; 109. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1985. 191-202. Review see Hawting.

el-Hawary, Hassan Mohammed. "Les décrets fiscaux du sultan mamlouk Malik Ashraf Sha`bân" in Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, quatrième partie: Arabie: Inscriptions et monuments de la Mecque, Haram et Ka`ba. Elisséeff, Nikita (edited by). Vol. 1 (fasc. 1). MIFAO; 109. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1985. 155-189.

Hawting, G. R. "Review of Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, quatrième partie: Arabie: Inscriptions et monuments de la Mecque, Haram et Ka`ba, by Hassan Mohammed el-Hawary and Gaston Wiet, edited by Nikita Elisséeff" in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 547-548.

Herzfeld, Ernst. "Damascus: Studies in Architecture--IV" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 13-14. 1948. 118-138.

Herzfeld, Ernst. Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, deuxième partie: Syrie du Nord: Inscriptions et monuments d'Alep. MIFAO; 76, 78. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1954-55.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188-189.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JAOS. Vol. 101. 1981. 224-225.

Jaussen, J. A. "Inscriptions arabes de Naplouse" in BIFAO. Vol. 27. 1927. 91-110.

Jaussen, J. A. "Inscription arabe du Khân al-Ahmar à Beïsân (Palestine)" in BIFAO. Vol. 22. 1923. 99-103.

Jaussen, J. A. "Inscriptions arabes à la ville d'Hébron" in BIFAO. Vol. 25. 1925. 1-45.

Kalus, Ludvik. "Review of Arabische Inschriften aus Syrien, by Heinz Gaube" in Der Islam. Vol. 59. 1982. 143-144.

Kraemer, Jörg. "Die Bauinschriften der Mamluken von der Yeni Kale und arabische Inschriften aus Eski Kâhta" in Arsameia am Nymphaios, die Ausgrabungen im Hierothesion des Mithradates Kallinikos von 1953-1956. Dörner, Friedrich Karl (by). Abteilung Istanbul des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Istanbuler Forschungen; 23. Berlin: Verlag Gebr. Mann, 1963. 305-316 (Appendix 2).

Littmann, Enno. "Arabic Inscriptions" in Semitic Inscriptions. Publications of an American Archaelogical Expedition to Syria, 1899-1900; 4. New York: The Century Co., 1904. 169-218 (Chap. 6). Review see Torrey.

Matthews, Charles D. "Manuscripts and a Mamluk Inscription in the Lansing Collection in the Denver Public Library" in JAOS. Vol. 60. 1940. 370-382.

Mayer, L. A. "Two Inscriptions of Baybars" in QDAP. Vol. 2. 1932. 27-33.

Mayer, L. A. "Arabic Inscriptions of Gaza" in Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society. Vol. 3; 5; 9; 10; 11. 1923; 1925; 1929; 1930; 1931. 69-78; 64-68; 219-225; 59-63; 144-151.

Mayer, L. A. "Satura Epigraphica" in QDAP. Vol. 1; 2; 3. 1931; 1932; 1933. 37-43; 127-131; 24-25.

Meinecke, Michael. "Review of Beiträge zur Kunstgeschichte Asiens in Memoriam Ernst Diez, edited by Oktay Aslanapa; and Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell" in Der Islam. Vol. 45. 1969. 180-192.

Minnis, Denise. "A Comparative Analysis of Belvoir (Kawkab al-Hawa) and Qal`at al-Rabad (`Ajlun Castle)" in ADAJ. Vol. 32. 1988. 255-263.

al-Munajjid, Salah al-Din. "Une inscription inédite de l'époque mamelouk à Damas" in Mélanges de l'Université St. Joseph. Vol. 46. 1970-1971. 419-425.

Ory, Solange. "Kitabat, 2. In the Near East" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 216-218.

Rice, D. S. "Une inscription mamlouke sur un dessin italien du quinzième siècle" in BIE. Vol. 22. 1939-1940. 123-131.

Rice, D. S. "Arabic Inscriptions on a Brass Basin Made for Hugh IV de Lusignan" in Studi orientalistici in onore di Giorgio Levi della Vida. Vol. 2. Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per l'Oriente; 52. Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente, 1956. 390-402.

al-Rihawi, `Abd al-Qadir. "Découverte de deux inscriptions arabes" in Annales archéologiques de Syrie. Vol. 11-12. 1961-1962. 207-211. Partially reprinted in Ibn al-Shatir: Falaki `Arabi min al-Qarn al-Thamin al-Hijri/al-Rabi` `Ashar Miladi, edited by Edward S. Kennedy and `Imad Ghanim.

Rogers, J. M. "The Inscription of the Cistern of Ya'qub Shah Almihmandar in Cairo" in Fifth International Congress of Turkish Art. Fehér, G. (edited by). Budapest, 21-27 September 1975. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiad—, 1978. 737-738.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Notes sur quelques inscriptions arabes de Baalbekk et de Tripoli" in Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth. Vol. 7. 1944-1945. 7-11.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Décrets mamelouks de Syrie" in BEO. Vol. 2; 3; 12. 1932; 1933; 1948. 1-52; 1-29; 5-60. Partially reprinted in Memorial Jean Sauvaget, vol. 1, 93-99, (Damascus: Institut francais de Damas, 1954).

Sauvaget, Jean. "Caravansérails syriens du Moyen-Âge, II: Caravansérails mamelouks" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 7. 1940. 1-19.

Shboul, Ahmad M. H. "On the Later Inscription in Qasr Burqu`" in ADAJ. Vol.

20. 1975. 95-98.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Die arabischen Inschriften von Aleppo" in Der Islam. Vol. 15. 1926. 161-210.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Die Inschriften der Moschee von Hims" in Festschrift zu C. F. Lehmann-Haupts Sechzigstem Geburtstage. Regling, K. (edited by). Janus: Arbeiten zur alten und byzantinischen Geschichte; 1. Vienna and Leipzig: Wilhelm Braumüller, 1921. 225-233.

Sobernheim, Moritz. Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, deuxième partie: Syrie du Nord. MIFAO; 25. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1909.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Inschriftliche Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungs-Verordnungen der mamluken-Sultane aus der Omajjaden-Moschee von Damaskus" in Festschrift Max Freiherrn von Oppenheim.. Weidner, Ernst (edited by). Archiv für Orientforschung; 1. Osnabrück: Biblio-Verlag, 1967. 108-126. Original publication: Berlin, 1933.

Sobernheim, Moritz. "Die Inschriften der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Der Islam. Vol. 12. 1922. 1-28.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Notes d'épigraphie et de topographie sur la Syrie du Nord" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 3. 1953. 81-105.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Inscriptions arabes de Karak Nuh" in BEO. Vol. 13. 1949-1951. 71-84.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Review of "Inscriptions mobilières de l'Égypte musulmane," by Gaston Wiet" in Arabica. Vol. 7. 1960. 99-100.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Deux décrets mamelouks de Marqab" in BEO. Vol. 14. 1952-1954. 61-64.

Tamari, Shemuel. "An Inscription of Qansuh al-Guri from `Aqabat al-`Urqub" in Rendiconti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei: Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Vol. (5th ser.) 26. 1971. 173-187.

Tamari, Shemuel. "Two Further Inscriptions from Qal`at al-Jundi" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 261-265. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

Torrey, Charles C. "Review of Semitic Inscriptions, by Enno Littmann" in American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures. Vol. 21. 1904/1905. 183-190.

Tritton, A. S. "Three Inscriptions from Jerusalem" in BSOAS. Vol. 20. 1957. 537-539.

Walls, Archibald G. Arabic Inscriptions in Jerusalem: A Handlist and Maps.

London: World of Islam Festival Trust, 1980.

Wickens, G. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 147-148.

Wiet, Gaston. "Notes d'épigraphie syro-musulmane, pt. III: Inscriptions de la Citadelle de Damas" in Syria. Vol. 7. 1926. 46-66; 152-177.

Wiet, Gaston. "Notes d'épigraphie syro-musulmane, pt. II: Les inscriptions de Balbek" in Syria. Vol. 6. 1925. 150-173.

Wiet, Gaston. "Notes d'épigraphie syro-musulmane, pt. I: Inscriptions du Haram d'Hébron" in Syria. Vol. 5. 1924. 216-253.

Wiet, Gaston. "Une inscription de Malik Zahir Gazi à Latakieh" in BIFAO. Vol. 30. 1931. 273-292.

Wiet, Gaston. "Une inscription du Sultan Djakmak" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 21. 1939. 79-88.

Wiet, Gaston. "Inscriptions mobilières de l'Égypte musulmane" in Journal asiatique. Vol. 246. 1958. 237-285.

Excavation

Adams, William Y. Qasr Ibrîm: The Late Mediaeval Period. Excavation Memoirs; 59. London: Egypt Exploration Society, 1996.

Aharoni, Y. "Excavations at Tel Arad, 1962: Preliminary Report on the First Season, 1962" in IEJ. Vol. 14. 1964. 131-147.

Amiran, D. H. K. "The Pattern of Settlement in Palestine" in IEJ. Vol. 3. 1953. 65-78, 192-209, 250-260.

`Amr, Abdel Jalil. "Some Ayyubid Pottery Lamps from Rujm el-Kursi and Other Related Mamluke Examples" in Berytus. Vol. 32. 1984. 201-210.

Andersen, Flemming Gorm. Shiloh: The Danish Excavations at Tall Sailun, Palestine in 1926, 1929, 1932, and 1963, II: The Remains from the Hellenistic to the Mamluk Periods. Publications of the National Museum: Archeological-Historical Series; 23. Copenhagen: The National Museum of Denmark, 1985.

Aufrecht, Walter E. "Review of Archaeological Survey of the Kerak Plateau, Conducted during 1978-1982, edited by J. Maxwell Miller" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 133.

Auth, Susan H. "Review of Glass from Quseir al-Qadim and the Indian Ocean Trade, by Carol Meyer" in JARCE. Vol. 31. 1994. 232-233.

Bagatti, Bellarmino. I Monumenti di Emmaus el-Qubeibeh e dei Dintorni: Resultato degli Scavi e Sopralluoghi negli Anni 1873, 1887-90, 1900-2, 1940-44. Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 4. Jerusalem: Franciscan Press, 1947.

Bagatti, Bellarmino. Il Santuario della Visitazione ad `Ain Karim (Montana Judaeae). Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 5. Jerusalem: Franciscan Press, 1948.

Bagatti, Bellarmino. "Recenti scavi a Betlemme" in Liber Annuus. Vol. 18. 1968. 181-237.

Bahat, D. "Dung Gate" in Excavations and Survey in Israel. Vol. 4. 1985. 54.

Bahgat, Aly. "Les fouilles de Foustât: Découverte d'un four de potier arabe datant du XIVe siècle" in Bulletin de l'Institut égyptien. Vol. (5th ser.) 8. 1914. 233-242.

Bay, G. "Discussion: À la suite de la communication d'Aly bey Bahgat" in Bulletin de l'Institut égyptien. Vol. (5th ser.) 8. 1914. 243-245.

Ben-Tor, Amnon. "The First Season of Excavations at Tel Yoqne`am, 1977: Preliminary Report" in IEJ. Vol. 28. 1978. 57-82.

Ben-Tor, Amnon. "The Second Season of Excavations at Tel Yoqne`am, 1978: Preliminary Report" in IEJ. Vol. 29. 1979. 65-83.

Bernus-Taylor, Martha. "The Islamic Glazed Pottery" in The River Qoueiq, Northern Syria, and Its Catchment: Studies Arising from the Tell Rifa'at Survey, 1977-79. Matther, John (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR International Series; 98. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1981. 473-498.

Berthier, Sophie. "Sondages dans le secteur des thermes sud a Busra (Syrie) 1985" in Berytus. Vol. 33. 1985. 5-45.

Betlyon, John Wilson. "Coins, Commerce and Politics: Coins from the Limes Arabicus Project, 1976-1985" in The Roman Frontier in Central Jordan: Interim Report on the Limes Arabicus Project, 1980-1985. Parker, S. Thomas (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR, International Series; 340 (ii). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1987. 655-689.

Bradley, Matthew. "Preliminary Assessment of the Medieval Christian Burials from Tel Jezreel" in Levant. Vol. 26. 1994. 63-65.

Broshi, Magen. "Excavations at the Zion Gate, Jerusalem" in IEJ. Vol. 27. 1977. 28-37.

Brown, Robin M. "Late Islamic Shobak: Summary Report of the 1986 Excavations" in ADAJ. Vol. 32. 1988. 225-245.

Brown, Robin M. "Late Islamic Ceramic Production and Distribution in the Southern Levant: A Socio-Economic and Political Interpretation" Ph.D. diss., State University of New York at Binghamton, 1992.

Brown, Robin M. "Excavations in the 14th Century A.D. Mamluk Palace at Kerak" in ADAJ. Vol. 33. 1989. 287-304.

Brown, Robin M. "Ceramics from the Kerak Plateau" in Archaeological Survey of the Kerak Plateau, Conducted during 1978-1982 under the Direction of J. Maxwell Miller and Jack M. Pinkerton. Miller, J. Maxwell (edited by). ASOR Archaeological Reports; 1. Atlanta: Scholars Press, 1991. 169-279 (Chap. 3). Review see Aufrecht.

Bylinski, Janusz. "Marks and Signatures of Artisans on Medieval Islamic Pottery from Kom el-Dikka in Alexandria" in Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie. Vol. 45. 1993. 55-68. Volume title: Alexandrian Studies in memoriam Daoud Abdu Daoud.

Coughenour, Robert A. "Preliminary Report on the Exploration and Excavation of Mugharat el Wardeh and Abu Thawab" in ADAJ. Vol. 21. 1976. 71-78.

Crowfoot, G. M. "Byzantine and Arab Pottery" in The Objects from Samaria. Crowfoot, J. W. et al. (by). Samaria-Sebaste: Reports of the Work of the Joint Expedition in 1931-1933 and of the British Expedition in 1935; 3. London: Palestine Exploration Fund, 1957. 361-364.

Crowfoot, J. W. Excavations in the Tyropoeon Valley, Jerusalem, 1927.

Palestine Exploration Fund; Annual 1927, 5. London: Palestine Exploration Fund, 1929.

Décobert, Christian. "Une céramique d'époque mamelouke trouvée à Tod" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 95-104.

Décobert, Christian. "Note sur le site d'al-Qasaba (oasis de Dakhla)" in AI. Vol. 15. 1979. 487-493.

Dabrowski, Leszek. "Two Arab Necropoles Discovered at Kom el Dikka, Alexandria" in Studia i Prace/Études et Travaux. Vol. [1]. 1966. 171-180. Prace Zakladu Archeologii Srodziemnomorskiej Polskiej Akademii Nauk/Travaux du Centre d'archeologie mediterraneenne de l'Academie polonaise des sciences, III.

Dabrowski, Leszek. "Résumé des recherches archéologiques faites autour du Fort Kôm el-Dikka en Alexandrie" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 14. 1960. 39-49.

De Vries, Bert. "The Islamic Bath at Tell Hesbân" in The Archaeology of Jordan and Other Studies Presented to Siegfried H. Horn. Berrien Springs, Michigan: Andrews University Press, 1986. 223-235.

Dothan, M. "The Excavations at `Afula" in `Atiqot: Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities. Vol. 1. 1955. 19-70.

Dzierzykray-Rogalski, Tadeusz. "Compte-rendu de l'examen anthropologique des ossements humains trouvés dans les necropoles arabes de Kom El-Dikka à Alexandrie, 1963" in ASAE. Vol. 59. 1966. 193-203.

Dzierzykray-Rogalski, Tadeusz. "Un cas de la lèpre à un stade avancé découvert dans le nécropole musulmane de Kôm el-Dikka, à Alexandrie" in Africana Bulletin. Vol. 28. 1979. 140-146.

Dzierzykray-Rogalski, Tadeusz. "An Anatomical and Anthropological Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains from the Arab Necropoles at Kom el Dikka, Alexandria (Egypt)" in Studia i Prace/Études et Travaux. [1]. 201-216. Prace Zakladu Archeologii Srodziemnomorskiej Polskiej Akademii Nauk/Travaux du Centre d'archeologie mediterraneenne de l'Academie polonaise des sciences, III.

Elisséeff, Nikita. Mission de recherche soudano-française dans la province de la Mer rouge: Rapport préliminaire de la campagne 1980. Lyon: Maison de l'Orièn méditerrannéen, 1980.

Engle, Anita. "Glass Finds at Acre Throw New Light on the 'Syro-Frankish' Group" in Glass and Religious Man. Readings in Glass History; 13-14. Jerusalem: Phoenix Publications, 1982. 35-70 (Chap. 3).

Fischer, M. "Khirbet Zikhrin (1982 à 1984)" in Revue biblique. Vol. 93: No. 2. 1986. 269-276.

Franken, H. J. Potters of a Medieval Village in the Jordan Valley:

Excavations at Tell Deir `Alla: A Medieval Tell, Tell Abu Gourdan, Jordan. Amsterdam and Oxford: North-Holland Publishing Co./New York: American Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc, 1975. Review see Sauer.

Galili, E. "`Atlit, Ancient Shipwreck" in Excavations and Surveys in Israel. Vol. 5. 1986. 6.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Les traces de l'époque musulmane" in Kellia I: Kom 219, Fouilles exécutées en 1964 et 1965. Fouilles de l'"IFAO; 28. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1969. 125-134 (Chap. 7).

Gayraud, Roland-Pierre. "Les fouilles islamiques d'al-Qasaba (Oasis de Dakhla)--1980" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 273-286.

Gayraud, Roland-Pierre. "La céramique des fouilles d'al-Qasaba (Oasis de Dakhla)" in AI. Vol. 20. 1984. 143-150.

Gayraud, Roland-Pierre. "Céramiques trouvées lors de la restauration de la madrasa Tatâr al-Higaziyya (Le Caire)" in AI. Vol. 22. 1986. 35-49.

Geraty, Lawrence T. "The 1974 Season of Excavations at Tell Hesbân" in ADAJ. Vol. 20. 1975. 47-56.

Geraty, Lawrence T. "The 1976 Season of Excavations at Tell Hesbân" in ADAJ. Vol. 21. 1976. 41-53.

Grabar, Oleg et al. "Sondages à Khirbet el-Minyeh" in IEJ. Vol. 10: No. 4. 1960. 226-243.

Grant, Elihu. Ain Shems Excavations (Palestine), Part IV (Pottery); Part V (Text). Biblical and Kindred Studies; 7; 8. Haverford, Pennsylvania: Haverford College, 1938; 1939.

Grey, Anthony D. "The Pottery of the Later Periods from Tel Jezreel: An Interim Report" in Levant. Vol. 26. 1994. 51-62.

Grey, Anthony D. "The Pottery of the Later Periods from Tel Jezreel: An Interim Report" in Levant. Vol. 26. 1994. 51-62.

Groupe d'études et de recherches souterraines du Liban. Momies du Liban: Rapport préliminaire sur la découverte archéologique de `Asi-l-Hadat (XIIIe siècle). [Paris]: Édifra, 1994.

de Haas, Hubert et al. "Second and Third Seasons of Excavations at Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan Valley (Preliminary Report)" in ADAJ. Vol. 36. 1992. 333-343.

de Haas, Hubert et al. "First Season of Excavations at Tell Abu Sarbut, 1988: A Preliminary Report" in ADAJ. Vol. 33. 1989. 323-326.

Hakimian, Suzy. "Céramiques médiévales trouvées dans une citerne à Tell `Arqa" in Syria. Vol. 65. 1988. 1-61.

Hamed, Ali Ibrahim. "Introduction a l'étude archéologique des deux routes

syrienne et égyptienne de pèlerinage au nord ouest de l'Arabie Saoudite" Doctorat d'État, Université de Provence Aix Marseille I, 1988.

Hamilton, R. W. "Excavations against the North Wall of Jerusalem, 1937-8" in QDAP. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 1-54.

Hanson, Richard S. "Numismatic Report" in Ancient Synagogue Excavations at Khirbet Shema`, Upper Galilee, Israel 1970-1972. Meyers, Eric M. et al. (by). Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research; 42. Durham: Duke University Press, 1976. (Chap. 6) 146-169.

Hart, Stephen. "Five Soundings in Southern Jordan" in Levant. Vol. 19. 1987. 33-47.

Hennessy, J. B. "Preliminary Report on Excavations at the Damascus Gate Jerusalem, 1964-6" in Levant. Vol. 2. 1970. 22-27.

Hennessy, J. B. et al. "Preliminary Report on the Fourth Season of Excavations at Pella, 1982" in ADAJ. Vol. 27. 1983. 325-361.

Herald, Jacqueline. "Review of Resist Dyed Textiles from Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt, by Gillian M. Vogelsang-Eastwood" in Hali: The International Magazine of Fine Carpets and Textiles. Vol. 15: No. 67. 1993. 105-106.

Hiebert, Fredrik T. "Commercial Organization of the Egyptian Port of Quseir al-Qadim: Evidence from the Analysis of the Wooden Objects" in Archéologie islamique. Vol. 2. 1991. 127-159.

Homès-Fredericq, D. (editors). "The Islamic Period" in Pottery and Potters--Past and Present. Ausstellungskataloge der Universität Tübingen; 20. Tübingen: Attempto Verlag, 1986. 228-248.

Homès-Fredericq, D. Archaeology of Jordan. Akkadica, Supplementum; III. Leuven: Peeters, 1986.

Ibrahim, Mo`awiyah et al. "The East Jordan Valley Survey, 1975" in BASOR. Vol. 222. 1976. 41-66.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Studies in Some Islamic Objects Newly Discovered at Qus" in AI. Vol. 7. 1967. 121-138.

Ingholt, Harald. Rapport préliminaire sur sept campagnes de fouilles a Hama en Syrie. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard, 1940.

Ingholt, Harald. Rapport préliminaire sur la premiere campagne des fouilles de Hama. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard, 1934.

Jo'l, Guillermina. "Céramiques glaçurées d'époque islamique trouvées à Tôd" in AI. Vol. 26. 1992. 1-18.

Johns, C. N. "Excavations at Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit (1931-2): An Unfinished Church in the Suburb" in QDAP. Vol. 4. 1935. 122-137.

Johns, C. N. "Medieval Slip Ware from Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit (1930-1)" in QDAP. Vol. 3. 1934. 136-144.

Johns, C. N. "Excavations at Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit (1932-3): Stables at the South-west of the Suburb" in QDAP. Vol. 5. 1936. 31-60.

Johns, C. N. "Excavations at Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit, (1932): The Ancient Tell and the Outer Defences of the Castle" in QDAP. Vol. 3. 1934. 145-164.

Johns, C. N. "The Citadel, Jerusalem: A Summary of Work since 1934" in QDAP. Vol. 14. 1950. 121-190.

Johns, C. N. "Excavations at Pilgrims' Castle (`Atlit): The Faubourg and Its Defences" in QDAP. Vol. 1. 1931. 111-129.

Johns, Jeremy. "The Faris Project: Supplementary Report on the 1986 and 1988 Seasons: The Coins and the Glass" in ADAJ. Vol. 33. 1989. 245-258.

Johns, Jeremy. "Islamic Settlement in Ard al-Karak" in Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. Muhammad `Adnan al-Bakhit (edited by). Vol. 4. Amman: Department of Antiquities, 1992. 363-368.

Johns, Jeremy. "Review of The Red Tower (al-Burj al-Ahmar): Settlement in the Plain of Sharon at the Time of the Crusaders and the Mamluks, A.D. 1099-1516, by Denys Pringle et al." in Antiquity. Vol. 62. 1988. 190-191.

Johns, Jeremy et al. "The Fâris Project: Preliminary Report upon the 1986 and 1988 Seasons" in Levant. Vol. 21. 1989. 63-95.

Kawatoko, Mutsuo. "Archaeological Finds from Egypt and East Africa Relating to International Trade" in Cultural and Economic Relations between East and West: Sea Routes. Mikasa, Prince Takahito (edited by). Bulletin of the Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan; 2. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrasowitz, 1988. 45-61.

Kawatoko, Mutsuo. al-Tur, a Port City Site on the Sinai Peninsula: The 11th Expedition in 1994 (A Summary Report). Tokyo: The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, 1995.

Keall, Edward J. "Some Observations on the Islamic Remains of the Dakhleh Oasis" in Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities. Vol. 11: No. 4. 1981. 213-223.

Kelso, Gerald K. "Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt, and the Potential of Archaeological Pollen Analysis in the Near East" in Journal of Field Archaeology. Vol. 22. 1995. 191-202.

Khadija, Lynn. "Designs on Painted Ayyubid/Mamluk Pottery from Rujm el-Kursi, 1990 Season" in Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan. Vol. 36. 1992. 345-356.

Khouri, Rami G. The Antiquities of the Jordan Rift Valley. Amman: Al Kutba Publishers, 1988.

Killick, A. C. "Udruh: 1980 and 1981 Seasons" in Liber Annuus. Vol. 33. 1983. 410-411.

Killick, A. C. "Udruh: 1980 and 1981 Seasons" in ADAJ. Vol. 26. 1982. 415-416.

Killick, A. C. "Udruh" in Archiv für Orientforschung. Vol. 33. 1986. 226-228.

King, Geoffrey R. D. et al. "Survey of Byzantine and Islamic Sites in Jordan: Second Season Report, 1981" in ADAJ. Vol. 27. 1983. 385-434.

King, Geoffrey R. D. et al. "Survey of Byzantine and Islamic Sites in Jordan: Third Season Preliminary Report (1982): The Southern Ghor" in ADAJ. Vol. 31. 1987. 439-459.

King, Geoffrey R. D. et al. "Survey of Byzantine and Islamic Sites in Jordan: Third Preliminary Report (1982): The Wadi `Arabah (Part 2)" in ADAJ. Vol. 33. 1989. 199-215.

King, Geoffrey R. D. "Preliminary Report on a Survey of Byzantine and Islamic Sites in Jordan, 1980" in ADAJ. Vol. 26. 1982. 85-95.

Kubiak, Wladyslaw. "Polish Excavations at Kom el-Dikka in 1965 and 1966: Preliminary Report" in Africana Bulletin. Vol. 22. 1975. 7-40.

Kubiak, Wladyslaw. "Les fouilles polonaises à Kôm el Dick en 1963 et 1964" in Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie. Vol. 42. 1967. 47-80.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Announcing a Study of Islamic Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut (Jordan)" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 6. 1988. 89-96.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Syrup Jars and Sugar Pots: A Preliminary Study of a Class of Medieval Industrial Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan, Part II" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 9/10. 1991/1992. 55-68.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Sugar Pots: A Preliminary Study of Technological Aspects of a Class of Medieval Industrial Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 7/8. 1989-90. 7-20.

Lane, Arthur. "Archaeological Excavations at Kom-el-Dik: A Preliminary Report on the Medieval Pottery" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 5. 1949. 143-147.

Lane, Arthur. "Medieval Finds at Al Mina in North Syria" in Archaeologia. Vol. (2nd ser., 38) 87. 1938. 19-78.

Lawlor, J. "The 1978 Excavation of the Hesban North Church" in Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan. Vol. 24. 1980. 95-105.

Lipinska, Jadwiga. "Polish Excavations at Kom el Dikka in Alexandria" in Studia i Prace/Études et Travaux. Vol. [1]. 1966. 181-199. Prace Zakladu Archeologii Srodziemnomorskiej Polskiej Akademii Nauk/Travaux du Centre d'archeologie mediterraneenne de l'Academie polonaise des sciences, III.

Lipinska, Jadwiga. "Trial Pits at Kom El-Dikka in Alexandria" in ASAE. Vol. 59. 1966. 99-108.

Livingston, David Palmer. "Khirbet Nisya 1979-1986: A Report on Six Seasons of Excavation" Ph.D. diss., Andrews University, 1989.

Mabry, Jonathan. "Survey in the Wadi el-Yabis (Irbid District, Jordan), 1987" in Syria. Vol. 65. 1988. 425-427.

Macalister, R. A. S. Excavations on the Hill of Ophel, Jerusalem, 1923-1925. Palestine Exploration Fund Annual; 4. London: Palestine Exploration Fund, 1926.

Macalister, R. A. S. The Excavation of Gezer, 1902-1905 and 1907-1909. London: John Murray, 1912.

MacDonald, Burton et al. "Southern Ghors and Northeast `Arabah Archaeological Survey 1986, Jordan: A Preliminary Report" in ADAJ. Vol. 31. 1987. 391-418.

MacDonald, Burton. "Southern Ghors and Northeast `Araba Archaeological Survey, Jordan 1986" in ADAJ. Vol. 30. 1986. 407-409.

MacDonald, Burton. "The Islamic Periods" in The Wadi el Hasa Archaeological Survey, 1979-1983, West-Central Jordan. MacDonald, Burton (edited by). Waterloo, Ontario: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1988. 250-280.

MacDonald, Burton. "Other Islamic Period Sites" in The Southern Ghors and Northeast `Arabah Archaeological Survey. MacDonald, Burton et al. (by). Sheffield Archaeological Monographs; 5. Sheffield: J. R. Collis Publications/University of Sheffield, 1992. 119-125 (Chap. 11).

MacDonald, Burton. "Southern Ghors and Northeast `Araba Archaeological Survey 1985 and 1986, Jordan: A Preliminary Report" in BASOR. Vol. no. 272. 1988. 23-45.

Ma`oz, Zvi Uri. "Qasrein--1982/1984" in Excavations and Survey in Israel. Vol. 4. 1985. 90-94.

Ma`oz, Zvi Uri. "Ancient Qasrin: Synagogue and Village" in Biblical Archaeologist. Vol. 51: No. 1. 1988. 5-19.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "Three Signed Specimens of Mamluk Pottery from Alexandria" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 2. 1957. 497-501.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "Egyptian Sgraffito Ware Excavated at Kom-Ed-Dikka in Alexandria" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at

al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 13. 1959. 3-24.

Mason, Robert B. "Petrography of Islamic Pottery from Fustat" in JARCE. Vol. 27. 1990. 165-184.

McQuitty, Alison. "The Faris Project: Preliminary Report on the 1989, 1990 and 1991 Seasons" in Levant. Vol. 25. 1993. 37-61.

Meyer, Carol. Glass from Quseir al-Qadim and the Indian Ocean Trade. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization; 53. Chicago: The Oriental Institute, 1992. Review see Auth.

Meyer, Carol. "Glass from the North Theater Byzantine Church, and Soundings at Jerash, Jordan, 1982-1983" in Preliminary Reports of ASOR-Sponsored Excavations, 1982-85. Rast, Walter E. (edited by). BASOR" Supplement; 25. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1988. 175-222.

Meyer, Carol. "Glass from the 1986 Season" in The Southern Ghors and Northeast `Arabah Archaeological Survey. MacDonald, Burton et al. (by). Sheffield: J. R. Collis Publications/University of Sheffield, 1992. 127-133 (Chap. 12).

Meyers, Eric M. et al. Ancient Synagogue Excavations at Khirbet Shema`, Upper Galilee, Israel 1970-1972. Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research; 42. Durham: Duke University Press, 1976.

Meyers, Eric M. et al. "Meiron, 1974, 1975" in Preliminary Excavations Reports: Bâb edh-Dhrâ`, Sardis, Meiron, Tell el-Hesi, Carthage (Punic). Freedman, David Noel (edited by). Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research; 43. Cambridge: American Schools of Oriental Research, 1978. 73-108.

Meyers, Eric M. et al. Excavations at Ancient Meiron, Upper Galilee, Israel 1971-72, 1974-75, 1977. Meiron Excavation Project; III. Cambridge: The American Schools of Oriental Research, 1981.

Meyers, Eric M. "Stratigraphic and Ceramic Observations from the Medieval Strata of Khirbet Shema`, Israel: Assessment of the Value of Scientific Analysis" in BASOR. Vol. no. 260. 1985. 61-69.

Miles, George C. (editor). "The Coins from the Armenian Garden" in Excavations in Jerusalem, 1961-1967. Tushingham, A. Douglas (edited by). Vol. 1. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1985. 156-177 (Chap. 9).

Mitchell, Piers. "Pathology in the Crusader Period: Human Skeletal Remains from Tel Jezreel" in Levant. Vol. 26. 1994. 67-71.

Nieduziak, Ireneusz. "Les tombeaux du mausolée de l'Emir Qurqumas dans la nécropole nord au Caire" in Studia i Prace/Études et Travaux. Vol. 11. 1979. 179-191. Prace Zakladu Archeologii Srodziemnomorskiej Polskiej Akademii Nauk/Travaux du Centre d'archeologie mediterraneenne de l'Academie polonaise des sciences, 22.

Nitowski, Eugenia L. "An Inscribed Mamluk Sherd" in Andrews University Seminary Studies. Vol. 14. 1976. 163-164.

Northedge, Alastair. "Review of The Red Tower (al-Burj al-Ahmar): Settlement in the Plain of Sharon at the Time of the Crusaders and the Mamluks, A.D. 1099-1516, by Denys Pringle et al." in BSOAS. Vol. 52. 1989. 349-350.

Olávarri, Emilio. "Sondages a `Arô`er sur l'Arnon" in Revue biblique. Vol. 72. 1965. 77-94.

Ollendorff, F. "Two Mamluk Tomb-Chambers in Western Jerusalem" in IEJ. Vol. 32. 1982. 245-250.

Parker, S. Thomas. "Preliminary Report on the 1985 Season of the Limes Arabicus Project" in Preliminary Reports of ASOR-Sponsored Excavations, 1982-85. Rast, Walter E. (edited by). BASOR" Supplement; 25. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1988. 131-174.

Parker, S. Thomas. "The Pottery" in The Roman Frontier in Central Jordan: Interim Report on the Limes Arabicus Project, 1980-1985. Parker, S. Thomas (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR, International Series; 340 (ii). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1987. 525-619.

Pentz, Peter. "A Medieval Workshop for Producing 'Greek Fire' Grenades" in Antiquity. Vol. 62. 1988. 89-93.

Ploug, Gunhild et al. Hama: Fouilles et recherches de la Fondation Carlsberg, 1931-1938, IV/3: Les petits objets médiévaux sauf les verreries et poteries. Copenhagen: Fondation Carlsberg, 1969.

Por'e-Braitowsky, Brigitte. "Les moulins et fabriques a sucre de Palestine et de Chypre: Histoire, geographie et technologie d'une production croisee et medievale" in Cyprus and the Crusades/Kypros kai oi Staurophories. Coureas, Nicholas (editors). Nicosia, 6-9 September 1994. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre and Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East, 1995. 377-510.

Pringle, Denys. "Thirteenth-Century Pottery from the Monastery of St. Mary of Carmel" in Levant. Vol. 16. 1984. 91-111.

Pringle, Denys. "The Medieval Pottery of Palestine and Transjordan (A.D. 636-1500): An Introduction, Gazetteer and Bibliography" in Medieval Ceramics. Vol. 5. 1981. 45-60.

Pringle, Denys et al. The Red Tower (al-Burj al-Ahmar): Settlement in the Plain of Sharon at the Time of the Crusaders and Mamluks, A.D. 1099-1516. British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem Monograph Series; 1. London: British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem, 1986. Review see Johns; Northedge; Rosser; Shinnie.

Pringle, Denys. "Some More Proto-Maiolica from `Athlit (Pilgrims' Castle) and a Discussion of Its Distribution in the Levant" in Levant. Vol. 14. 1982. 104-117.

Prominska, Elizbieta. "Un nouveau secteur de la necropole arabe de Kôm el-Dikka à Alexandrie" in Africana Bulletin. Vol. 9. 1968. 75-83.

Riis, P. J. Hama: Fouilles et recherches de la Fondation Carlsberg, 1931-1938, IV/2: Les verreries et poteries médiévales. Nationalmuseets Skrifter, Større Beretninger; III. Copenhagen: Nationalmuseet, 1957.

Riis, P. J. Hama: Danske Arkaeologers Udgravninger i Syrien, 1930-1938. Copenhagen: Rhodos, 1987.

Rodziewicz, Mieczyslaw. "Excavations at Kom el-Dikka in Alexandria, 1980-81 (Preliminary Report)" in ASAE. Vol. 70. 1984-1985. 233-247. With a note by R. P. Gayraud

Rogers, J. M. "Mediaeval Pottery at Apamaea in the 1976 and 1977 Seasons" in Apamée de Syrie: Bilan des recherches archéologiques, 1973-1979: Aspects de l'architecture domestique d'Apamée. Balty, Janine (edited by). Brussels, 29-31 May 1980. Fouilles d'Apamée de Syrie, Miscellanea; fasc. 13. Brussels: Centre belge de recherches archéologiques à Apamée de Syrie/Belgisch Centrum voor Archeologische Opzoekingen te Apamea in Syri‘, 1984. 261-287.

Rogers, J. M. "Apamaea, The Mediaeval Pottery: Preliminary Report" in Apamée de Syrie: Bilan des recherches archéologiques, 1969-1971. Balty, Janine (edited by). Brussels, 15-18 April 1972. Fouilles d'Apamée de Syrie, Miscellanea; fasc. 7. Brussels: Centre belge de recherches archéologiques a Apamée de Syrie/Belgisch Centrum voor Archeologische Opzoekingen te Apamea in Syri‘, 1972. 253-272.

Rosser, John. "Review of The Red Tower (al-Burj al-Ahmar): Settlement in the Plain of Sharon at the Time of the Crusaders and Mamluks, A.D. 1099-1516, by Denys Pringle et al." in Speculum. Vol. 64. 1989. 487-488.

Rowe, Alan. The Topography and History of Beth-shan. Publications of the Palestine Section of the Museum of the University of Pennsylvania; 1. Philadelphia: The University Press, 1930.

Russell, Malcolm B. "Hesban at Its Height: The Mamluk Era" in Hesban, 3: Historical Foundations. Geraty, Lawrence T. (edited by). Berrien Springs, Michigan: Andrews University Press, 1989. 28-30.

Saba, Riyad. "Taqrir `an A`mal Kashf Sur Madinat Halab fi Mintaqat Bab al-Faraj" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 36-37. 1986-1987. 25-32.

Saba, Riyad. "Kashf Sur Madinat Halab fi Mintaqat Bab al-Faraj" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 33: No. 1. 1983. 113-122.

Saller, Sylvester J. Excavations at Bethany (1949-1953). Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 12. Jerusalem: Franciscan Press, 1957.

Saller, Sylvester J. Excavations at St. John's, `Ein Karim, 1941-1942.

Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 3. Jerusalem: The Franciscan Press, 1946.

Sauer, James A. "Review of The Excavations at Dibon (Dhibân) in Moab: The Third Campaign, 1952-53, by A. D. Tushingham" in ADAJ. Vol. 20. 1975. 103-109.

Sauer, James A. Heshbon Pottery: A Preliminary Report on the Pottery from the 1971 Excavations at Tell Hesbân. Andrews University Monographs; 7. Berrien Springs, Michigan: Andrews University Press, 1973.

Sauer, James A. "Review of Pella of the Decapolis, vol. 1, by Robert H. Smith" in ADAJ. Vol. 19. 1974. 169-172.

Sauer, James A. "Review of Potters of a Medieval Village in the Jordan Valley: Excavations at Tell Deir `Alla: A Medieval Tell, Tell Abu Gourdan, Jordan, by H. J. Franken and J. Kalsbeek" in BASOR. Vol. 224. 1976. 91-94. Title: "Pottery Techniques at Tell Deir `Alla.

Scanlon, George T. "Some Mamluk Ceramic Shapes from Fustat: 'Sgraff' and 'Slip'" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 2. 1980. 59-145.

Scanlon, George T. "Mamluk Pottery: More Evidence from Fustat" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 115-126.

Schaeffer, Jerry. "Archaeological Remains from the Medieval Islamic Occupation of the Northwest Negev Desert" in BASOR. Vol. 274. 1989. 33-60.

Schick, Robert. "el-Lujjun in Arabic Sources" in The Roman Frontier in Central Jordan: Interim Report on the Limes Arabicus Project, 1980-1985. Parker, S. Thomas (edited by). Vol. 1. BAR, International Series; 340 (i). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1987. 199-201.

Shinnie, M. "Review of The Red Tower (al-Burj al-Ahmar): Settlement in the Plain of Sharon at the Time of the Crusaders and the Mamluks, A.D. 1099-1516, by Denys Pringle et al." in The Geographical Journal. Vol. 155. 1989. 130.

Smith, Robert H. et al. Pella of the Decapolis, Vol. 2: Final Report on the College of Wooster Excavations in Area IX, The Civic Complex, 1979-1985. Wooster, Ohio: The College of Wooster, 1989.

Smith, Robert H. et al. Pella of the Decapolis, Vol. 1: The 1967 Season of the College of Wooster Expedition to Pella. Wooster, Ohio: The College of Wooster, 1973. Review see Sauer.

Stern, Edna. "Export to the Latin East of Cypriot Manufactured Glazed Pottery in the 12th-13th Century" in Cyprus and the Crusades/Kypros kai oi Staurophories. Coureas, Nicholas (editors). Nicosia, 6-9 September 1994. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre and Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East, 1995. 325-335.

Thompson, Henry O. "The Second Campaign at Tell Hesban (1971): Area C" in Andrews University Seminary Studies. Vol. 11. 1973. 72-80.

Toueir, Kassem. "Islamische Archäologie in Syrien: Rück- und Ausblick" in XX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Erlangen, 3-8 October 1977. ZDMG", Supplement; IV. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1980. 538-540.

Tsaferis, V. "Banias--1986" in Excavations and Survey in Israel. Vol. 6. 1987-1988. 2-3.

Tushingham, A. Douglas. "The Mediaeval Period" in Excavations in Jerusalem, 1961-1967. Tushingham, A. Douglas (edited by). Vol. 1. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1985. 108-153 (Chap. 7).

Tushingham, A. Douglas. The Excavations at Dibon (Dhibân) in Moab: The Third Campaign, 1952-53. The Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research; 40. Cambridge, Massachusetts: American Schools of Oriental Research, 1972. Review see Sauer.

Tuwayr, Qasim. "Tarikh al-Tanqib al-Athari fi al-Mawaqi` al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Suriyah" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 33: No. 1. 1983. 123-139.

de Vaux, R. Fouilles à Qaryet el-`Enab, Abu Gôsh, Palestine. École biblique et archéologique française, Études archéologiques. Paris: Librairie Victor Lecoffre, 1950.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, Gillian M. Resist Dyed Textiles from Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt. Paris: AEDTA, 1989. Review see Herald.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, Gillian M. "Unearthing History: Archaeological Textiles in Egypt" in Hali: The International Magazine of Fine Carpets and Textiles. Vol. 15: No. 67. 1993. 85-89, 108.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, Gillian M. "A Medieval Face-Veil from Egypt" in Costume. Vol. 17. 1983. 33-38.

Vriezen, Karel J. H. et al. Die Ausgrabungen unter der Erlöserkirche im Muristan, Jerusalem (1970-1974). Abhandlungen des Deutschen Palästinavereins; 19. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1994.

Watson, Oliver. "Review of Quseir al-Qadim 1980: Preliminary Report, by Donald S. Whitcomb and Janet H. Johnson" in BSOAS. Vol. 47. 1984. 413.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Qosseir el-Qadim und der Rote Meer-Handel" in Das Altertum. Vol. 26: No. 2. 1980. 103-112.

Whitcomb, Donald S. Quseir al-Qadim 1978: Preliminary Report. Cairo: American Research Center in Egypt, 1979.

Whitcomb, Donald S. Quseir al-Qadim 1980: Preliminary Report. American Research Center in Egypt Reports; 7. Malibu: Undena Publications, 1982. Review see Watson.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Quseir al-Qadim" in NARCE. Vol. 113. 1980. 54-55.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "The Islamic Period as Seen from Selected Sites" in The Southern Ghors and Northeast `Arabah Archaeological Survey. MacDonald, Burton et al. (by). Sheffield Archaeological Monographs; 5. Sheffield: J. R. Collis Publications/University of Sheffield, 1992. 113-118 (Chap. 10).

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Mamluk Archaeological Studies: A Review" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 97-106.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Islamic Glass from Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt" in Journal of Glass Studies. Vol. 25. 1983. 101-108.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Khirbet el-Mafjar Reconsidered: The Ceramic Evidence" in BASOR. Vol. no. 271. 1988. 51-67.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt: Text and Context in the Indian Ocean Spice Trade" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 7: No. 2. 1995. 25-27.

Wightman, G. J. The Damascus Gate, Jerusalem: Excavations by C.-M. Bennett and J. B. Hennessy at the Damascus Gate, Jerusalem, 1964-66. BAR", International Series; 519. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1989.

Worschech, Udo F. C. "Preliminary Report on the Third Survey Season in the North-West Ard el-Kerak, 1985" in ADAJ. Vol. 29. 1985. 161-173.

Worschech, Udo F. C. et al. Northwest Ard al-Kerak 1983 and 1984: A Preliminary Report. Biblische Notizen; Beiheft 2. Munich: Manfred Görg, 1985.

Worschech, Udo F. C. et al. "The Fourth Survey Season in the North-West Ard el-Kerak, and Soundings at Balu`, 1986" in ADAJ. Vol. 30. 1986. 285-301.

Ziadeh, Ghada. "Ottoman Ceramics from Ti`innik, Palestine" in Levant. Vol. 27. 1995. 209-245.

Zori, N. "The House of Kyrios Leontis at Beth Shean" in IEJ. Vol. 16. 1966. 123-134.

Numismatic

Ahmad, Ahmad Ramadan. "al-Nuqud wa-al-Sikkah fi Bilad al-Sham fi al-`Asrayn al-Ayyubi wa-al-Mamluki" in MKA. Vol. 2. 1977. 87-102.

Allan, James W. "Mamluk Sultanic Heraldry and the Numismatic Evidence: A Reinterpretation" in JRAS. 1970. 99-112.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Levantine Weights and Standard Parcels: A Contribution to the Metrology of the Later Middle Ages" in BSOAS. Vol. 45. 1982. 471-488.

`Awad, Hinri Amin. "Dinar Mamluki Nadir" in MKA. Vol. 2. 1977. 157-159.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Studies on the Fineness of Silver Coins" in JESHO. Vol. 11. 1968. 298-317.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Circassian Monetary Policy: Silver" in The Numismatic Chronicle. Vol. (7th ser.) 11. 1971. 267-281.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Circassian Monetary Policy: Copper" in JESHO. Vol. 19. 1976. 32-47.

Bacharach, Jere L. "The Ducat in Fourteenth Century Egypt" in Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen. Curiel, Raoul (edited by). Res Orientales; 6. Bures-sur-Yvette: Groupe pour l'Étude de la Civilisation du Moyen-Orient, 1994. 95-102. Review see Bianquis; Mouton.

Bacharach, Jere L. "A Few Unpublished Mamluk Dirhems" in ANSMN. Vol. 14. 1968. 163-69.

Bacharach, Jere L. "The Dinar versus the Ducat" in IJMES. Vol. 4. 1973. 77-96.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Note on a Late Mamluk Hoard of Dinars" in `Atiqot. Vol. (English series) 14. 1980. 116-117.

Bacharach, Jere L. "A Study of the Correlation between Textual Sources and Numismatic Evidence for Mamluk Egypt and Syria, A.H. 784-872/A.D. 1382-1468" Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1967.

Bacharach, Jere L. "Foreign Coins, Forgers, and Forgeries in Fifteenth Century Egypt" in Actes du VIII. congrès international de numismatique. Cahn, Herbert A. (edited by). New York and Washington, September 1973. Association internationale des numismates professionnels; Publication no. 4. Paris: Association internationale des numismates professionnels, 1976. 501-511.

Bagatti, Bellarmino. I Monumenti di Emmaus el-Qubeibeh e dei Dintorni: Resultato degli Scavi e Sopralluoghi negli Anni 1873, 1887-90, 1900-2, 1940-44. Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 4. Jerusalem: Franciscan Press, 1947.

Bagatti, Bellarmino. Il Santuario della Visitazione ad `Ain Karim (Montana Judaeae). Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 5. Jerusalem: Franciscan Press, 1948.

al-Bakri, Mahab Darwish. "al-Nisa' allawati Darabna al-Nuqud al-Islamiyah" in al-Maskukat. Vol. 1: No. 2. 1969. 36-43. Baghdad: Mudiriyat al-Athar al-`Ammah.

Balog, Paul. "Aperçus sur la technique du monnayage musulman au Moyen Âge" in BIE. Vol. 31. 1948-1949. 95-105.

Balog, Paul. "The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans: Additions and Corrections" in ANSMN. Vol. 16. 1970. 113-71.

Balog, Paul. The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans of Egypt and Syria. Numismatic Studies; 12. New York: American Numismatic Society, 1964. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Mitchell; Udovitch.

Balog, Paul. "Concerning the Dies of Al Moezz Eizzedin Aybek, First Mamlook King of Egypt" in Numismatic Circular. December 1949. cols. 610-614.

Balog, Paul. "Études numismatiques de l'Égypte musulmane" in BIE. Vol. 34. 1951-1952. 17-55.

Balog, Paul. "Études numismatiques de l'Égypte musulmane, III: Fatimites, Ayoubites, premiers Mamelouks, leurs techniques monétaires" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 35. 1952-1953. 401-429.

Balog, Paul. "Un fals d'al-Kamil Shams al-Din Sunqur, sultan mamelouk rebelle de Damas" in Revue numismatique. Vol. (6th ser.) 15. 1973. 177-179.

Balog, Paul. "Un faux d'époque: Dinar fourré de Barsbay, sultan mamelouk d'Égypte" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 32. 1949-1950. 253-254.

Balog, Paul. "History of the Dirhem in Egypt from the Fatimid Conquest until the Collapse of the Mamluk Empire, 358-922 H./ 968-1517 A.D." in Revue numismatique. Vol. (6th ser.) 3. 1961. 109-146.

Balog, Paul. "I. A Hoard of Late Mamluk Copper Coins, and II. Observations on the Metrology of the Mamluk Fals" in Numismatic Chronicle. Vol. (7th ser.) 2. 1962. 243-73.

Balog, Paul. "Islamic Bronze Weights from Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 13. 1970. 233-256.

Balog, Paul. "New Considerations on Mamluk Heraldry" in ANSMN. Vol. 22. 1977. 183-211.

Balog, Paul. "Un quart de dinar du Sultan Naser Mohamed ben Qalaoun" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 32. 1949-1950. 255-256.

Balog, Paul. "Quelques dinars du début de l'ère mamelouke bahrite" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. 32. 1949-1950. 229-252.

Balog, Paul. "Three Hoards of Mamluk Coins" in ANSMN. Vol. 16. 1970. 173-78.

Balog, Paul. "Unusual Honorific Title on a Mamluk Coin" in Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte. Vol. 28-29. 1978-1979. 135-138.

Barag, D. "Paul Balog In Memoriam" in Israel Numismatics Journal. Vol. 10. 1988-1989. 1-2.

Bates, Michael L. "The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultan Baybars I: Additions and Corrections" in ANSMN. Vol. 22. 1977. 161-81.

Bates, Michael L. "Paul Balog, 1900-1982" in ANS Newsletter. Winter 1983. 2.

Bedoukian, Paul. "Some Armenian Coins Overstruck in Arabic" in Armeniaca: Mélanges d'études armeniennes. Venice: Ile de saint Lazare, 1969. 138-147.

Berman, Ariel. "Islamic Coins" in Exhibition, Winter 1976, L. A. Mayer Memorial Institute for Islamic Art. Jerusalem: Institute for Islamic Art, 1976. 82-109. Additional title: Matbe`at Islamiyim.

Berman, Ariel. "The Turbulent Events in Syria in 658-659 H./1260 A.D. Reflected by Three Hitherto Unpublished Dirhams" in Numismatic Circular. Vol. 84: No. 9. September 1976. 314-317.

Betlyon, John Wilson. "Coins, Commerce and Politics: Coins from the Limes Arabicus Project, 1976-1985" in The Roman Frontier in Central Jordan: Interim Report on the Limes Arabicus Project, 1980-1985. Parker, S. Thomas (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR, International Series; 340 (ii). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1987. 655-689.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Review of Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen, edited by Raoul Curiel and Rika Gyselen" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 127-135.

de Boüard, Michel. "Sur l'évolution monétaire de l'Égypte médiévale" in L'Égypte contemporaine. Vol. 30. 1939. 427-459.

Broome, M. R. "The Silver Coins of Baybars I without Mint Name" in ANSMN. Vol. 24. 1979. 219-223.

Broome, M. R. "An Enigmatic 'Mamluk' Sequin" in Numismatic Circular. Vol. 87: No. 7-8. July-August 1979. 335.

Dar, Shimon. "The Coins from the Mamluk Enclosure at Nebi Hazuri" in Israel Numismatics Journal. Vol. 10. 1988-89. 129-136.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. et al. "Contributions to the Knowledge of the Standard of Fineness of Silver Coinage Struck in Egypt and Syria during the Period of the Crusades" in JESHO. Vol. 31. 1988. 301-303.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Money" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit,

Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 84-97.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Numismatics Re-Monetized" in Michigan Oriental Studies in Honor of George G. Cameron. Orlin, Louis L. et al. (edited by). Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, Department of Near Eastern Studies, 1976. 207-218.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Near Eastern Numismatics, Iconography, Epigraphy and History: Studies in Honor of George C. Miles, edited by Dickran K. Kouymjian" in JAOS. Vol. 97. 1977. 193-194.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "The Standard of Fineness of Gold Coins Circulating in Egypt at the Time of the Crusades" in JAOS. Vol. 74. 1954. 162-166.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Studies in the Monetary History of the Near East in the Middle Ages: The Standard of Fineness of Some Types of Dinars" in JESHO. Vol. 2. 1959. 128-161.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans of Egypt and Syria, by Paul Balog" in BSOAS. Vol. 28. 1965. 389-391.

Fahmi, Samih `Abd al-Rahman. al-Wahdat al-Naqdiyah al-Mamlukiyah: `Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah (648-792/1250-1390). al-Kitab al-Jami`i; 18. Jiddah: Tihamah, 1983/1403. Review see Schultz.

Fahmi, Samih `Abd al-Rahman. "Qalab li-Darb al-Darahim: Idafah Jadidah fi Sikkat al-Sultan al-Zahir Baybars (658-676 H./1260-1277 M.)" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Shari`ah wa-al-Dirasat al-Islamiyah, Jami`at Umm al-Qurá. Vol. 5. 1980-1981. 235-244.

Grabar, Oleg. "The Inscriptions of the Madrasah-Mausoleum of Qaytbay" in Near Eastern Numismatics, Iconography, Epigraphy and History: Studies in Honor of George C. Miles. Kouymjian, Dickran K. (edited by). Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. 465-468. Review see Ehrenkreutz.

Groupe d'études et de recherches souterraines du Liban. Momies du Liban: Rapport préliminaire sur la découverte archéologique de `Asi-l-Hadat (XIIIe siècle). [Paris]: Édifra, 1994.

Hamilton, R. W. "Excavations against the North Wall of Jerusalem, 1937-8" in QDAP. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 1-54.

Hanson, Richard S. "Numismatic Report" in Ancient Synagogue Excavations at Khirbet Shema`, Upper Galilee, Israel 1970-1972. Meyers, Eric M. et al. (by). Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research; 42. Durham: Duke University Press, 1976. (Chap. 6) 146-169.

Hartmann, Martin. "Zwei unedirte Silbermünzen des Mamlukensultans Salamisch" in Zeitschrift für Numismatik. Vol. 18. 1892. 1-4.

Hartmann, Martin. "Drei unedirte Silberstücke des Chalifen und Sultans Abul-Fadl Al-`Abbas Ibn Mohammed und einige Mamluken-Dinare" in Zeitschrift

für Numismatik. Vol. 9. 1882. 85-89.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Points de vue sur l'histoire monétaire de l'Égypte musulmane au Moyen Âge" in AI. Vol. 12. 1974. 1-36.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Nouveaux aperçus sur l'histoire monétaire de l'Égypte à la fin du Moyen-Âge" in AI. Vol. 13. 1977. 179-215.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Monnaie ou monnayage? En relisant le 'Traité des monnaies' d'al-Maqrizi" in Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron (1927-1976), II: Égypte post-pharaonique. Bibliothèque d'étude; 82. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1979. 317-328.

Hennequin, Gilles. "Catalogue des monnaies orientales (Archives de la ville de Marseille): Deuxième supplément" Vol. 23. 1987. 131-154.

Hocquet, Jean Claude. "Methodologie de l'histoire des poids et mesures le commerce maritime entre Alexandrie et Venise durant le Haut Moyen Âge" in Mercati e mercanti nell'alto medioevo: L'area euroasiatica e l'area mediterranea. Spoleto, 23-29 April 1992. Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo; XL. Spoleto: Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo, 1993. 847-869.

Holland, Lionel. "Islamic Bronze Weights from Caesarea Maritima" in ANSMN. Vol. 31. 1986. 171-201.

al-Husayni, Muhammad Baqir. "al-Kunan wa-al-Alqab `alá Nuqud al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah wa-al-Burjiyah fi Misr wa-al-Sham" in al-Mawrid. Vol. 4: No. 1. 1975. 55-105.

Ilisch, Lutz. "Beiträge zur mamlukischen Numismatik IV: Neue Materialien zur Münzprägung der Bahrî-Sultane" in Münstersche Numismatische Zietung. Vol. 11: No. 2. March 1981. 11-16.

Ilisch, Lutz. "Eine in Kaffa gegengestampelte Mamlukenmünze" in Münstersche Numismatische Zeitung. Vol. Lagerkatalog 40. March 1971. 4-6.

Ilisch, Lutz. "Beiträge zur mamlukischen Numismatik III: Gegenstempel auf ägyptischem Inflationskupfer" in Münstersche Numismatische Zietung. Vol. no. 74/75. Aug.-Dec. 1977. 8-9.

Ilisch, Lutz. "Beiträge zur mamlukischen Numismatik II: Berichte über die Einführing neuer Kupfermünzen in Kairo im Jahr 759 H" in Münstersche Numismatische Zeitung. Vol. Lagerkatalog 71. Feb. 1977. 3-4.

Ilisch, Lutz. "Beiträge zur mamlukischen Numismatik" in Münstersche Numismatische Zeitung. Vol. Lagerkatalog 65/66. Nov. 1975. 5-10.

Inalcik, Halil. "Review of Bibliography of Moslem Numismatics, by L. A. Mayer" in Türk Tarih Kurumu. Belleten. Vol. 21. 1957. 195-196.

Johns, Jeremy. "The Faris Project: Supplementary Report on the 1986 and 1988 Seasons: The Coins and the Glass" in ADAJ. Vol. 33. 1989. 245-258.

Jungfleisch, Marcel. "Monnaies ou poids ou 'monnaies-poids' du sultan mamelouk Haggy II" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. (Session 1948-1949) 31. 1949. 39-47.

Jungfleisch, Marcel. "Tentative d'identifier les petits bronzes frappés par les deux Mouayad (Mamelouks Bourguites)" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. (Session 1946-1947) 29. 1948. 45-50.

Jungfleisch, Marcel. "L'apparition de la formule `azza nasrahu sur les monnaies musulmanes" in Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Vol. (Session 1926-1927) 9. 1927. 51-55.

Kassis, Hanna E. "Review of Catalog of the Islamic Coins, Glass Weights, Dies and Medals in the Egyptian National Library, Cairo, by Norman D. Nicol, Raafat al-Nabarawy, and Jere L. Bacharach" in JAOS. Vol. 105. 1985. 755.

Klopfer, Helmut. "Der Dinar mit dem Löwen" in Oriens. Vol. 29-30. 1986. 407-408.

Kolbas, J. "Mamluk Bronze Weights: An Extinct Species?" in ANSMN. Vol. 31. 1986. 203-206.

Lachman, Samuel. "A Hoard of Silver Coins of Barsbay" in ANSMN. Vol. 18. 1972. 163-166.

Lane-Poole, Stanley. Catalogue of the Collection of Arabic Coins Preserved in the Khedivial Library at Cairo. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1897.

Launois, A. Estampilles et poids musulmans en verre du Cabinet des médailles. Art islamique; IV. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1959.

Leuthold, Enrico, Jr. "The Silver Coinage of the Mamluk Sultan Khushqadam" in al-Yarmuk lil-Maskukat. Vol. 1: No. 1. 1989. 7-10.

Leuthold, Enrico, Jr. "Un dinaro coniato nel primo anno del terzo regno di Mohammed ibn Qalaun (AH 709=AD 1310)" in Schweizer Münzblätter. Vol. 18: No. 72. November 1968. 122-124.

Loewe, L. "Notice of a Mamlœk Coin Struck by Command of the Sultan Malik Dháher Rokn-ed-Din Bibárs Bondokdari" in Numismatic Chronicle. Vol. 19. 1856-1857. 71-84.

al-Mahdi, Siham Muhammad. "Nuqud Jadidah lil-Zahir Baybars" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1990. 111-125.

Matsson, G. Olaf. "A Silver Dirham of the Egyptian Mamluk Dynasty, with Some Observations on Mamluk Heraldic Devices" in Numismatiska Meddelanden. Vol. 30. 1965. 26-28.

Mayer, L. A. "Lead Coins of Barquq" in QDAP. Vol. 3. 1934. 20-23.

Mayer, L. A. Bibliography of Moslem Numismatics. Oriental Translation Fund; 35. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1939. Second ed., 1954.□Review see Inalcik; Spuler; Minorsky.

Mayer, L. A. "Some Problems of Mamluk Coinage" in Transactions of the International Numismatic Congress, 1936. Allan, J. et al. (edited by). Royal Numismatic Society, London, June 30-July 3, 1936. London: Bernard Quaritch Ltd., 1938. 439-441.

Mayer, L. A. "A Hoard of Mamluk Coins" in QDAP. Vol. 3. 1934. 167-171.

Meyers, Eric M. et al. "Meiron, 1974, 1975" in Preliminary Excavations Reports: Bâb edh-Dhrâ`, Sardis, Meiron, Tell el-Hesi, Carthage (Punic). Freedman, David Noel (edited by). Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research; 43. Cambridge: American Schools of Oriental Research, 1978. 73-108.

Meyers, Eric M. "Stratigraphic and Ceramic Observations from the Medieval Strata of Khirbet Shema`, Israel: Assessment of the Value of Scientific Analysis" in BASOR. Vol. no. 260. 1985. 61-69.

Miles, George C. (editor). "The Coins from the Armenian Garden" in Excavations in Jerusalem, 1961-1967. Tushingham, A. Douglas (edited by). Vol. 1. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, 1985. 156-177 (Chap. 9).

Miles, George C. "A Mamluk Hoard of Hamah" in ANSMN. Vol. 11. 1964. 307-309.

Minorsky, Vladimir. "Review of Bibliography of Moslem Numismatics, by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 1014-1015.

Mitchell, Helen W. "Review of The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans of Egypt and Syria, by Paul Balog" in Der Islam. Vol. 42. 1966. 272-273.

Mitchell, Helen W. "Notes on Some Mamluk Dirhems" in ANSMN. Vol. 16. 1970. 179-84.

Mortel, Richard T. "Weights and Measures in Mecca during the Late Ayyubid and Mamluk Periods" in Arabian Studies. Vol. 8. 1990. 177-185.

Morton, A. H. "Review of Catalog of the Islamic Coins, Glass Weights, Dies and Medals in the Egyptian National Library, Cairo, by Norman D. Nicol, Raafat al-Nabarawy, and Jere L. Bacharach" in BSOAS. Vol. 47. 1984. 129.

Mouton, Jean-Michel. "Review of Itinéraires d'Orient: Hommages à Claude Cahen, edited by Raoul Curiel and Rika Gyselen" in SI. Vol. 82: No. 2. 1995. 154-158.

al-Mubayyid, Salim `Arafat. "al-Nuqud al-Mamlukiyah al-Mutadawilah fi Filastin" in al-Nuqud al-`Arabiyah al-Filastiniyah. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1989. 201-218.

Munzel, Kurt. "Biographie und Bibliographie Dr. Paul Balog anläßlich seines 80. Geburtstages" in Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte. Vol. 30.

1980. 97-102.

al-Nabarawi, Ra'fat Muhammad. al-Sikkah al-Islamiyah fi Misr: `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Zharakisah. Cairo: Markaz al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah lil-Ι`lam wa-al-Nashr, 1993. Review see Schultz.

al-Nabarawi, Ra'fat Muhammad. "al-Nuqud al-Qadimah wa-al-Islamiyah lil-Maqrizi" in al-`Usur. Vol. 3: No. 1. 1988. 117-147.

al-Nabarawi, Ra'fat Muhammad. "A Hoard of Mamluk Copper Coins in the American Numismatic Society Museum" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1991. 25-54.

al-Nabarawi, Ra'fat Muhammad. "Idafat Jadidah fi Alqab wa-Maskukat al-Sultan al-Zahir Barquq" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 3. 1988. 63-75.

al-Najidi, Hamud ibn Muhammad ibn `Ali. al-Nizam al-Naqdi al-Mamluki, 648-922 H./1250-1517 M.: Dirasah Tarikhiyah Hadariyah. Alexandria: Mu'assasat al-Thaqafah al-Jami`iyah, 1993.

Nicol, Norman D. Catalog of the Islamic Coins, Glass Weights, Dies and Medals in the Egyptian National Library, Cairo. American Research Center in Egypt Catalogs. Malibu, California: Undena, 1982. Review see Kassis; Morton; Oman.

Oman, Giovanni. "Review of Catalog of the Islamic Coins, Glass Weights, Dies and Medals in the Egyptian National Library, Cairo, by Norman D. Nicol, Raafat al-Nabarawy, and Jere L. Bacharach" in Annali: Istituto italiano di numismatica. Vol. 30. 1983. 258-260.

Oman, Giovanni. "Ricordo di Paul Balog (1900-1982)" in Studi Magrebini. Vol. 15. 1983. 209-220.

Oman, Giovanni. "Paul Balog (1900-1982)" in Annali: Istituto italiano di numismatica. Vol. 30. 1983. 261-264.

Parker, S. Thomas. "Preliminary Report on the 1985 Season of the Limes Arabicus Project" in Preliminary Reports of ASOR-Sponsored Excavations, 1982-85. Rast, Walter E. (edited by). BASOR" Supplement; 25. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1988. 131-174.

Piegeler, Helmut. "Un fals inconnu du sultan mamelouk al-Nasir Ahmad" in Revue numismatique. Vol. (6th ser.) 16. 1974. 167-171.

Ploug, Gunhild et al. Hama: Fouilles et recherches de la Fondation Carlsberg, 1931-1938, IV/3: Les petits objets médiévaux sauf les verreries et poteries. Copenhagen: Fondation Carlsberg, 1969.

[Purir, Laun]. "As'ilah wa-Ajwibah" in al-Mashriq. Vol. 1. 1898. 574-575. On the dirham in the fourteenth century.

Raugé van Gennep, A. "Le ducat vénetien en Égypte: Son influence sur le monnayage de l'or dans ce pays au commencement du XVe siècle" in Revue

numismatique. Vol. (4th ser.) 1. 1897. 373-381, 494-508.

Saller, Sylvester J. Excavations at Bethany (1949-1953). Studium Biblicum Franciscanum; 12. Jerusalem: Franciscan Press, 1957.

Sari, Saleh Khaled. "A Critical Analysis of a Mamluk Hoard from Karak" Ph.D. diss., The University of Michigan, 1986.

Sauvaire, H. "Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la numismatique et de la métrologie musulmanes" in JA. Vol. (7th ser.) 14; 15; 18; 19; (8th ser.) 3; 7; 8. 1879; 1880; 1881; 1882; 1884; 1886; 1886. 455-533; 228-277, 421-478; 499-516; 23-77, 281-327; 368-445; 124-177, 394-468; 113-165, 272-297, 479-536.

Schaeffer, Jerry. "Archaeological Remains from the Medieval Islamic Occupation of the Northwest Negev Desert" in BASOR. Vol. 274. 1989. 33-60.

Schultz, Warren C. "Mamluk Money from Baybars to Barquq: A Study Based on the Textual Sources and the Numismatic Evidence" Ph.D. diss., The University of Chicago, 1995.

Schultz, Warren C. "Review of al-Sikkah al-Islamiyah fi Misr: `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Zharakisah, by Ra'fat Muhammad al-Nabarawi" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 8: No. 1. 1996. 26.

Schultz, Warren C. "Review of al-Wahdat al-Naqdiyah al-Mamlukiyah: `Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah (648-792/1250-1390), by Samih `Abd al-Rahman Fahmi" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 5: No. 1. 1993. 21.

Schultz, Warren C. "Review of Zayf al-Nuqud al-Islamiyah min Sadr al-Islam hattá Nihayat al-`Asr al-Mamluki, by Dayf Allah Yahyá Zahrani; and al-Sikkah al-Islamiyah fi Misr: `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Zharakisah, by Ra'fat Muhammad al-Nabarawi; and Mamluk Economics: A Study and Translation of al-Maqrizi's Ighathah, edited and translated by Adel Allouche" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 140-145.

al-Shafi`i, Hasan Mahmud. "al-Nuqud fi Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Thaniyah" in al-`Umlah wa-Tarikhuha. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1980. 107-110.

al-Shafi`i, Hasan Mahmud. "al-Nuqud fi Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Ulá" in al-`Umlah wa-Tarikhuha. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1980. 102-107.

Shama, Samir. al-Nuqud al-Islamiyah allati Dfluribat fi Falastin. [s.l.]: Matba`at al-Jumhuriyah, 1980/1400.

Shoshan, Boaz. "From Silver to Copper: Monetary Changes in Fifteenth Century Egypt" in SI. Vol. 56. 1982. 97-116.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Money, Prices and Population in Mamluk Egypt, 1382-1517" Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1978.

Shoshan, Boaz. "Exchange-Rate Policies in Fifteenth-Century Egypt" in JESHO. Vol. 29. 1986. 28-51.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Bibliography of Moslem Numismatics, by L. A. Mayer" in Der Islam. Vol. 33. 1958. 197.

Tall, Safwan Khalaf. Tatawwur al-Maskukat fi al-Urdunn `abra al-Tarikh. Amman: al-Bank al-Markazi al-Urduni, 1983.

Thorburn, Philip. "Coinage of Muhammedan Queens" in Seaby's Coin and Medal Bulletin. Vol. no. 366. Nov. 1948. 547-549.

Udovitch, Abraham L. "Review of The Coinage of the Mamluk Sultans of Egypt and Syria, by Paul Balog" in JAOS. Vol. 90. 1970. 288-290.

al-`Ushsh, Muhammad Abu al-Faraj. "Misr wa-al-Qahirah `alá al-Nuqud al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 2. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 905-993.

al-`Ushsh, Muhammad Abu al-Faraj. "'Misr al-Qahirah' sur les monnaies arabes-islamiques (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 451-452.

Vriezen, Karel J. H. et al. Die Ausgrabungen unter der Erlöserkirche im Muristan, Jerusalem (1970-1974). Abhandlungen des Deutschen Palästinavereins; 19. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1994.

Wasserstein, David J. "Coins as Agents of Cultural Definition in Islam" in Poetics Today. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1993. 303-322.

Westphal, H. "Sur quelques monnaies mameloukes frappées en Syrie" in Annali: Istituto italiano di numismatica. Vol. 25. 1978. 175-181.

Zahrani, Dayf Allah Yahyá. Zayf al-Nuqud al-Islamiyah min Sadr al-Islam hattá Nihayat al-`Asr al-Mamluki. [Riyadh: s.n.], 1993/1413. Review see Schultz.

Culture

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. "Riyadat al-Musara`ah fi `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in Sa`id `Ashur ilayhi fi `Id Miladihi al-Saba`in: Buhuth wa-Dirasat fi Tarikh al-`Usur al-Wustá. Cairo: Markaz al-Nashr li-Jami`at al-Qahirah, 1992. 113-124.

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. al-Tarab wa-Alatuhu fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1980.

Abdel Nour, Antoine. "Types architecturaux et vocabulaire de l'habitat en Syrie aux XVIe et XVIIe siècles" in L'espace social de la ville arabe. Chevallier, Dominique et al. (edited by). Publications du Département d'islamologie de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne (Paris IV). Paris: G.-P. Maissonneuve et Larose, 1979. 59-91 (Chap. 3).

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "La chasse au faucon d'après des céramiques de Musée du Caire" in AI. Vol. 9. 1970. 109-121.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Deux jeux sportifs en Égypte au temps des Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 12. 1974. 95-130.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "al-Mamalik wa-Mafhum al-Usrah ladayhim" in MKA. Vol. 2. 1977. 188-207.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "al-Runuk `alá `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" in MTM. Vol. 21. 1974. 67-116.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Notes on Islamic Graffito Ware of the Near East" in AI. Vol. 9. 1970. 179-186.

Ahrens, W. "Die 'magischen Quadrate' al-Buni's" in Der Islam. Vol. 12. 1922. 157-177.

Ahrens, W. "Nochmals die magischen Quadrate" in Der Islam. Vol. 14. 1925. 104-110.

Ahrens, W. "Studien über die 'magischen Quadrate' der Araber" in Der Islam. Vol. 7. 1917. 186-250.

al-Harithy, Howyda N. "The Complex of Sultan Hasan in Cairo: Reading between the Lines" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 68-79.

Allan, James W. "Mamluk Sultanic Heraldry and the Numismatic Evidence: A Reinterpretation" in JRAS. 1970. 99-112.

Amitai-Preiss, Reuven. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in JRAS. Vol. (3rd ser.) 4. 1994. 270-272.

Ammann, L. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in

BSOAS. Vol. 58: No. 3. 1995. 553-554.

Arav, Rami. "A Mamluk Drum from Bethsaida" in IEJ. Vol. 43. 1993. 241-245.

Artin, Yacoub. "Trois différentes armoiries de Kaït Bay" in BIE. Vol. (2nd ser.) 9. 1888. 67-77.

Artin, Yacoub. "Supplément a l'étude des devises qui accompagnent les noms des mois coptes dans le langage populaire arabe en Égypte" in BIE. Vol. (4th ser.) 5. 1904. 41-49.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Mawsim al-Nabi Musá fi Filastin: Tarikh al-Mawsim wa-al-Maqam. Amman: al-Jami`ah al-Urdunniyah, 1990/1410. Additional title: The Nebi Musa Feast in Palestine: A History of the Feast and the Sanctuary.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "The Diet of Salaried Classes in the Medieval Near East" in Journal of Asian History. Vol. 4. 1970. 1-24. Reprinted in his The Medieval Near East.

el-Aswad, el-Sayyid. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in Anthropos: Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- und Sprachenkunde. Vol. 89. 1994. 650-651.

Atiya, Aziz Suryal. Crusade, Commerce and Culture. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1962. Review see Wansbrough.

Ayalon, David. "Notes on the Furusiyya Exercises and Games in the Mamluk Sultanate" in Scripta Hierosolymitana. Vol. 9. 1961. 31-62. Volume title: Studies in Islamic History and Civilization, edited by Uriel Heyd.□Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society

Ayalon, David. "The Mamluk Novice: On his Youthfulness and on his Original Religion" in REI. Vol. 54. 1986. 1-8. Reprinted in his Islam and the Abode of War.

Ayalon, David. "The Great Yasa of Chingiz Khan: A Re-examination" in SI. Vol. 33; 34; 36; 38. 1971; 1971; 1972; 1973. 97-140; 151-180; 113-158; 107-156. Reprinted in his Outsiders in the Lands of Islam.

Ayalon, David. "Names, Titles, and 'Nisbas' of the Mamluks" in Israel Oriental Studies. Vol. 5. 1975. 189-232. Reprinted in his Mamluk Military Society.

Badawi, Muhammad Mustafá. "Medieval Arabic Drama: Ibn Daniyal" in Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal. Kahle, Paul (edited by). E. J. W. Gibb Memorial; New Series, 32. Cambridge: Trustees of the E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, 1992. 6-30. Review see Booth; Cheikh-Moussa; Irwin; Rowson.

Badawi, Muhammad Mustafá. "Medieval Arabic Drama: Ibn Daniyal" in Journal of Arabic Literature. Vol. 13. 1982. 83-107.

Balog, Paul. "Unusual Honorific Title on a Mamluk Coin" in Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte. Vol. 28-29. 1978-1979. 135-138.

Balog, Paul. "New Considerations on Mamluk Heraldry" in ANSMN. Vol. 22. 1977. 183-211.

Banguoglu, T. "Review of Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq", by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in BSOAS. Vol. 22. 1959. 581-582.

al-Basha, Hasan. al-Alqab al-Islamiyah fi al-Tarikh. Cairo: Dar al-Nahdah al-`Arabiyah, 1978.

Becker, Carl Heinrich. "Le 'ghâshiya' comme emblême de la royauté" in Centenario della nascita di Michele Amari. Vol. 2. Palermo: Stabilimento Tipografico Virz“, 1910. 148-151.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "A Late Mamluk (?) Basin with Zodiac Imagery" in AI. Vol. 29. 1995. 111-131.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "The Mahmal Legend and the Pilgrimage of the Ladies of the Mamluk Court" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 87-96.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "The Citadel of Cairo: Stage for Mamluk Ceremonial" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 25-79.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Fêtes populaires dans le Caire du Moyen Âge" in Quaderni dell'Istituto Italiano di Cultura per la R.A.E.. Vol. (n.s.) 14. 1982. 1-29.

Bergsträßer, G. "Zu den magischen Quadraten" in Der Islam. Vol. 13. 1923. 227-235.

Berkey, Jonathan P. "Mamluks and the World of Higher Islamic Education in Medieval Cairo, 1250-1517" in Modes de transmission de la culture religieuse en Islam. Elboudrari, Hassan (edited by). Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1993. 93-116. Review see Lory

Berkey, Jonathan P. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in The American Historical Review. Vol. 100: No. 5. 1995. 1637.

Berkey, Jonathan P. "Circumcision Circumscribed: Female Excision and Cultural Accomodation in the Medieval Near East" in IJMES. Vol. 28. 1996. 19-38.

Bianquis, Thierry. "Review of Le voile du nom: Essai sur le nom propre arabe, by Jacqueline Sublet" in SI. Vol. 75. 1992. 179-183.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. "A Grammar of Mameluke-Kipchak" in Studia Turcica. Ligeti, L. (edited by). Bibliotheca Orientalis Hungarica; XVII. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiad—, 1971. 89-102.

Booth, Marilyn. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 20: No. 2. 1993. 268-270.

Boratov, P. N. "Karagöz" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 601-603.

Bosworth, C. E. Medieval Arabic Culture and Administration. London: Variorum Reprints, 1982.

Bulliet, Richard W. "Review of Le voile du nom: Essai sur le nom propre arabe, by Jacqueline Sublet" in JAOS. Vol. 113: No. 1. 1993. 125.

Busse, Heribert. "Fürstenspiegel und Fürstenethik im Islam" in Bustan. Vol. 9. 1968. 12-19.

Cahen, Claude. "Al-Makhzumi et Ibn Mammati sur l'agriculture égyptienne médiévale" in AI. Vol. 11. 1972. 141-151.

Canaan, Taufik. Mohammedan Saints and Sanctuaries in Palestine. London: Luzac and Co., 1927. Review see Smith.

Capezzone, Leonardo. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in RSO. Vol. 67. 1993. 357-361.

Casanova, Paul. "Alphabets magiques arabes" in JA. Vol. (11th ser.) 18. 1921. 37-55.

Champault, Dominique. "Review of Tissus islamiques de la Collection Pfister, by Georgette Cornu, Odile Valansot, and Hélène Meyer" in SI. Vol. 82: No. 2. 1995. 146-147.

Chapoutot-Remadi, Mounira. "L'agriculture dans l'empire mamluk au Moyen Âge d'après al-Nuwayrî" in Cahiers de Tunisie. Vol. 22. 1974. 23-45.

Cheikh-Moussa, Abdallah. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in JESHO. Vol. 39: No. 1. 1996. 62-67.

Cheikh-Moussa, Abdallah. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in BCAI. Vol. 11. 1994. 15-17.

Clancy-Smith, Julia. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 2. 1995. 244-245.

Cooper, Richard S. "Agriculture in Egypt, 640-1800" in Handbuch der Orientalistik, Abteilung 1: Der nahe und der mittlere Osten, Band VI: Geschichte der islamischen Länder, Abschnitt 6: Wirtschaftsgeschichte des vorderen Orients in islamischer Zeit, Teil 1. Spuler, Bertold (edited by). Leiden and Köln: E. J. Brill, 1977. 188-204.

Cornu, Georgette. "Une robe de fillette libanaise d'époque mamluke" in Archéologie islamique. Vol. 5. 1995. 123-132.

Creswell, K. A. C. "Dr. F. R. Martin's M.S. 'Treatise on Automata'" in The Year Book of Oriental Art and Culture, 1924-1925. Waley, Arthur (edited by).

Vol. 1. London: Ernest Benn, Limited, 1925. 33-40.

Danner, Victor. "The Life and Works of Ibn `Ata'illah" in Ibn `Ata'illah's Sufi Aphorisms (Kitab al-Hikam). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1973. 1-14. Review see Norris.

Dummett, Michael. "Some Remarks on Mamluk Playing-Cards" in Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes. Vol. 36. 1973. 106-128.

Dzierzykray-Rogalski, Tadeusz. "Momie d'une femme du mausolée Amir al-Kabir Qurqumas du Caire" in Africana Bulletin. Vol. 26. 1977. 133-139.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 132-134.

van Ess, Josef. "Review of Ibn `Ata' Allah (m. 709/1309) et la naissance de la confrérie sadilite, by Paul Nwyia" in Der Islam. Vol. 50. 1973. 175-176.

Ettinghausen, Richard. "Further Comments on Mamluk Playing Cards" in Gatherings in Honor of Dorothy E. Miner. McCracken, Ursula E. et al. (edited by). Baltimore: The Walters Art Gallery, [1974]. 51-78.

Farmer, Henry George. The Sources of Arabian Music: An Annotated Bibliography of Arabic Manuscripts which Deal with the Theory, Practice, and History of Arabian Music from the Eighth to the Seventeenth Century. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1965.

Fehérvári, Géza. "Review of Mamluk Playing Cards, by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 686-687.

Fierro, Maribel. "The Celebration of `Asura' in Sunni Islam" in Proceedings of the 14th Congress of the Union Européenne des Arabisants et Islamisants, Pt. 1. Budapest, 29 August-3 September 1988. The Arabist: Budapest Studies in Arabic; 13-14. Budapest: Eötvös Loránd University/Csoma de Korös Society, 1995. 193-208.

Finkel, Joshua. "King Mutton: A Curious Egyptian Tale of the Mamluk Period" in Zeitschrift für Semitistik. Vol. 8; 9. 1932; 1933. 122-148; 9-43.

Flemming, Barbara. "Literary Activities in Mamluk Halls and Barracks" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 249-260. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

von Folsach, Kjeld. "Power and Splendor: The Prince and Art before 1500" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 168-185.

von Folsach, Kjeld. "The Art of War" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 186-203.

Franken, H. J. Potters of a Medieval Village in the Jordan Valley:

Excavations at Tell Deir `Alla: A Medieval Tell, Tell Abu Gourdan, Jordan. Amsterdam and Oxford: North-Holland Publishing Co./New York: American Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc, 1975. Review see Sauer.

Frierman, Jay D. Medieval Ceramics, VI to XIII Centuries. Exhibition organized by the Museum of Cultural History, University of California, Los Angeles.. Los Angeles: Frederick S. Wight Art Gallery, 1975.

Fuchs, H. "Mawlid, or Mawlud" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 895-897.

von Gabain, Annemarie. "Review of Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq", by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 38. 1963. 203-204.

Garcia-Arenal, Mercedes. "Review of Muhammad's Birthday Festival: Early History in the Central Muslim Lands and Development in the Muslim West until the 10th/16th Century, by N. J. G. Kaptein" in al-Qantara: Revista de Estudios Árabes. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1993. 517-520.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 158-160.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Le voile du nom: Essai sur le nom propre arabe, by Jacqueline Sublet" in BCAI. Vol. 9. 1992. 132-133.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Le Proche-Orient à l'époque mamluke" in États, sociétés et cultures du monde musulman médiéval, Xe-XVe siècle, tome 1: L'évolution politique et sociale. Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (by). Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1995. (Chap. 12) 343-369.

Gätje, Helmut. "Review of Islamic Geomancy and a Thirteenth-Century Divinatory Device, by Emilie Savage-Smith and Marion B. Smith" in Der Islam. Vol. 60. 1983. 328-329.

Gaulmier, J. "Pèlerinages populaires à Hama" in BEO. Vol. 1. 1931. 137-152.

Gazagnadou, Didier. "Note sur une question d'héraldique mamluke: L'origine du "lion passant a gauche" du Sultan Baybars I al-Bunduqdari" in Der Islam. Vol. 66. 1989. 98-101.

Geoffroy, Éric. Le soufisme en Égypte et en Syrie sous les derniers Mamelouks et les premiers Ottomans: Orientations spirituelles et enjeux culturels. Damascus: Institut français de Damas, 1995.

Gibb, H. A. R. "Review of Saracenic Heraldry, by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 7. 1933-1935. 426-429.

Gillingham, John. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 147.

Goldziher, Ignaz. "The Cult of the Saints in Islam" in Muslim World. Vol. 1. 1911. 302-312.

Grabar, Oleg. "Michael Meinecke and His Last Book" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 1-6.

Graefe, Erich et al. "Der Qarrad" in Der Islam. Vol. 5. 1914. 93-106.

Gronke, Monika. "Review of Untersuchungen zur historischen Volkskunde Ägyptens nach mamlukischen Quellen, by Barbara Langner" in SI. Vol. 62. 1985. 178-179.

Groupe d'études et de recherches souterraines du Liban. Momies du Liban: Rapport préliminaire sur la découverte archéologique de `Asi-l-Hadat (XIIIe siècle). [Paris]: Édifra, 1994.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Regicide and 'The Law of the Turks'" in Intellectual Studies on Islam: Essays Written in Honor of Martin B. Dickson. Mazzaoui, Michel M. (edited by). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1990. 127-135.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Turkish Legends in the Popular Historiography of Medieval Egypt" in Proceedings of the VIth Congress of Arabic and Islamic Studies. Rundgren, Frithiof (edited by). Visby and Stockholm, 13-19 August 1972. Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens, Filologisk-filosofiska serien; 15. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell International/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1975. 97-107.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Regional Sentiment in Medieval Islamic Egypt" in BSOAS. Vol. 43. 1980. 55-66.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Der Schatz im Haupte des Götzen" in Die islamische Welt zwischen Mittelalter und Neuzeit: Festschrift für Hans Robert Roemer zum 65. Geburtstag. Haarmann, Ulrich W. (edited by). Beirut and Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1979. 198-229.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Die Sphinx: Synkretistische Volksreligiosität im spätmittelalterlichen islamischen Ägypten" in Saeculum: Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte. Vol. 29. 1978. 367-384.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. Suwar min al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik. Kuwait: Dar al-Qalam, 1992. Review see Husayn; Meloy.

Haldane, Duncan. "Scenes of Daily Life from Mamluk Miniatures" in The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades. Holt, P. M. (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1977. 78-89. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Spuler.

Halm, Heinz. "Review of Untersuchungen zur historischen Volkskunde Ägyptens nach mamlukischen Quellen, by Barbara Langner" in Der Islam. Vol. 62. 1985. 358.

Hamès, Constant. "Review of Muhammad's Birthday Festival: Early History in the Central Muslim Lands and Development in the Muslim West until the 10th/16th Century, by N. J. G. Kaptein" in SI. Vol. 83. 1996. 157-158.

Hanna, Nelly. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 21: No. 2. 1994. 257-258.

Hattox, Ralph S. Coffee and Coffeehouses: The Origins of a Social Beverage in the Medieval Near East. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1985. Review see Heine; Hess; Spuler; Walz.

Hein, Wilhelm. "Review of Le mobilier au Proche Orient médiéval, by J. Sadan" in Der Islam. Vol. 55. 1978. 173-174.

Heine, Peter. "Review of Coffee and Coffeehouses: The Origins of a Social Beverage in the Medieval Near East, by Ralph S. Hattox" in Die Welt des Islams. Vol. (n.s.) 27. 1987. 151-152.

Heine, Peter. "Marzipan und manches Mehr: Rezeption der arabischen Kochkunst und Getränke in Europa" in Kommunikation zwischen Orient und Okzident: Alltag und Sachkultur. Krems an der Donau, 6-9 October 1992. Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte; 619. Vienna: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1994. 379-392.

Hess, Andrew C. "Review of Coffee and Coffeehouses: The Origins of a Social Beverage in the Medieval Near East, by Ralph S. Hattox" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 20: No. 2. 1986. 204-205.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188-189.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Untersuchungen zur historischen Volkskunde Ägyptens nach mamlukischen Quellen, by Barbara Langner" in BSOAS. Vol. 48. 1985. 356-357.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 175-177.

Homès-Fredericq, D. (editors). "The Islamic Period" in Pottery and Potters--Past and Present. Ausstellungskataloge der Universität Tübingen; 20. Tübingen: Attempto Verlag, 1986. 228-248.

Hours, Francis. "Beyrouth au Moyen Âge" in Beirut--Crossroads of Cultures. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1970. 43-64.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JAOS. Vol. 101. 1981. 224-225.

Husayn, Mahmud Ibrahim. "Review of Suwar min al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik, by Hayat Nasir al-Hajji" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 11: No. 44. 1993. 252-257.

Husayn, Muhammad Kamil. "al-Tashayyu` fi al-Shi`r al-Misri fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in BFACU. Vol. 15: No. 1. 1953. 57-87.

Hussein, Mahmoud Ibrahim. "Die Vergnügungen des Hofes un [sic] Alltagsleben zur Zeit der Mamluken" in al-Mu'arrikh al-Misri. Vol. 7. 1991. 21-35.

al-Huwayri, Mahmud Muhammad `Ali. "al-Awda` al-Hadariyah fi Bilad al-Sham fi al-Qarnayn al-Thani `Ashar wa-al-Thalith `Ashar" Ph.D. diss., Cairo University, 1978.

Inan, Abdülkadir. "XIII.-XV. yüzyillarda Misir'da Oguz-Türkmen ve Kipçak lehçeleri ve `halis türkçe'" in Türk Dili Arastirmalari Yilligi Belleten. 1953. 53-71.

Irwin, Robert G. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in BSOAS. Vol. 56. 1993. 364-365.

Irwin, Robert G. The Arabian Nights: A Companion. London: Allen Lane/The Penguin Press, 1994. Review see Capezzone; Cheikh Moussa; Khawam; Marzolph; Norris; Pinault.

Ittig, Annette. "A Talismanic Bowl" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 79-94.

al-Jammal, Ahmad Sadiq. al-Adab al-`Ammi fi Misr fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Cairo: al-Dar al-Qawmiyah lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1966.

Jenkins, Marilyn. "Mamluk Jewelry: Influences and Echoes" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 5. 1988. 29-42.

Johns, Jeremy. "The Faris Project: Supplementary Report on the 1986 and 1988 Seasons: The Coins and the Glass" in ADAJ. Vol. 33. 1989. 245-258.

Jomier, Jacques. "Le mahmal du sultan Qansuh al-Ghuri (début XVIe siècle)" in AI. Vol. 11. 1972. 183-88.

Jomier, Jacques. Le mahmal et la caravane égyptienne des pèlerins de la Mecque (XIIIe-XXe siècles). Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1953.

Jomier, Jacques. "Aspects politiques et religieux du pèlerinage de la Mekke" in Livre du Centenaire, 1880-1980. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1980. 391-401.

Kahle, Paul (editor). Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal. E. J. W. Gibb Memorial; New Series, 32. Cambridge: Trustees of the E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, 1992. Review see Booth; Cheikh-Moussa; Irwin; Rowson.

Kahle, Paul. "Muhammad Ibn Danijal (gest. 1311) und seine arabischen Schattenspiele aus Ägypten" in Actes du XX. congrès international des orientalistes. Bruxelles, 5-10 September 1938. Louvain: Bureaux du Muséon, 1940. 324-325.

Kahle, Paul. Opera Minora. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1956.

Kahle, Paul. "The Arabic Shadow Play in Egypt" in JRAS. 1940. 21-34. Reprinted in his Opera Minora.

Kahle, Paul. "Islamische Schattenspielfiguren aus Egypten" in Der Islam. Vol. 1; 2. 1910; 1911. 264-299; 143-195.

Kahle, Paul. "A Gypsy Woman in Egypt in the Thirteenth Century A.D." in Journal of the Gypsy Lore Society. Vol. 29. 1950. 11-15. Reprinted in his Opera Minora.

Kalsbeek, J. "Medieval Pottery from the Levant Entirely or Partly Made in Moulds" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 9/10. 1991/1992. 47-53.

Kane, Carolyn. "Review of Tissus islamiques de la Collection Pfister, by Georgette Cornu, Odile Valansot, and Hélène Meyer" in JESHO. Vol. 38. 1995. 99-104.

Kaptein, N. J. G. Muhammad's Birthday Festival: Early History in the Central Muslim Lands and Development in the Muslim West until the 10th/16th Century. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. Review see Garcia-Arenal; Hames.

Kchir, Khaled. "Observations sur les mentalités en Égypte et en Syrie a l'époque mamluke d'après trois auteurs maghrébins" in al-Kurrasat al-Tunisiyah/Les Cahiers de Tunisie. Vol. 43: No. 155-156. 1991. 409-422.

Khan, Mohammad Abdul Mu`id. "The Muslim Theories of Education during the Middle Ages" in Islamic Culture. Vol. 18. 1944. 418-433.

Khawam, René R. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 22: No. 1-2. 1995. 205-207.

King, David A. "Universal Solutions to Problems of Spherical Astronomy from Mamluk Egypt and Syria" in A Way Prepared: Essays on Islamic Culture in Honor of Richard Bayly Winder. Kazemi, Farhad (edited by). New York: New York University Press, 1988. 153-184. Reprinted in his Astronomy in the Service of Islam.

King, David A. "A Survey of Medieval Islamic Shadow Schemes for Simple Time-Reckoning" in Oriens. Vol. 32. 1990. 191-249.

King, David A. "Applications of Folk Astronomy and Mathematical Astronomy to Aspects of Muslim Ritual" in Proceedings of the 14th Congress of the Union Européenne des Arabisants et Islamisants, Pt. 1. Budapest, 29 August-3 September 1988. The Arabist: Budapest Studies in Arabic; 13-14. Budapest: Eötvös Loránd University/Csoma de Korös Society, 1995. 251-274.

Kurz, O. "Mamluk Heraldry and Interpretatio Christiana" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 297-307. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Sugar Pots: A Preliminary Study of Technological Aspects of a Class of Medieval Industrial Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan" in

Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 7/8. 1989-90. 7-20.

LaGro, H. Eduard. "Syrup Jars and Sugar Pots: A Preliminary Study of a Class of Medieval Industrial Pottery from Tell Abu Sarbut, Jordan, Part II" in Newsletter of the Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden. Vol. 9/10. 1991/1992. 55-68.

Lamm, Carl Johan. Mittelalterliche Gläser und Steinschnittarbeiten aus dem Nahen Osten. Forschungen zur islamischen Kunst; 5. Berlin: Verlag Dietrich Reimer/Ernst Vohsen, 1930.

Lamm, Carl Johan. "A Falconer's Kettledrum of Mameluke Origin in Livrustkammaren" in Livrustkammaren: Journal of the Royal Armoury, Stockholm. Vol. 6: No. 5-6. 1953. 80-94.

Lamm, Carl Johan. Cotton in Mediaeval Textiles of the Near East. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1937.

Langner, Barbara. Untersuchungen zur historischen Volkskunde Ägyptens nach mamlukischen Quellen. Islamkundliche Untersuchugen; 74. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, 1983. Review see Gronke; Halm; Holt.

Leaf, William. "Saracen and Crusader Heraldry in Joinville's History of St. Louis" in JRAS. 1983. 208-14.

Leaf, William. "Not Trousers but Trumpets: A Further Look at Saracenic Heraldry" in Palestine Exploration Quarterly. Vol. 114. 1982. 47-51.

Leaf, William. "Developments in the System of Armorial Insignia during the Ayyubid and Mamluk Periods" in Palestine Exploration Quarterly. Vol. 115. 1983. 61-74.

Leisten, Thomas. "Mashhad al-Nasr: Monuments of War and Victory in Medieval Islamic Art" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 7-26.

Livingston, John W. "Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyyah: A Fourteenth Century Defense against Astrological Divination and Alchemical Transmutation" in JAOS. Vol. 91. 1971. 96-103.

Livingston, John W. "Science and the Occult in the Thinking of Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyya" in JAOS. Vol. 112: No. 4. 1992. 598-610.

Lory, Pierre. "Review of Modes de transmission de la culture religieuse en Islam, edited by Hassan Elboudrari" in SI. Vol. 80. 1994. 171-173.

Louca, Claire Cecile. "Étoffes mamlukes du Musée des Tissus de Lyon" in CIETA Bulletin. Vol. 72. 1994. 20-33.

Lutfi, Huda. "Manners and Customs of Fourteenth-Century Cairene Women: Female Anarchy versus Male Shar`i Order in Muslim Prescriptive Treatises" in Women in Middle Eastern History. Keddie, Nikki R. (edited by). New Haven:

Yale University Press, 1991. 99-121. Review see Celik; Lindisfarne-Tapper.

Lutfi, Huda. "A Documentary Source for the Study of Material Life: A Specimen of the Haram Estate Inventories from al-Quds in 1393 A.D." in ZDMG. Vol. 135. 1985. 213-226.

Mackeen, A. M. Mohamed. "The Rise of al-Shadhili (d. 565/1258)" in JAOS. Vol. 91: No. 4. 1971. 477-486.

Mahdi, Muhsin. Ibn Khaldûn's Philosophy of History: A Study in the Philosophic Foundation of the Science of Culture. London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1957.

Mahmud, `Ali al-Sayyid `Ali. "al-Hijrat al-Mughuliyah ilá Misr wa-Atharuha al-Thaqafiyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in al-Mu'arrikh al-Misri. Vol. 15. July 1995. 37-106.

Mar`i, Imtithal Mahmud. "Adawat al-Tajmil wa-Mawadduhu Wasalatha bi-al-Tibb fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1991. 37-50.

Marin, Manuela. "Introduction" in Kanz al-Fawa'id fi Tanwi` al-Mawa'id (Medieval Arab/Islamic Culinary Art). Bibliotheca Islamica; 40. Beirut/Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1993. 1-17. Review see Ohrnberg.

Marzolph, Ulrich. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 353-354.

Matar, Zeina. "The Chapter of Death-Prediction (qat`/qutu`) from the Kitab Farag al-Ahmum by Ibn Tawus" in BEO. Vol. 44. 1992. 119-125.

Mayer, L. A. "À propos du blason sous les mamluks circassiens" in Syria. Vol. 18. 1937. 389-393.

Mayer, L. A. "Costumes of Mamluk Women" in Islamic Culture. Vol. 17. 1943. 293-303.

Mayer, L. A. "Huit objets inédits à blasons mamluks en Grèce et en Turquie" in Mélanges Maspero. Vol. 3: Orient islamique. MIFAO; 68. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1940. 97-104.

Mayer, L. A. Mamluk Costume: A Survey. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1952.

Mayer, L. A. "A New Heraldic Emblem of the Mamluks" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 4. 1937. 349-351.

Mayer, L. A. "Mamluk Playing Cards" in BIFAO. Vol. 38. 1939. 113-127.

Mayer, L. A. "New Material for Mamluk Heraldry" in Journal of the Palestine Oriental society. Vol. 17. 1937. 52-62.

Mayer, L. A. Saracenic Heraldry. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1933. Review see Gibb; Sauvaget; Tritton; Wiet.

Mayer, L. A. "Das Schriftwappen der Mamlukensultane" in Jahrbuch der Asiatischen Kunst. Vol. 2. 1925. 183-187.

Mayer, L. A. "Talboshet ha-Yehudim bi-Tekufat ha-Mamlukim" in Sefer ha-Zikaron le-'Asher Golak ule-Shemu'el Klain z. l.. Jerusalem: Institute of Jewish Studies, [1942]. 115-118.

Mayer, L. A. Mamluk Playing Cards. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. Review see Fehervari.

Meinecke, Michael. "Zur mamlukischen Heraldik" in MDAIK. Vol. 28: No. 2. 1972. 213-287.

Meinecke, Michael. "Die Bedeutung der Mamlukischen Heraldik für die Kunstgeschichte" in XVIII. Deutscher Orientalistentag. Voigt, W. (edited by). Lübeck, 1-5 October 1972. ZDMG", Supplement. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1974. 213-240.

Meloy, John L. "Review of Suwar min al-Hadarah al-`Arabiyah al-Islamiyah fi Saltanat al-Mamalik, by Hayat Nasir al-Hajji" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 149-150.

Memon, Muhammad Umar. Ibn Taimiya's Struggle against Popular Religion; with an Annotated Translation of his "Kitab Iqtida' as-Sirat al-Mustaqim Mukhalafat Ashab al-Jahim. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Meyer, Carol. "Glass from the 1986 Season" in The Southern Ghors and Northeast `Arabah Archaeological Survey. MacDonald, Burton et al. (by). Sheffield: J. R. Collis Publications/University of Sheffield, 1992. 127-133 (Chap. 12).

Meyer, Carol. "Glass from the North Theater Byzantine Church, and Soundings at Jerash, Jordan, 1982-1983" in Preliminary Reports of ASOR-Sponsored Excavations, 1982-85. Rast, Walter E. (edited by). BASOR" Supplement; 25. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1988. 175-222.

Michel, M. B. "Le folklore dans le Nihayat al Arab de Nowayri: Encyclopédie arabe du VIVe siècle" in Compte-rendu du Congrès international de géographie. Cairo, 1925. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1926. vol. 4, 213-250.

Migeon, Gaston. Manuel d'art musulman: Arts plastique et industriels. Paris: Éditions Auguste Picard, 1927.

Moaz, Abd al-Razzaq. "Note sur les sciences occultes vues par la Société damascaine depuis le milieu du VIe/XIIe siècle jusqu'à la fin du VIIe/XIIIe siècle" in BEO. Vol. 44. 1992. 79-81.

Morabia, Alfred. "Prodiges prophétiques et surnaturel démoniaque selon Ibn Taymiyya" in La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman. Aix-en-Provence, 9-14 September 1976. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, [1978]. 161-172. Review see Norris.

Moreh, Shmuel. "Live Theatre in Medieval Islam" in Studies in Islamic

History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Jerusalem: Cana/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 565-611.

al-Najjar, Muhammad Rajab. "al-Shi`r al-Sha`bi al-Sakhir fi `Usur al-Mamalik" in `Alam al-Fikr. Vol. 13, no. 3; 14: No. 1. 1982; 1983. 63-146=775-858; 193-276=193-276.

Newhall, Amy Whittier. "Polychrome Underglaze Pottery of the Ayyubid and Bahri Periods" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1978.

Norris, H. T. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in BSOAS. Vol. 58. 1995. 148-149.

Norris, H. T. "Review of La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman: Actes du 8me Congrès de l'Union européenne des arabisants et islamisants" in BSOAS. Vol. 43. 1980. 174.

Norris, H. T. "Review of Ibn `Ata' Allah (m. 709/1309) et la naissance de la confrérie sadilite, by Paul Nwyia" in BSOAS. Vol. 36. 1973. 204-.

Norris, H. T. "Review of Ibn `Ata'illah's Sufi Aphorisms (Kitab al-Hikam), translated and edited by Victor Danner" in BSOAS. Vol. 37. 1974. 458-459.

Nwyia, Paul. Ibn `Ata' Allah (m. 709/1309) et la naissance de la confrérie sadilite. Institut de Lettres orientales de Beyrouth: Nouvelle série, A: Langue arabe et pensée islamique; II. Beirut: Dar el-Machreq, 1972. Review see van Ess.

Öhrnberg, Kaj. "Review of Kanz al-Fawa'id fi Tanwi` al-Mawa'id (Medieval Arab/Islamic Culinary Art), edited by Manuela Marin and David Waines" in al-Qantara: Revista de Estudios Árabes. Vol. 16. 1995. 483-485.

Ohtoshi, Tetsuya. "The Manners, Customs, and Mentality of Pilgrims to the Egyptian City of the Dead: 1100-1500 A.D." in Orient: Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan. Vol. 29. 1993. 19-44.

Olesen, Niels Henrik. Culte des saints et pèlerinages chez Ibn Taymiyya (661/1263-728/1328). Bibliothèque d'études islamiques; 6. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1991.

Parker, S. Thomas. "The Pottery" in The Roman Frontier in Central Jordan: Interim Report on the Limes Arabicus Project, 1980-1985. Parker, S. Thomas (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR, International Series; 340 (ii). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1987. 525-619.

Paul, Jürgen. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in Der Islam. Vol. 73: No. 1. 1996. 189-190.

Pedersen, J. "Some Aspects of the History of the Madrasa" in Islamic Culture. Vol. 3. 1929. 525-537.

Pentz, Peter. "A Medieval Workshop for Producing 'Greek Fire' Grenades" in Antiquity. Vol. 62. 1988. 89-93.

Perry, John R. "Review of Le voile du nom: Essai sur le nom propre arabe, by Jacqueline Sublet" in JNES. Vol. 56: No. 1. 1997. 55.

Pinault, David. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 2. 1995. 339-341.

Pringle, Denys. "The Medieval Pottery of Palestine and Transjordan (A.D. 636-1500): An Introduction, Gazetteer and Bibliography" in Medieval Ceramics. Vol. 5. 1981. 45-60.

Pritsak, Omeljan. "Review of Manuel arabe de la langue des Turcs et des Kiptchaks à l'époque de l'Etat Mamlouk, by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 32. 1957. 362-365.

Pritsak, Omeljan. "Review of Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq", by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 32. 1957. 362-367.

Pritsak, Omeljan. "Das Kiptschakische" in Philologiae Turcicae Fundamenta. Deny, Jean et al. (edited by). Vol. 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1959. 74-87.

Qasim, Qasim `Abduh. "Nahr al-Nil wa-Atharuha fi al-Hayah al-Misriyah `alá `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik" Master's thesis, Cairo University, 1972.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "Rank" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. 431-433.

Rabbat, Nasser. "Al-Azhar Mosque: An Architectural Chronicle of Cairo's History" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 45-67.

Rabi`, Hasanayn Muhammad. "Some Technical Aspects of Agriculture in Medieval Egypt" in The Islamic Middle East, 700-1900. Udovitch, Abraham L. (edited by). Princeton: Darwin, 1981. 59-90.

Radtke, Bernd. "Zur 'Literarisierten Volkschronik' der Mamlukenzeit" in Saeculum. Vol. 41. 1990. 44-52.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Al-Sayyida Nafisa, sa légende, son culte et son cimetière" in SI. Vol. 44; 45. 1976; 1977. 61-86; 27-55.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Al-Sayyida Nafisa, sa légende, son culte et son cimetière" in SI. Vol. 44; 45. 1976; 1977. 61-86; 27-55.

Rahmani, L. Y. "Shelatim Tsalbaniyim u-Mamlukiyim be-Ma`arekhet ha-Kevarim mis. 1 shel Bet She`arim" in Bulletin of the Jewish Palestine Exploration Society. Vol. 12. 1945-1946. 24-26. Additional title: ÒCrusader and Mameluke Coats of Arms in Catacomb No. 1 at Beth She`arimÓ

Rawlinson, H. G. "The Traveller of Islam" in Islamic Culture. Vol. 5. 1931. 29-37.

Rosenthal, Franz. Gambling in Islam. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1975.

Rowson, Everett K. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 462-466.

Sadan, J. Le mobilier au Proche Orient médiéval. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1976.

Sadeque, Syedah Fatima. "The Court and Household of the Mamluks of Egypt (13th-15th Centuries)" in Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan. Vol. 14: No. 3. 1969. 271-288.

Sauer, James A. "Review of Potters of a Medieval Village in the Jordan Valley: Excavations at Tell Deir `Alla: A Medieval Tell, Tell Abu Gourdan, Jordan, by H. J. Franken and J. Kalsbeek" in BASOR. Vol. 224. 1976. 91-94. Title: "Pottery Techniques at Tell Deir `Alla.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Noms et surnoms de Mamelouks" in JA. Vol. 238. 1950. 31-58.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Review of Saracenic Heraldry, by L. A. Mayer" in BEO. Vol. 2. 1932. 273-277.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Cinq blasons mamelouks inédits" in Journal asiatique. Vol. 227. 1935. 300-305.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Une ancienne représentation de Damas au Musée du Louvre" in BEO. Vol. 11. 1945-46. 5-12.

Savage-Smith, Emilie. Islamic Geomancy and a Thirteenth-Century Divinatory Device. Malibu, California: Undena Publications, 1980. Review see Gatje; D. A. King.

Schimmel, Annemarie. "Sufismus und Heiligenverehrung im Spätmittelalterlichen Ägypten" in Festschrift Werner Caskel zum siebzigsten Geburtstag 5. März 1966 gewidmet von Freunden und Schülern. Gräf, Erwin (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1968. 274-289.

Sharbatov, Grigori. "Le dialecte cairote au XVIème siècle, selon un manuscrit unique de Yusuf al-Maghribi (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 429-430.

Sharbatov, Grigori. "Makhtutah Qahiriyah Faridah li-Yusuf al-Maghribi fi Lininjrad" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 1. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1970. 307-320.

Shoshan, Boaz. "On Popular Literature in Medieval Cairo" in Poetics Today. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1993. 349-365.

Shoshan, Boaz. Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. Review see Amitai-Preiss; Ammann; Berkey;

Clancy-Smith; El-Aswad; Garcin; Hanna; Homerin; Paul; Stewart.

Shoshan, Boaz. "High Culture and Popular Culture in Medieval Islam" in SI. Vol. 73. 1991. 67-107.

Shoshan, Boaz. "On Costume and Social History in Medieval Islam" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 22. 1988. 35-51. Volume title: The Medieval Levant: Studies in Memory of Eliyahu Ashtor (1914-1984), edited by B. Z. Kedar and A. L. Udovitch.□Review see Bianquis.

Sidarus, Adel Y. "La philologie copte arabe au Moyen Âge" in La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman. Aix-en-Provence, 9-14 September 1976. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, [1978]. 267-281. Review see Norris.

Simon, Heinrich. Ibn Khaldun's Science of Human Culture. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, 1978.

Simonsen, Jørgen B≤k. "Syria and Egypt" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 155-167.

Simonsen, Jørgen B≤k. "Trade" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 204-215.

Smith, Margaret. "Review of Mohammedan Saints and Sanctuaries in Palestine, by Taufik Canaan" in BSOAS. Vol. 5. 1928-1930. 169-171.

Smith, Marion B. "The Nature of Islamic Geomancy with a Critique of a Structuralist's Approach" in SI. Vol. 49. 1979. 5-38.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "The Interpretation of Dreams in Ad-Damiri's Hayat al-Hayawan" in JRAS. 1940. 1-20.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "Chess and Backgammon in Ad-Damiri's Hayat al-Hayawan" in Études orientales à la mémoire de Paul Hirschler. Koml—s, Ott— (edited by). Budapest: Államositott Kertész-nyomda, Karcag, 1950. 101-110.

Spoer, H. Henry. "Arab Magic Medicinal Bowls" in JAOS. Vol. 55. 1935. 237-256.

Spoer, H. Henry. "Arabic Magic Bowls II: An Astrological Bowl" in JAOS. Vol. 58. 1938. 366-383.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 140-141.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Coffee and Coffeehouses: The Origins of a Social Beverage in the Medieval Near East, by Ralph S. Hattox" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 182.

Staffa, Susan Jane. "Ayyubid and Mamluk Cairo and the Efflorescence of Urban Culture (A.D. 1193-1517)" in Conquest and Fusion: The Social Evolution of Cairo, A.D. 642-1850. Social, Economic, and Political Studies of the Middle East; 20. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1977. 99-226 (Part 2).

Staffa, Susan Jane. "The Culture of Medieval Cairo as Reflected in Folk Literature" in Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 10. 1974. 333-347.

Stewart, Devin J. "Review of Popular Culture in Medieval Cairo, by Boaz Shoshan" in Al-`Arabiyya. Vol. 28. 1995. 157-160.

Stillman, Norman A. "Kumash" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 373-374.

Stillman, Yedida K. "The Medieval Islamic Vestimentary System: Evolution and Consolidation" in Kommunikation zwischen Orient und Okzident: Alltag und Sachkultur. Krems an der Donau, 6-9 October 1992. Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte; 619. Vienna: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1994. 271-305.

Stillman, Yedida K. "Libas, i. In the Central and Eastern Arab Lands" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 732-742.

Stillman, Yedida K. "The Importance of the Cairo Geniza Manuscripts for the History of Medieval Female Attire" in IJMES. Vol. 7. 1976. 579-589.

Stowasser, Karl. "Manners and Customs at the Mamluk Court" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 13-20.

Sublet, Jacqueline. Le voile du nom: Essai sur le nom propre arabe. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1991. Review see Bianquis; Bulliet; Garcin; Perry.

Sublet, Jacqueline. "Les frontières chez Ibn Batûta" in La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman. Aix-en-Provence, 9-14 September 1976. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, [1978]. 305-308. Review see Norris.

Taylor, Christopher S. "The Cult of the Saints in Late Medieval Egypt" in NARCE. Vol. 139. 1987. 13-16.

Taylor, Christopher S. "The Cult of the Saints in Late Medieval Egypt" Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1989.

Taylor, Christopher S. "Sacred History and the Cult of the Muslim Saints in Late Medieval Egypt" in The Muslim World. Vol. 80. 1990. 72-80.

Thomas, Thelma K. Textiles from Medieval Egypt, A.D. 300-1300. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Carnegie Museum of Natural History, 1990.

Tritton, A. S. "Review of Saracenic Heraldry, by L. A. Mayer" in JRAS. 1934. 410-413.

Udovitch, Abraham L. "Review of Toldot ha-Yehudim bi-Mitsrayim ve-Suriyah tahat Shilton ha-Mamlukim, by Eliyahu Ashtor" in BSOAS. Vol. 36. 1973. 139-140.

`Usfur, Muhammad Bahjat Mukhtar. Ru'yat Hilal Shahr Ramadan fi Misr al-Islamiyah hattá Nihayat `Asr al-Mamalik, ma`a al-Ihtimam bi-al-`Asr al-Fatimi. Cairo: Maktabat al-Malik Faysal al-Islamiyah, 1990.

`Uthman, Muhammad `Abd al-Sattar. "Dawr al-Muslimin fi Sina`at al-Aqlam" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1990. 171-194.

Vajda, Georges. "Sur quelques éléments juifs et pseudo-juifs dans l'encyclopédie magique de Bûnî" in Ignace Goldziher Memorial Volume. Löwinger, Samuel (edited by). Vol. 1. Budapest: Globus Nyomdai Müintézet, 1948. 387-392.

Vermeulen, Urbain. "Une note sur les insignes royaux des Mamelouks" in Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras. Vermeulen, Urbain (edited by). Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, May, 1992, 1993, and 1994. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta; 73. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, 1995. 355-362.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, Gillian M. Resist Dyed Textiles from Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt. Paris: AEDTA, 1989. Review see Herald.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, Gillian M. "A Medieval Face-Veil from Egypt" in Costume. Vol. 17. 1983. 33-38.

Walz, Terence. "Review of Coffee and Coffeehouses: The Origins of a Social Beverage in the Medieval Near East, by Ralph S. Hattox" in JAOS. Vol. 107. 1987. 801-802.

Wansbrough, John. "Review of Crusade, Commerce and Culture; and The Crusade: Historiography and Bibliography, by Aziz Suryal Atiya" in BSOAS. Vol. 26. 1963. 658-659.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Mamluk Archaeological Studies: A Review" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 97-106.

Wickens, G. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 147-148.

Wiedemann, Eilhard. "Zu den magischen Quadraten" in Der Islam. Vol. 8. 1918. 94-97.

Wiet, Gaston. "Review of Saracenic Heraldry, by L. A. Mayer" in Syria. Vol. 15. 1934. 95-99.

Wiet, Gaston. "Fêtes et jeux au Caire" in AI. Vol. 8. 1969. 99-128.

Wild, Stefan. "Jugglers and Fraudulent Sufis" in Proceedings of the VIth International Congress of Arabic and Islamic Studies. Rundgren, Frithiof (edited by). Visby and Stockholm, 13-19 August 1972. Kungl. Vitterhets

Historie och Antikvitets Akademien, Filologisk-filosofiska serien; 15. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell International/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1975. 58-63.

Wild, Stefan. "A Juggler's Programme in Mediaeval Islam" in La signification du Bas Moyen Âge dans l'histoire et la culture du monde musulman. Aix-en-Provence, 9-14 September 1976. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud, [1978]. 353-360. Review see Norris.

Williams, Caroline. "Review of The Transmission of Knowledge in Medieval Cairo: A Social History of Islamic Education, by Jonathan Berkey" in Libraries and Culture. Vol. 29: No. 4. 1994. 462-464.

Yunus, `Abd al-Hamid. "al-Qahirah fi al-Adab al-Sha`bi" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 2. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 605-616.

Yunus, `Abd al-Hamid. "'Le Caire' dans la litterature populaire (résumé)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 465.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Un glossaire arabe-kiptchak retrouvé (Note préliminaire)" in Ural-Altaische Jahrbücher. Vol. 35. 1964. 369-383.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Introduction" in Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq. Vol. 1. Polska Akademia Nauk: Komitet Orientalistyczny. Warsaw: Paπstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1958. vii-xxiii. Additional title: SÂownik Arabsko-Kipczacki z Okresu Paπstwa Mameluckiego.□Review see Banguoglu; Gabain; Pritsak.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Islamic Armour: An Introduction" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 2. 1963. 69-74.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "A Preliminary Bibliography of Medieval Arabic Military Literature" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 4. 1965. 107-112.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Review of A Muslim Manual of War, being Tafrij al-Kurub fi Tadbir al-Hurub, by `Umar ibn Ibrahim al-Awsi al-Ansari, edited and translated by George T. Scanlon" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 1. 1961. 76-78.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Introduction to the Study of Islamic Arms and Armour" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 1. 1961. 17-29.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Gunpowder and Arab Firearms in Middle Ages" in

Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 6. 1967. 45-58.

Zaky, Ahmed. "The National Colours of Moslem Egypt" in Proceedings of the Egyptian Society of Historical Studies. Vol. 2. 1952. 171-184.

Art

`Abd al-Razzaq, Ahmad. "Mishkah Mamlukiyah bi-Ism al-Amir Husayn ibn Jandar Bik: Dirasah Tarikhiyah Athariyah" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 36. 1988. 195-220.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "al-Athar al-Manqulah wa-al-Muntahalah fi al-`Imarah al-Islamiyah" in BIE. Vol. 38: No. 2. 1956-1957. 243-283.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "al-`Imarah wa-al-Sina`ah fi Khitat al-Maqrizi" in Dirasat `an al-Maqrizi: Majmu`at Abhath. Muhammad Mustafá Ziyadah et al. (edited by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Nashr, 1971. 49-73.

Abdul-Hak, Sélim. "Contribution à l'étude de la verrerie musulmane du VIIIe au XVe siècles" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 8-9. 1958-1959. 3-20.

Abel, Armand. Gaibi et les grands faïenciers égyptiens d'époque mamlouke. Publications du Musée arabe du Caire. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1930. Review see Jungfleisch.

Abu Khalaf, Marwan F. "Three Islamic Candlesticks from the Islamic Museum of al-Haram al-Sharif, Jerusalem" in Levant. Vol. 20. 1988. 238-244.

Acar, Belkis. "New Light on the Problem of the Turkmen-Timurid and Mamluk Rugs" in Ars Turcica. Kreiser, K. et al. (edited by). Munich, 3-7 September 1979. Munich: Editio Maris, 1987. vol. 2, 393-402.

Aga-Oglu, Mehmet. "About a Type of Islamic Incense Burner" in The Art Bulletin. Vol. 27. 1945. 28-45.

Aga-Oglu, Mehmet. "A Brief Note on Islamic Terminology for Bronze and Brass" in JAOS. Vol. 64. 1944. 218-223.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "La chasse au faucon d'après des céramiques de Musée du Caire" in AI. Vol. 9. 1970. 109-121.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Deux jeux sportifs en Égypte au temps des Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 12. 1974. 95-130.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Documents sur la poterie d'époque mamelouke, Sharaf al-Abawani" in AI. Vol. 7. l967. 21-32.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Le sgraffito de l'Égypte mamluke dans la collection d'al-Sabah" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 1-24.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Notes on Islamic Graffito Ware of the Near East" in AI. Vol. 9. 1970. 179-186.

Allan, James W. Islamic Metalwork: The Nuhad es-Said Collection. London: Sotheby Publications, 1982. Review see Baer; Fehervari; Komaroff.

Allan, James W. "Later Mamluk Metalwork: A Series of Dishes" in Oriental Art. Vol. 15: No. 1. 1969. 38-43.

Allan, James W. Metalwork of the Islamic World: The Aron Collection. London: Sotheby's Publications, 1986. Review see Baer; Fehervari.

Allan, James W. "Sha`ban, Barquq, and the Decline of the Mamluk Metalworking Industry" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 85-94.

Allan, James W. "The Survival of Precious and Base Metal Objects from the Medieval Islamic World" in Pots and Pans: A Colloquium on Precious Metals and Ceramics in the Muslim, Chinese and Graeco-Roman Worlds. Vickers, Michael (edited by). Oxford, March 1985. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1986. 57-70.

Allan, James W. "Concave or Convex? The Sources of Jaziran and Syrian Metalwork in the 13th Century" in The Art of Syria and the Jazira, 1100-1250. Julian Raby (edited by). Oxford Studies in Islamic Art; I. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1985. 127-139.

Allan, James W. "Muhammad ibn al-Zain: Craftsman in Cups, Thrones and Window Grilles?" in Levant. Vol. 28. 1996. 199-208.

`Amr, Abdel Jalil. "Some Unusual Glazed Mamluke Saucer Lamps" in Levant. Vol. 18. 1986. 155-161.

Anet, Claude. "Dr. F. R. Martin and Oriental Painting, 'Le traité des automates'" in Burlington Magazine. Vol. 23. 1913. 49-50.

`Arafah, `Isam. "al-Awda` al-Handasiyah lil-`Anasir al-Zukhrufiyah al-Islamiyah al-Nabatiyah wa-`Alaqatuha bi-Shakl al-Takwin bi-`Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah bi-Misr" in al-Tarikh wa-al-Mustaqbal, Jami`at al-Minya. Vol. (n.s.) 3: No. 2. 1993. 239-304.

Arav, Rami. "A Mamluk Drum from Bethsaida" in IEJ. Vol. 43. 1993. 241-245.

Arberry, A. J. The Koran Illuminated: A Handlist of the Korans in the Chester Beatty Library. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis and Co., Ltd., 1967.

Artin, Yacoub. "Une lampe armoriée de l'Émir Scheikhou" in BIE. Vol. (6th ser.) 6. 1905. 7-15.

Ashtor, Eliyahu. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 9: No. 2. 1973. 244-247.

Atasoy, Nurhan. "Un manuscrit mamluk illustré du Sahnama" in Revue des études islamiques. Vol. 37. 1969. 151-58. Translated by R. H. Unal from the Turkish

Atil, Esin. Renaissance of Islam: Art of the Mamluks. Washington, D.C.:

Smithsonian Institution Press, 1981. Review see al-Faruqi; Garcin; Petry.

Atil, Esin. Kalila wa Dimna: Fables from a Fourteenth-Century Arabic Manuscript. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1981. Review see Boullata.

Atil, Esin. "Mamluk Painting in the Late Fifteenth Century" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 159-172.

Auld, Sylvia J. "'Veneto-Saracenic' Metalwork: Objects and History" Ph.D. diss., University of Edinburgh, 1989.

Auth, Susan H. "Review of Glass from Quseir al-Qadim and the Indian Ocean Trade, by Carol Meyer" in JARCE. Vol. 31. 1994. 232-233.

Baer, Eva. "Review of Metalwork of the Islamic World: The Aron Collection, by James W. Allan" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 23. 1989. 108-109.

Baer, Eva. "Review of The Image of the Word: A Study of Quranic Verses in Islamic Architecture, by Erica Cruikshank Dodd and Shereen Khairallah; and Islamic Metalwork: The Nuhad es-Said Collection, by James W. Allan" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 18. 1984. 330-334.

Baer, Eva. Sphinxes and Harpies in Medieval Islamic Art: An Iconographical Study. Oriental Notes and Studies; 9. Jerusalem: The Israel Oriental Society, 1965. Review see Duda; Robinson.

Baer, Eva. "The Ruler in Cosmic Setting: A Note on Medieval Islamic Iconography" in Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honor of Katharina Otto-Dorn. Daneshvari, A. (edited by). Malibu, California: Undena Publications, 1981. 13-19. Review see Komaroff.

Baer, Eva. Metalwork in Medieval Islamic Art. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1983. Review see Fehervari.

Baer, Eva. "The Artistic Character of Mamluk Doorways in Jerusalem" in Assaph: Studies in Art History. Kenaan, N. (edited by). Publication of the Tel Aviv University, Faculty of Fine Arts; Section B, vol. 1. Tel Aviv: Tel Aviv University, 1980. 133-166.

Baer, Eva. "Review of Islamic Metalwork of the Eighth to the Fifteenth Century in the Keir Collection, by Géza Fehérvári" in BSOAS. Vol. 40. 1977. 171-172.

Baer, Eva. "'Fishpond' Ornaments on Persian and Mamluk Metal Vessels" in BSOAS. Vol. 31. 1968. 14-27.

Baginski, Alisa. Textiles from Egypt, 4th-13th Centuries, C.E.. Jerusalem: L. A. Mayer Memorial Institute for Islamic Art, 1980. Exhibition catalogue

Bahgat, Aly. La céramique musulmane de l'Égypte. Cairo: Institut français

d'archéologie orientale, 1930.

Bahgat, Aly. "Les fouilles de Foustât: Découverte d'un four de potier arabe datant du XIVe siècle" in Bulletin de l'Institut égyptien. Vol. (5th ser.) 8. 1914. 233-242.

al-Basha, Hasan. "Unpublished Medieval Iron Artefacts from Egypt at Cairo Museum of Islamic Art" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. 5. 1991. 1-23.

al-Basha, Hasan et al. al-Qahirah: Tarikhuha, Fununuha, Atharuha. [Cairo: s.n.], 1970.

al-Basha, Hasan. "Mamluk Artefacts at Cairo Museum Revealing Chinese Influences" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1991. 75-101.

al-Basha, Hasan. "A Masterpiece of Islamic Art" in Minbar al-Islam. Vol. 2: No. 4. 1962/1382. 21-27.

al-Basha, Hasan. "Chinese Artefacts at Cairo Museum Bearing Islamic Elements" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1991. 103-116.

Batanouni, Hoda. "Catalogue of Mamluk Doors with Metal Revetments" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1975.

Bates, Ülkü Ü. "Review of Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles), by Jean-Claude Garcin, et al." in IJMES. Vol. 18. 1986. 83-84.

Bates, Ülkü Ü. "Review of Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture, vol. 2, edited by Oleg Grabar" in IJMES. Vol. 19. 1987. 127-129.

Bay, G. "Discussion: À la suite de la communication d'Aly bey Bahgat" in Bulletin de l'Institut égyptien. Vol. (5th ser.) 8. 1914. 243-245.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Review of De Egyptische Arts Ibn al-Akfani (gest. 749/1348) en zign Indeling van de Wetenschappen, by Januarus Justus Witkam" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 188-189.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Mashrabiyya, I. In Egypt" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 717-719.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "The Baptistère de Saint Louis: A Reinterpretation" in Islamic Art. Vol. 3. 1988-1989. 3-13.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "A Late Mamluk (?) Basin with Zodiac Imagery" in AI. Vol. 29. 1995. 111-131.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. Mamluk and Post-Mamluk Metal Lamps. Supplément aux Annales islamologiques; 15. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1995. Review see Dahncke; Komaroff.

Bennett, Ian. "Splendours in the City of Silk, Part 4: The Remaining Classical Carpets" in Hali. Vol. 9: No. iii, issue 35. 1987. 32-43, 124-127.

van Berchem, Max. "Notes d'archéologie arabe, III: Étude sur les cuivres damasquinés et les verres émaillés" in Journal asiatique. Vol. (10th ser.) 3. 1904. 5-96. Reprinted in his Opera Minora.

Bernus-Taylor, Martha. "The Islamic Glazed Pottery" in The River Qoueiq, Northern Syria, and Its Catchment: Studies Arising from the Tell Rifa'at Survey, 1977-79. Matther, John (edited by). Vol. 2. BAR International Series; 98. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1981. 473-498.

Biebronska-Slotowa, Beata. "Early 15th Century Byzantine and Mamluk Textiles from Wawel Cathedral" in CIETA Bulletin. Vol. 72. 1994. 13-19.

Bivar, A. D. H. "Review of Islamic Arms and Armour, edited by Robert Elgood" in BSOAS. Vol. 44. 1981. 374-375.

Blair, Sheila S. The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1994. Review see Denny; Malik; Scanlon; Williams.

Bloom, Jonathan M. "A Mamluk Basin in the L. A. Mayer Memorial Institute" in Islamic Art. Vol. 2. 1987. 15-26.

Boralevi, Alberto. "The Discovery of Two Great Carpets: The Cairene Carpets of the Medici" in Hali. Vol. 5. 1982-83. 282-283.

Boralevi, Alberto. "Three Egyptian Carpets in Italy" in Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 205-220.

Boullata, Issa J. "Review of Kalila wa Dimna: Fables from a Fourteenth-Century Arabic Manuscript, by Esin Atil" in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 280.

Brend, Barbara. "Review of The Mediation of Ornament, by Oleg Grabar" in BSOAS. Vol. 58. 1995. 361-363.

Brend, Barbara. "Review of Content and Context of Visual Arts in the Islamic World: Papers from a Colloquium in Memory of Richard Ettinghausen, edited by Priscilla P. Soucek" in BSOAS. Vol. 53. 1990. 342-343.

Brend, Barbara. "Review of Mamluk Painting, by Duncan Haldane" in BSOAS. Vol. 43. 1980. 374-375.

Buchthal, Hugo. "Three Illustrated Harîrî Manuscripts in the British Museum" in The Burlington Magazine. Vol. 77. 1940. 144-152.

Bylinski, Janusz. "Marks and Signatures of Artisans on Medieval Islamic Pottery from Kom el-Dikka in Alexandria" in Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie. Vol. 45. 1993. 55-68. Volume title: Alexandrian Studies in memoriam Daoud Abdu Daoud.

Carboni, Stefano. "Glass Bracelets from the Mamluk Period in the

Metropolitan Museum of Art" in Journal of Glass Studies. Vol. 36. 1994. 126-129.

Carswell, John. "Syrian Tiles from Sinai and Damascus" in Archaeology in the Levant: Essays for Kathleen Kenyon. Moorey, Roger (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1978. 269-296.

Champault, Dominique. "Review of Tissus islamiques de la Collection Pfister, by Georgette Cornu, Odile Valansot, and Hélène Meyer" in SI. Vol. 82: No. 2. 1995. 146-147.

Charleston, Robert J. "A 13th Century Syrian Glass Beaker Excavated in Lübeck" in Lübeck 1226: Reichsfreiheit und frühe Stadt. Lübeck: Hansisches Verlagskontor H. Scheffler, 1976. 321-337. With an introduction in German by Werner Neugebauer.

Combe, Étienne. "European Swords with Arabic Inscriptions from the Armoury of Alexandria" in Bulletin de la Société royale d'archéologie d'Alexandrie. Vol. (n.s.) 9: No. 2. 1937. 225-246.

Coomaraswamy, Anandat K. The Treatise of al-Jazari on Automata: Leaves from a Manuscript of the "Kitab fi Ma`arifat al-Hiyal al-Handasiya" in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston and Elsewhere. Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Communications to the Trustees; 6. Boston: Harvard University Press, 1924.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, to 1st January 1960. Cairo: AUC, 1961. Review see Pinder-Wilson.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam: Supplement, January 1960--January 1972. Cairo: AUC, 1973.

Creswell, K. A. C. "Dr. F. R. Martin's M.S. 'Treatise on Automata'" in The Year Book of Oriental Art and Culture, 1924-1925. Waley, Arthur (edited by). Vol. 1. London: Ernest Benn, Limited, 1925. 33-40.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of Arms and Armour in Islam. London: Luzac, 1956.

Crowe, Yolande. "Gujarat and Mamluk Egypt: A Pattern Link" in South Asian Archaeology 1985. Frifelt, Karen (edited by). Moesgaard Museum, Denmark, 1-5 July 1985. Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies, Occasional Papers; no. 4. London: Curzon Press/Riverdale, Maryland: The Riverdale Company, 1989. 459-464.

Crowe, Yolande. "Un aperçu des Mamlouks en Anatolie" in Ètudes historiques, 3. Aix-en-Provence, 10-15 September 1971. Aix-en-Provence: Éditions de l'Université de Provence, 1976. 49-51.

Décobert, Christian. "Une céramique d'époque mamelouke trouvée à Tod" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 95-104.

Dahncke, Monika. "Review of Mamluk and Post-Mamluk Metal Lamps, by Doris Behrens-Abouseif" in ZDMG. Vol. 147: No. 1. 1997. 234-235.

Danner, Victor. "Review of Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles), by Jean-Claude Garcin, et al." in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 281-282.

Denny, Walter B. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 26. 1996. 115-117.

Denny, Walter. "Mamluk and Ottoman Carpets" in World Rugs and Carpets: A Comprehensive Guide to the Design, Provenance and Buying of Carpets. Black, David (edited by). Feltham, Middlesex: Country Life, 1985. 60-65.

Devonshire, Henriette C. "Some Mihrâb Candlesticks" in The Burlington Magazine. Vol. 43: No. 249. December, 1923. 270-276.

Devonshire, Henriette C. "La céramique et la verrerie en Égypte au moyen-âge" in La semaine égyptienne. Vol. 5: No. 9-10. 5 Janvier 1931. 6-8.

Dimand, M. S. A Handbook of Mohammedan Art. 2nd edition. New York: Hartsdale House, 1947. Third ed. (New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1958): 380 + xii pp.□Review see Erdmann.

Duda, Dorothea. "Review of Sphinxes and Harpies in Medieval Islamic Art: An Iconographical Study, by Eva Baer" in Der Islam. Vol. 44. 1968. 212-213.

Dummett, Michael. "Some Remarks on Mamluk Playing-Cards" in Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes. Vol. 36. 1973. 106-128.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in Speculum: A Journal of Medieval Studies. Vol. 48. 1973. 176-178.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 132-134.

Elgood, Robert (editor). Islamic Arms and Armour. London: Scholar Press, 1979. Review see Bivar.

Ellis, Charles Grant. "Mysteries of the Misplaced Mamluks" in Textile Museum Journal. Vol. 2: No. 2. 1967. 2-20.

Ellis, Charles Grant. "Is the Mamluk Carpet a Mandala?" in Textile Museum Journal. Vol. 4: No. 1. 1974. 30-50.

Emel, Esin. "Depictions of Mameluke Monuments of Mecca and Madinah in Ottoman Sources and Book Paintings" in The 8th International Congress of Turkish Art. Cairo, 26 September-1 October 1987. [Cairo]: Matba`at Hay'at al-Athar al-Misriyah, [1987]. 73.

Engle, Anita. "Glass Finds at Acre Throw New Light on the 'Syro-Frankish' Group" in Glass and Religious Man. Readings in Glass History; 13-14. Jerusalem: Phoenix Publications, 1982. 35-70 (Chap. 3).

Erdmann, Kurt. "Neuere Untersuchungen zur Frage der Kairener Teppiche" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 65-105.

Erdmann, Kurt. Der orientalische Knüpfteppich: Versuch einer Darstellung seiner Geschichte. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth, 1955. Review see Grube.

Erdmann, Kurt. "Review of A Handbook of Mohammedan Art, by M. S. Dimand" in Der Islam. Vol. 30. 1952. 127-128.

Erdmann, Kurt. "Review of Islamic Woodcarvers and Their Works, by L. A. Mayer" in Der Islam. Vol. 35. 1960. 227-229.

Erdmann, Kurt. "Review of Islamic Metalworkers and Their Works, by L. A. Mayer" in Der Islam. Vol. 37. 1961. 295-296.

Erdmann, Kurt. "Review of Ambrosian Fragments of an Illuminated Manuscript Containing the Zoology of al-Gahiz, by Oscar Löfgren" in Der Islam. Vol. 29. 1950. 84-85.

Erdmann, Kurt. "Kairener Teppiche, Teil II: Mamluken- und Osmanenteppiche" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 7. 1940. 53-81.

Erdmann, Kurt. "Kairener Teppiche, Teil 1: Europäische und Islamische Quellen des 15.-18. Jahrhunderts" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 5. 1938. 179-206.

Ettinghausen, Richard. Arab Painting. New York: Rizzoli, 1977. Geneva: Editions d'Art Albert Skira, 1962, 1977

Ettinghausen, Richard. "Further Comments on Mamluk Playing Cards" in Gatherings in Honor of Dorothy E. Miner. McCracken, Ursula E. et al. (edited by). Baltimore: The Walters Art Gallery, [1974]. 51-78.

Ettinghausen, Richard. "Review of Islamic Armourers and Their Works, by L. A. Mayer" in Der Islam. Vol. 41. 1965. 282-283.

Ettinghausen, Richard. "Review of Le baptistère de Saint Louis, by D. S. Rice" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 1. 1954. 245-249. Reprinted in his Islamic Art and Archaeology: Collected Papers (Berlin: Gebr. Mann Verlag, 1984).

Farès, Bisher. "Un herbier arabe illustré du XIVe siècle" in Archaeologica Orientalia in Memoriam Ernst Herzfeld. Miles, George C. (edited by). Locust Valley, New York: J. J. Augustin, 1952. 84-88.

al-Faruqi, Lois Ibsen. "Review of Renaissance of Islam: Art of the Mamluks, by Esin Atil" in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 278-279.

Fehérvári, Géza. "Review of Islamic Metalwork: The Nuhad es-Said Collection, by James W. Allan" in BSOAS. Vol. 47. 1984. 555-557.

Fehérvári, Géza. "Review of Mamluk Playing Cards, by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 686-687.

Fehérvári, Géza. "Review of Qur'ans and Bindings from the Chester Beatty Library: A Facsimile Exhibition, by David James" in BSOAS. Vol. 45. 1982. 360-361.

Fehérvári, Géza. Islamic Pottery: A Comprehensive Study Based on the Barlow Collection. London: Faber and Faber Limited, 1973.

Fehérvári, Géza. Islamic Metalwork of the Eighth to the Fifteenth Century in the Keir Collection. London: Faber and Faber, 1976. With a foreword by Ralph Pinder-Wilson.□Review see Baer.

Fehérvári, Géza. "Review of Metalwork of the Islamic World: The Aron Collection, by James W. Allan" in BSOAS. Vol. 53. 1990. 340-342.

Fehérvári, Géza. "Review of Metalwork in Medieval Islamic Art, by Eva Baer" in BSOAS. Vol. 51. 1988. 134-136.

von Folsach, Kjeld. "Power and Splendor: The Prince and Art before 1500" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 168-185.

von Folsach, Kjeld. "The Art of War" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 186-203.

Fouquet, D. Contribution a l'étude de la céramique orientale. Mémoires, l'Institut égyptien, t. 4, fasc. 1. Cairo: Institut égyptien, 1900.

Frierman, Jay D. Medieval Ceramics, VI to XIII Centuries. Exhibition organized by the Museum of Cultural History, University of California, Los Angeles.. Los Angeles: Frederick S. Wight Art Gallery, 1975.

Gacek, Adam. "Arabic Scripts and Their Characteristics as Seen through the Eyes of Mamluk Authors" in Manuscripts of the Middle East. Déroche, François et al. (edited by). Vol. 4. Leiden: Ter Lugt Press, 1989. 144-149.

Gail, Adalbert J. (editor). Künstler und Werkstatt in den Orientalischen Gesellschaften. Graz: Akademische Druck - u. Verlagsanstalt, 1982.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Renaissance of Islam: Art of the Mamluks, by Esin Atil; and Muqarnas, vol. 2, edited by Oleg Grabar" in BCAI. Vol. 5. 1988. 220-222.

Gayraud, Roland-Pierre. "La céramique des fouilles d'al-Qasaba (Oasis de Dakhla)" in AI. Vol. 20. 1984. 143-150.

Gayraud, Roland-Pierre. "Céramiques trouvées lors de la restauration de la madrasa Tatâr al-Higaziyya (Le Caire)" in AI. Vol. 22. 1986. 35-49.

Germanisches Nationalmuseum. Schätze der Astronomie. Nürnberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 1983. Additional text in Arabic and English; additional titles: Treasures of Astronomy; Kunuz `Ilm al-Falak.

Gibb, H. A. R. "Review of Saracenic Heraldry, by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 7. 1933-1935. 426-429.

Gillingham, John. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 147.

Glück, Heinrich. "Ein Moscheeleuchter des Mamlukensultans Nasir ad-Din Muhammad aus zwei Jahrhunderten" in Wiener Beiträge sur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte Asiens. Vol. 4. 1928-1929. 26-27.

Goetz, H. "Muslim Ceramics in the Baroda Museum" in Baroda State Museum Bulletin. Vol. 5. 1947-1948. 61-68.

Golombek, Lisa. "The Function of Decoration in Islamic Architecture" in Theories and Principles of Design in the Architecture of Islamic Societies. Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (edited by). Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 6-8 November 1987. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, 1988. 35-45 (Chap. 4).

Gorelik, Michael V. "Oriental Armour of the Near and Middle East from the Eighth to the Fifteenth Centuries as Shown in Works of Art" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 30-63. Review see Bivar.

Grabar, Oleg. The Mediation of Ornament. Bollingen Series XXXV; 38. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1992. Review see Brend; Ory.

Grabar, Oleg (editor). Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1984. Volume 2 devoted to Mamluk art.□Review see Bates; Garcin; Hanna.

Grabar, Oleg. "Reflections on Mamluk Art" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 1-12.

Grabar, Oleg. The Illustrations of the Maqamat. Studies in Medieval Manuscript Illumination. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1984.

Grabar, Oleg. "Review of Aus der Welt der islamischen Kunst: Festschrift für Ernst Kühnel zum 75. Geburtstag am 26.10.1957, edited by Richard Ettinghausen" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 419-422.

Grabar, Oleg. "Review of Die Kunst des Islam, by Janine Sourdel-Thomine and Bertold Spuler" in IJMES. Vol. 8. 1977. 573-574.

Grabar, Oleg. Studies in Medieval Islamic Art. London: Variorum, 1976.

Grabar, Oleg. "Two Pieces of Islamic Metalwork at the University of Michigan" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 360-368.

Gray, Basil. "Review of Qur'ans of the Mamluks, by David James" in TLS, The Times Literary Supplement. Vol. no. 4493. 12-18 May 1989. 525.

Gray, Basil. "The Monumental Qur'ans of the Il-khanid and Mamluk Ateliers of the First Quarter of the Fourteenth Century (Eighth Century H.)" in RSO. Vol. 59. 1985. 135-146.

Grey, Anthony D. "The Pottery of the Later Periods from Tel Jezreel: An Interim Report" in Levant. Vol. 26. 1994. 51-62.

Grube, Ernst J. "Pre-Mongol and Mamluk Painting" in Islamic Painting and the Arts of the Book. Robinson, B. W. (edited by). Vol. II. London: Faber and Faber, 1976. 67-81.

Grube, Ernst J. Muslim Miniature Paintings from the XIII to XIX Century from Collections in the United States and Canada. Venice: Neri Pozza Editore, 1962.

Grube, Ernst J. "Prolegomena for a Corpus Publication of Illustrated Kalilah wa Dimnah Manuscripts" in Islamic Art. Vol. 4. 1990-1991. 301-481.

Grube, Ernst J. "Review of Der orientalische Knüpfteppich: Versuch einer Darstellung seiner Geschichte, by Kurt Erdmann" in Der Islam. Vol. 35. 1960. 208-227.

Grube, Ernst J. The World of Islam. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1966.

Grube, Ernst J. "A Drawing of Wrestlers in the Cairo Museum of Islamic Art" in Quaderni di studi arabi. Vol. 3. 1985. 89-106.

Haldane, Duncan. Mamluk Painting. Forest Grove, Oregon and Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips, 1978. Review see Brend.

Haldane, Duncan. "Scenes of Daily Life from Mamluk Miniatures" in The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades. Holt, P. M. (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1977. 78-89. Review see Ehrenkreutz; Spuler.

Haldane, Duncan. "Three Mamluk Manuscripts of al-Hariri's Maqamat" in Orientations. Vol. 16: No. 1. January 1985. 44-50.

Hamdy, Ahmad et al. Islamic Art in Egypt, 969-1517 A.D.. Exhibition, 4-30 April 1969, Semiramis Hotel, Cairo. Cairo: Ministry of Culture, 1969.

Hanna, Nelly. "Review of Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture, vol. 2, edited by Oleg Grabar" in JAOS. Vol. 108: No. 3. 1988. 490-491.

Hasan, Rabi` Hamid Khalifah. "Ta'thirat Mamlukiyah `Uthmaniyah Mutabadalah fi Majal Sina`at al-Tuhaf al-Ma`daniyah" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1990. 51-72.

Hein, Wilhelm. "Review of Le mobilier au Proche Orient médiéval, by J. Sadan" in Der Islam. Vol. 55. 1978. 173-174.

Hein, Wilhelm. "Ein datierbare Moscheelampe aus der Mamlukenzeit" in WZKM. Vol. 53. 1957. 88-91.

Henderson, Julian. "Enamels on Ayyubid and Mamluk Glass Fragments" in Archeomaterials. Vol. 4: No. 2. 1990. 167-183.

Herald, Jacqueline. "Review of Resist Dyed Textiles from Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt, by Gillian M. Vogelsang-Eastwood" in Hali: The International Magazine of Fine Carpets and Textiles. Vol. 15: No. 67. 1993. 105-106.

Heyd, Uriel. "Yerushalayim bi-Yeme ha-Mamlukim ve ha-Turkim" in Yerushalayim le-Doroteha: ha-Kinus ha-Artsi ha-21 li-Yedi`at ha-Arets. Aviram, Yosef (edited by). Jerusalem: Israel Exploration Society, 1968. 193-202. Additional volume title: Jerusalem through the Ages: The Twenty-fifth Archaeological Convention, October 1967; additional article title: "Jerusalem under the Mamluks and the Turks.

Hillenbrand, Robert. "Mamluk and Ilkhanid Bestiaries: Convention and Experiment" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 20. 1990. 149-187.

Hirschberg, H. Z. "The Works of Professor L. A. Mayer" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 455-462.

Hirschberg, H. Z. "The Works of Professor L. A. Mayer" in Eretz-Israel. Vol. 7. 1964. xix-xxvii. Volume title: L. A. Mayer Memorial Volume, edited by M. Avi-Yonah, et al.

Hitchcock, Eldred. Islamic Pottery from the Ninth to the Fourteenth Centuries A.D. (Third to Eighth Centuries A.H.) in the Collection of Sir Eldred Hitchcock. London: Faber and Faber Limited, 1961. With an introduction by Arthur Lane.

Holter, Kurt. "Die frühmamlukische Miniaturenmalerei" in Die graphischen Künste. Vol. (n.s.) 2. 1937. 1-14.

Housego, Jenny. "'Mamluk' Carpets and North Africa" in Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 221-241.

Hunt, Lucy-Anne. "Christian-Muslim Relations in Painting in Egypt of the Twelfth to Mid-Thirteenth Centuries: Sources of Wallpainting at Deir as-Suriani and the Illustrations of the New Testament MS Paris, Copte-Arabe 1/Cairo Bibl. 94" in Cahiers archéologiques: Fin de l'antiquité et Moyen Âge. Vol. 33. 1985. 111-155.

Hunt, Lucy-Anne. "The Illustration of a Thirteenth-Century New Testament Manuscript from Cairo (Paris, Institut catholique copte-arabe 1)" Ph.D. diss., Courtauld Institute of Art, London University, 1981.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "al-Danjawi al-Khatat: Katib al-Watha'iq" in Majallat al-Maktabah al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 1: No. 2. 1963. 73-82.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Ibn al-Sa'igh al-Khatat wa-Madrasatuhu" in Majallat al-Maktabah al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 1: No. 3. 1964. 80-93.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Dirasah `alá Tuhfatayn Jadidatayn min al-Zujaj bi-Mathafay al-Funun al-Jamilah bi-Bustun wa-Bruklin bi-al-Walayat al-Muttahidah al-Amrikiyah" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 3. 1988. 3-15.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "al-Shama`id al-Misriyah fi al-`Asr al-`Arabi mundhu Bidayat al-Fath al-`Arabi Nihayat al-`Asr al-Mamluki" Master's thesis, Faculty of Archaeology, Cairo University, 1965.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Studies in Some Islamic Objects Newly Discovered at Qus" in AI. Vol. 7. 1967. 121-138.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Dirasah li-Zakharif `alá Lawh min al-Rukham `Uthira `alayhi fi Madrasat Sarghitmish" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. no. 1. 1975. 143-176.

Ittig, Annette. "A Talismanic Bowl" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 79-94.

`Izzi, Wafiyah Ahmad. "Objects Bearing the Name of al-Nasir Muhammad and His Successors" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 235-241.

`Izzi, Wafiyah Ahmad. "Tuhaf min `Asr al-Sultan al-Nasir Muhammad ibn Qalawun wa-Ibnihi al-Salih Isma`il (Mulakhkhas)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 3. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 1297-1304.

James, David. "Some Observations on the Calligrapher and Illuminators of the Koran of Rukn al-Din Baybars al-Jashnagir" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 147-157.

James, David. "Arab Painting, 358 A.H./969 A.D.-1112 A.H./1700 A.D." in Marg: A Magazine of the Arts. Vol. 29: No. 3. June 1976. 11-50.

James, David. "The Development of Qur'anic Calligraphy and Illumination under the Mamlukes, 1300-1376, and in Iraq and Iran in the Same Period" Ph.D. diss., University of Durham, 1982.

James, David. "A Mamluk Qur'an" in Art at Auction: The Year at Sotheby's 1981-82. London: Sotheby Publications, 1982. 156-160.

James, David. "Mamluke Painting at the Time of the 'Lusignan Crusade,' 1365-70: A Study of the Chester Beatty Nihayat al-Su'l wa'l-Umniya . . . etc. MS of 1366" in Humaniora Islamica. Vol. 2. 1974. 73-87.

James, David. "The Mamluks of Egypt and Syria" in The Master Scribes: Qur'ans of the 10th to 14th Centuries, A.D.. Raby, Julian (edited by). Vol. 2. The Nasser D. Khalili Collection of Islamic Art. New York: The Nour Foundation with Azimuth Editions and Oxford University Press, 1992. 150-193.

James, David. Qur'ans and Bindings from the Chester Beatty Library: A Facsimile Exhibition. London: World of Islam Festival Trust, 1980. Review see Fehervari.

James, David. Qur'ans of the Mamluks. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1988. Review see Gray.

Jenkins, Marilyn. "Mamluk Jewelry: Influences and Echoes" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 5. 1988. 29-42.

Jenkins, Marilyn. Islamic Pottery: A Brief History. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1983.

Jenkins, Marilyn. "Mamluk Underglaze-Painted Pottery: Foundations for Future Study" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 95-114.

Jo'l, Guillermina. "Céramiques glaçurées d'époque islamique trouvées à Tôd" in AI. Vol. 26. 1992. 1-18.

Johns, C. N. "Medieval Slip Ware from Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit (1930-1)" in QDAP. Vol. 3. 1934. 136-144.

Jungfleisch, Marcel. "Review of Gaibi et les grands faïenciers égyptiens d'époque mamlouke, by Armand Abel" in BIE. Vol. 14. 1931-1932. 257-274.

Kane, Carolyn. "Review of Tissus islamiques de la Collection Pfister, by Georgette Cornu, Odile Valansot, and Hélène Meyer" in JESHO. Vol. 38. 1995. 99-104.

Karnouk, Gloria S. "Form and Ornament of the Cairene Bahri Minbar" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 113-139.

Katzenstein, Ranee A. "Christian Themes in Thirteenth-Century Islamic Metalwork" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 1. 1983. 53-68. Review see Shokoohy.

Khadija, Lynn. "Designs on Painted Ayyubid/Mamluk Pottery from Rujm el-Kursi, 1990 Season" in Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan. Vol. 36. 1992. 345-356.

King Faisal Center for Research and Islamic Studies. The Nuhad es-Said Collection of Islamic Metalwork. Riyadh: King Faisal Center for Research and Islamic Studies, 1985/1405. Additional title: Wahdat al-Fann al-Islami: Majmu`at Nuhad al-Sa`id.□No pagination.

Komaroff, Linda. "Review of Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honor of Katharina Otto-Dorn, edited by A. Daneshvari" in JAOS. Vol. 105. 1985. 751-752.

Komaroff, Linda. "Review of Mamluk and Post-Mamluk Metal Lamps, by Doris Behrens-Abouseif" in IJMES. Vol. 29: No. 3. 1997. 478-479.

Komaroff, Linda. "Review of Islamic Metalwork: The Nuhad es-Said Collection, by James W. Allan" in JAOS. Vol. 103. 1983. 775-776.

Kühnel, Ernst. Cairene Rugs and Others Technically Related, 15th Century-17th Century. Catalogue raisonné, The Textile Museum, Washington, D.C.. Washington, D.C.: National Publishing Company, 1957.

Kühnel, Ernst. "Ausstellung von Meisterwerken mohammedanischer Kunst im München (Mai bis Oktober 1910)" in Der Islam. Vol. 1. 1910. 183-194; 369-384.

Kühnel, Ernst. Islamische Kleinkunst: Ein Handbuch für Sammler und Liebhaber. Bibliothek für Kunst- und Antiquitätenfreunde; 25. Braunschweig: Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1963. Review see Zick-Nissen.

Kunitzsch, Paul. "Review of Islamicate Celestial Globes: Their History, Construction, and Use, by Emilie Savage-Smith" in Journal for the History of Astronomy. Vol. 19. 1988. 278-280.

Kunitzsch, Paul. "Review of Islamicate Celestial Globes: Their History, Construction, and Use, by Emilie Savage-Smith" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 367-370.

Labib, Subhi. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in Der Islam. Vol. 51. 1974. 199-202.

Lamm, Carl Johan. Mittelalterliche Gläser und Steinschnittarbeiten aus dem Nahen Osten. Forschungen zur islamischen Kunst; 5. Berlin: Verlag Dietrich Reimer/Ernst Vohsen, 1930.

Lamm, Carl Johan. "Some Mamluk Embroideries" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 4. 1937. 65-76.

Lamm, Carl Johan. "The Miniatures: Their Origin and Style" in Uppsala Universitets Årsskrift. Vol. 5. 1946. 34-39, pls. 1-24.

Lamm, Carl Johan. Cotton in Mediaeval Textiles of the Near East. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1937.

Lamm, Carl Johan. "A Falconer's Kettledrum of Mameluke Origin in Livrustkammaren" in Livrustkammaren: Journal of the Royal Armoury, Stockholm. Vol. 6: No. 5-6. 1953. 80-94.

Lane, Arthur. "Medieval Finds at Al Mina in North Syria" in Archaeologia. Vol. (2nd ser., 38) 87. 1938. 19-78.

Lane, Arthur. Later Islamic Pottery: Persia, Syria, Egypt, Turkey. London: Faber and Faber, 1957. Second edition, 1971.□Review see Reitlinger; Sourdel-Thomine.

Lane-Poole, Stanley. The Art of the Saracens in Egypt. London: Chapman and Hall, 1886.

Lapidus, Ira M. "Mamluk Patronage and the Arts in Egypt: Concluding Remarks" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 173-181.

Latham, J. D. "Review of Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium, edited by D. S. Richards" in BSOAS. Vol. 35. 1972. 367-370.

Ledes, Allison Eckardt. "Egyptian Carpets (Beyond the Pyramids: Geometry and Design in the Carpets of Egypt, 1450-1750, at the Textile Museum in Washington, D. C.)" in The Magazine Antiques. Vol. 140. July 1991. 30.

Legner, Anton. "Islamische keramik in Resafa" in Annales archéologiques de Syrie. Vol. 14. 1964. 98-107.

Little, Donald P. "The Haram Documents as Sources for the Arts and Architecture of the Mamluk Period" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 61-72. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "Data from the Haram Documents on Rugs in Late 14th Century Jerusalem" in Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 83-94.

Löfgren, Oscar. "Ambrosian Fragments of an Illuminated Manuscript Containing the Zoology of al-Gahiz" in Uppsala Universitets Årsskrift. Vol. 5. 1946. 1-33. Review see Edrmann.

Louca, Claire Cecile. "Étoffes mamlukes du Musée des Tissus de Lyon" in CIETA Bulletin. Vol. 72. 1994. 20-33.

Louca, Claire Cecile. "Some Reflections on Mamluk Silks" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1989.

Mackie, Louise W. "Toward an Understanding of Mamluk Silks: National and International Considerations" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 127-146.

Mackie, Louise W. "Woven Status: Mamluk Silks and Carpets" in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 253-261.

Mahir, Su`ad. "Khazaf al-Raqqah" in BFACU. Vol. 16. 1954. 109-134.

Mahmud, `Isam `Arafah. "Tanawwu` Asalib al-Takrar al-Zukhrufi bi-al-Takwinat al-Handasiyah al-Jidariyah bi-Masajid al-Qahirah fi `Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah (648-784 H./1250-1382 M.)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 10: No. 40. 1992. 118-162.

Malik, Ayyub. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in The Muslim World Book Review. Vol. 16: No. 2. 1996. 53-55.

Mar`i, Imtithal Mahmud. "al-Akhshab wa-Dawruha fi Bina' wa-Zakhrafat al-`Ama'ir al-Mamlukiyah fi Misr" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 5.

1995. 65-86.

Mar`i, Imtithal Mahmud. "Adawat al-Tajmil wa-Mawadduhu Wasalatha bi-al-Tibb fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1991. 37-50.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. History of Textile Industry in Alexandria, 331 BC--1517 AD.. [Alexandria]: Alexandria University Press, 1955.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "Three Signed Specimens of Mamluk Pottery from Alexandria" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 2. 1957. 497-501.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "The Tiraz Institutions in Mediaeval Egypt" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 157-162. Review see Meinecke.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "Egyptian Sgraffito Ware Excavated at Kom-Ed-Dikka in Alexandria" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Adab, Jami`at al-Iskandariyah. Vol. 13. 1959. 3-24.

Mason, Robert B. "Petrography of Islamic Pottery from Fustat" in JARCE. Vol. 27. 1990. 165-184.

Maspero, Jean. "Deux vases de bronze arabes du XVe siècle" in BIFAO. Vol. 7. 1910. 173-175.

Massignon, Louis. "Six plats de bronze de style mamelouk" in BIFAO. Vol. 10. 1912. 79-88.

Mayer, L. A. "Three Heraldic Bronzes from Palermo" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 3: No. 2. 1936. 182-186.

Mayer, L. A. "Saracenic Arms and Armor" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 10. 1943. 1-12.

Mayer, L. A. Islamic Armourers and Their Works. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1962. Review see Ettinghausen.

Mayer, L. A. "Mamluk Playing Cards" in BIFAO. Vol. 38. 1939. 113-127.

Mayer, L. A. Islamic Woodcarvers and Their Works. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1958. Review see Erdmann.

Mayer, L. A. Islamic Metalworkers and Their Works. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1959. Review see Erdmann.

Mayer, L. A. Mamluk Playing Cards. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. Review see Fehervari.

Mayer, L. A. Islamic Astrolabists and Their Works. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1956.

Mayer, L. A. "Huit objets inédits à blasons mamluks en Grèce et en Turquie"

in Mélanges Maspero. Vol. 3: Orient islamique. MIFAO; 68. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1940. 97-104.

Mayer, L. A. "A Hitherto Unknown Damascene Artist" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 9. 1942. 168.

Mayer, L. A. "A Dish of Shadbak the Atabak" in QDAP. Vol. 8. 1939. 62-63.

Mayer, L. A. "A Dish of Mamay as-Saqi" in Berytus. Vol. 2. 1935. 40-41.

Meinecke, Michael. "Die mamlukischen Fayencemosaikdekorationen: Eine Werkstätte aus Tabriz in Kairo (1330-1350)" in Kunst des Orients. Vol. 11. 1976-1977. 85-144.

Meinecke, Michael. "Review of Beiträge zur Kunstgeschichte Asiens in Memoriam Ernst Diez, edited by Oktay Aslanapa; and Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell" in Der Islam. Vol. 45. 1969. 180-192.

Meinecke, Michael. "Mamlukische Marmordekorationen in der osmanischen Türkei" in MDAIK. Vol. 27: No. 2. 1971. 207-220. Includes photographs XII-LXI.

Meinecke, Michael. "Die Bedeutung der Mamlukischen Heraldik für die Kunstgeschichte" in XVIII. Deutscher Orientalistentag. Voigt, W. (edited by). Lübeck, 1-5 October 1972. ZDMG", Supplement. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1974. 213-240.

Meyer, Carol. "Glass from the North Theater Byzantine Church, and Soundings at Jerash, Jordan, 1982-1983" in Preliminary Reports of ASOR-Sponsored Excavations, 1982-85. Rast, Walter E. (edited by). BASOR" Supplement; 25. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1988. 175-222.

Meyer, Carol. Glass from Quseir al-Qadim and the Indian Ocean Trade. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization; 53. Chicago: The Oriental Institute, 1992. Review see Auth.

Migeon, Gaston. Manuel d'art musulman: Arts plastique et industriels. Paris: Éditions Auguste Picard, 1927.

Miller, Y. "Mamlyukskiy Shlem" in Soobshcheniya Gosudarstvennogo Ermitazha. Vol. 41. 1976. 46-48.

Mousa, Ahmed. Zur Geschichte der islâmischen Buchmalerei in Aegypten. Cairo: Government Press, 1931.

Muhriz, Jamal. "Min al-Taswir al-Mamluki: Nuskhah min Kitab Da`wat al-Atibba' li-Ibn Butlan" in Majallat Ma`had al-Makhtutat al-`Arabiyah. Vol. 7: No. 2. 1961/1381. 75-80.

Museum für Islamische Kunst. Islamische Kunst: Verborgene Schätze: Ausstellung des Museums für Islamische Kunst, Berlin. Berlin: Staatliche Museen Preußicher Kulturbesitz, 1986.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Ba`d al-Tuhaf al-Hammah, min Muqtanayat Dar al-Athar al-`Arabiyah fi al-Sanatayn al-Akhiratayn" in MTM. Vol. 1. 1948. 230-233.

Mustafá, Muhammad. "Two Fragments of Egyptian Lustre Painted Ceramics from the Mamlouk Period" in BIE. Vol. 31. 1948-1949. 377-382.

Neff, Ivan C. Dictionary of Oriental Rugs, with a Monograph on Identification by Weave. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1977.

Newhall, Amy Whittier. "The Patronage of the Mamluk Sultan Qa'it Bay, 872-901/1468-1496" Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1987.

Newhall, Amy Whittier. "Polychrome Underglaze Pottery of the Ayyubid and Bahri Periods" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1978.

Nickel, Helmut. "A Mamluk Axe" in Islamic Art in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Ettinghausen, Richard (edited by). New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1972. 213-225.

Nickel, Helmut. "A Mamluk Axe" in Islamic Arms and Armour. Elgood, Robert (edited by). London: Scolar Press, 1979. 149-161. Review see Bivar.

Nogues, Dorothée. "Review of La céramique islamique, by Jean Soustiel" in Der Islam. Vol. 64. 1987. 363-364.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. "Dirasah `an Ba`d Dikak al-Mu'adhdhinin fi al-`Asrayn al-Mamluki al-Jirakisi wa-al-`Uthmani bi-Madinat al-Qahirah" in AI. Vol. 25. 1991. 11-48.

Olmer, Pierre. Catalogue générale du Musée arabe du Caire: Les filtres de gargoulettes. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1932.

Ory, Solange. "Kitabat, 2. In the Near East" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 216-218.

Österreichisches Museum für angewandte Kunst. in Kunst des Islam: Teppiche, Keramiken, und Fayencen, Gläser, und Moscheelampen, Metallarbeiten aus den Sammlungen des Österreichischen Museums für angewandte Kunst, Wien. Wien, 28 May-26 October 1977. Vienna: Österreichisches Museum für angewandte Kunst, 1977.

Pearson, J. D. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam: Second Supplement, January 1972--December 1980. Cairo: AUC, 1984.

Peterson, Bengt. "Blue and White Imitation Pottery from the Ghaibi and Related Workshops in Mediaeval Cairo" in Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities, Stockholm. Vol. 52. 1980. 65-88.

Peterson, Bengt. "Sherds of Blue and White Imitation Pottery from Mediaeval Cairo" in Medelhavsmuseet Bulletin. Vol. 17. 1982. 59-68. The Museum of Mediterranean and Near Eastern Antiquities, Stockholm.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Renaissance of Islam: Art of the Mamluks, by Esin Atil" in JNES. Vol. 42. 1983. 328-329.

Pevzner, S. B. "Egipetskaia mednaia chasha XV v" in Soobshcheniia Gosudarstvennogo Ermitazha. Vol. 11. 1957. 55-56. Additional title in table of contents: "Coupe egyptienne en cuivre du XV siecle

Pevzner, S. B. "Egipetskaia mednaia misochka XIV v." in Soobshcheniia Gosudarstvennogo Ermitazha. Vol. 10. 1956. 43-45. Additional title in table of contents: "Petit bassin egyptien en cuivre du XIV siecle

Pevzner, S. B. "K voprosu o proizvodstve thaney v Egipte v XIII-XV vv." in Issledovaniya po istorii kul'tury narodov Vostoka. Sbornik v chest' Akademika I. A. Orbeli. Moscow and Leningrad, 1960. 404-412.

Philon, Helen. "A Mamluk Deposition from the Cross" in Graeco-Arabica. Vol. 2. 1983. 265-273.

Piaskowski, Jerzy. "Metallographic Examination of Two Damascene Steel Blades" in Journal of the History of Arabic Science. Vol. 2. 1978. 3-30.

Pinder-Wilson, Ralph H. "Review of A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, to 1st January 1960, by K. A. C. Creswell" in BSOAS. Vol. 25. 1962. 609-610.

Pringle, Denys. "Thirteenth-Century Pottery from the Monastery of St. Mary of Carmel" in Levant. Vol. 16. 1984. 91-111.

Pringle, Denys. "The Medieval Pottery of Palestine and Transjordan (A.D. 636-1500): An Introduction, Gazetteer and Bibliography" in Medieval Ceramics. Vol. 5. 1981. 45-60.

Prisse d'Avennes, Achille Constant Théodore Émile. Arab Art as Seen through the Monuments of Cairo from the 7th Century to the 18th. London: Al Saqi/Paris: Le Sycomore, 1983.

Prisse d'Avennes, Achille Constant Théodore Émile. L'art arabe d'après les monuments du Kaire depuis le VIIe siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVIIIe. Paris: A. Morel, 1877. Reprinted in four volumes: Beirut: Eastern Art, 1974.

Prost, Claude. Les revêtments céramiques dans les monuments musulmans de l'Égypte. MIFAO; 40. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1917.

Raby, Julian. Venice, Dürer, and the Oriental Mode. The Hans Huth Memorial Studies; 1. Totowa, New Jersey: Sotheby/Islamic Art Publications, 1982.

Rathjens, C. "Review of Une lampe sépulcrale en verre émaillé au nom d'Arghûn en Nâsirî, Émîr mamelouk (1280-1331), by Paul Ravaisse" in Der Islam. Vol. 26. 1940. 282-284.

Reinhart, Kellee C. "Reflections of a Renaissance in Islam" in Horizon. Vol. 24: No. vii-viii. 1981. 25-33.

Reitlinger, Gerald. "Review of Later Islamic Pottery: Persia, Syria, Egypt, Turkey, by Arthur Lane" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 400-409.

Revault, Jacques. "Constructions et Décor" in Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles). Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (edited by). Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1982. 219-258. Review see Bates; Danner.

Rice, D. S. "Un astrolabe syrien du XIVe siècle" in BIFAO. Vol. 38. 1939. 195-203. Reprinted in Ibn al-Shatir: Falaki `Arabi min al-Qarn al-Thamin al-Hijri/al-Rabi` `Ashar Miladi, edited by Edward S. Kennedy and `Imad Ghanim.

Rice, D. S. "The Blazons of the 'Baptistère de Saint Louis'" in BSOAS. Vol. 13. 1950. 367-380.

Rice, D. S. Le baptistère de Saint Louis. Paris: Les Editions du Chêne, 1951. Review see Ettinghausen.

Rice, D. S. "In Memoriam Leo A. Mayer" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 454-455.

Rice, D. S. "Two Unusual Mamluk Metal Works" in BSOAS. Vol. 20. 1957. 487-500.

Rice, D. S. "A Miniature in an Autograph of Shihab al-Din Ibn Fadlallah al-`Umari" in BSOAS. Vol. 13. 1949-51. 856-867.

Rice, D. S. "Studies in Islamic Metal Work, I-VI" in BSOAS. Vol. 14; 15; 15; 15; 17; 21. 1952; 1953; 1953; 1953; 1955; 1958. 564-578; 61-79; 229-238; 489-503; 206-231; 225-253.

Riefstahl, Rudolf M. "The Date and the Provenance of the Automata Miniatures" in The Art Bulletin. Vol. 11. 1929. 206-215.

Robinson, B. W. "Review of Sphinxes and Harpies in Medieval Islamic Art: An Iconographical Study, by Eva Baer" in BSOAS. Vol. 30. 1967. 405-406.

Robinson, H. Russell. Oriental Armour. Arms and Armour Series. London: Herbert Jenkins/New York: Walker and Co., 1967.

Rodenbeck, John. "Cairo: Preservation and Restoration of Islamic Monuments" in Arts and the Islamic World. Vol. 1: No. 2. 1983. 17-25.

Rogers, J. M. "Carpets in the Mediterranean Countries 1450-1550: Some Historical Observations" in Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 13-28.

Rogers, J. M. "The Stones of Barquq: Building Materials and Architectural Decoration in Late Fourteenth-Century Cairo" in Apollo: A Journal of the Arts. Vol. 103: No. 170. 1976. 307-313.

Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam. "Some Islamic Sherds in the Museum of Faenza" in

Faenza. Vol. 68. 1982. 43-56. Italian text, pp. 51-56.

Rosenthal, Franz. "Significant Uses of Arabic Writing" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 15-23.

Ruthven, Peter. "Two Metal Works of the Mamluk Period" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 1. 1934. 230-234.

Sadan, J. Le mobilier au Proche Orient médiéval. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1976.

Sauvaget, Jean. "L'architecture musulmane en Syrie, ses caractères, son évolution" in Revue des arts asiatiques. Vol. 8. 1934. 19-51.

Sauvaget, Jean. Poteries syro-mésopotamiennes du XIVe siècle. Documents d'études orientales de l'Institut français de Damas; 1. Damascus: Librairie Ernest Leroux, 1932.

Savage-Smith, Emilie. Islamicate Celestial Globes: Their History, Construction, and Use. Smithsonian Studies in History and Technology; 46. Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1985. With a chapter on iconography by Andrea P. A. Belloli.□Review see Kunitzsch; Morelon.

al-Sayyid, al-Sayyid Fathi. "Tist bi-Ism Khuwand al-Kabirah Jihat Qaytbay" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 5. 1995. 87-146.

al-Sayyid, al-Sayyid Fathi. "Tist Nahhas Yahmil Ism al-Sultan Abu al-Sa`adat Muhammad Qaytbay" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1990. 3-10.

Scanlon, George T. "Egypt and China: Trade and Imitation" in Islam and the Trade of Asia: A Colloquium. Richards, D. S. (edited by). Oxford: Bruno Cassirer, 1970. 81-95. Review see Ashtor; Ehrenkreutz; Labib; Latham.

Scanlon, George T. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in JARCE. Vol. 33. 1996. 209-212.

Scanlon, George T. "Some Mamluk Ceramic Shapes from Fustat: 'Sgraff' and 'Slip'" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 2. 1980. 59-145.

Scanlon, George T. "Mamluk Pottery: More Evidence from Fustat" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 115-126.

Schmidt, J. Heinrich. "Damaste der Mamlukenzeit" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 1. 1934. 99-109.

Schmitz, Barbara. "The Mamluk Revival: Metalwork for Religious and Domestic Use" in Oriental Art. Vol. 28. 1982-1983. 191-192. Exhibition . . . New York, 1982

Shahin, `Ala' al-Din. "Qaytbay's Decoration: An Analysis of the Architectural Decoration of Various Cairene Facades from the Period of Qaytbay" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1987.

Shokoohy, Mehrdad. "Review of Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and

Architecture, vol. 1, edited by Oleg Grabar" in BSOAS. Vol. 48. 1985. 140-141.

Simonsen, Jørgen B≤k. "Syria and Egypt" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 155-167.

Simonsen, Jørgen B≤k. "Trade" in Sultan, Shah, and Great Mughal: The History and Culture of the Islamic World. Copenhagen: The National Museum, 1996. 204-215.

Soucek, Priscilla P. "Saki, 3. Representations in Islamic Art" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995. 885-887.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. Die Kunst des Islam. Propyläen Kunstgeschichte; 4. Berlin: Propyläen Verlag, 1973. Review see Grabar.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Clefs et serrures de la Ka'ba: Notes d'épigraphie arabe" in REI. Vol. 39. 1971. 29-86.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Review of "Inscriptions mobilières de l'Égypte musulmane," by Gaston Wiet" in Arabica. Vol. 7. 1960. 99-100.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Review of Later Islamic Pottery: Persia, Syria, Egypt, Turkey, by Arthur Lane" in Der Islam. Vol. 50. 1973. 382-383.

Soustiel, Jean. La céramique islamique. Paris: Éditions Vilo, 1985. Review see Nogues.

Spoer, H. Henry. "Arab Magic Medicinal Bowls" in JAOS. Vol. 55. 1935. 237-256.

Spoer, H. Henry. "Arabic Magic Bowls II: An Astrological Bowl" in JAOS. Vol. 58. 1938. 366-383.

Spuhler, Friedrich. "'Chessboard' Rugs" in Oriental Carpet and Textile Studies. Vol. 2. 1986. 261-269.

Spuhler, Friedrich. "Bisat, c. Egypt: Mamluk, Ottoman, and Chess-Board Carpets" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1980. Supplement, 138.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of The Eastern Mediterranean Lands in the Period of the Crusades, by Peter M. Holt" in Der Islam. Vol. 56. 1979. 140-141.

Stchoukine, Ivan. "Un manuscrit du traité d'al-Jazari sur les automates du VIIe siècle de l'hegire" in Gazette des beaux-arts. Vol. (6th per.) 11. 1934. 134-140.

Stephan, St. H. "A Forged 'Mamluke' Copper Plate" in Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society. Vol. 19. 1939. 45-47.

Tonghini, Cristina. "Towards a History of Syrian Islamic Ceramics before 1500" in Islamic Art. Vol. 3. 1988-1989. 59-93.

Toueir, Kassem. "Céramiques mameloukes à Damas" in BEO. Vol. 26. 1973. 209-217.

Unger, Edmund de. "The Silk Mamluk" in Hali. Vol. 31, 8/iii. 1986. 8-9; 102.

Unger, Edmund de. "An Ancestor of the Mamluk Carpets" in Hali. Vol. 5. 1982-83. 44-46.

Unger, Edmund de. "The Origin of the Mamluk Carpet Design" in Hali. Vol. 2. 1979. 321-322.

`Uthman, Muhammad `Abd al-Sattar. "Dawr al-Muslimin fi Sina`at al-Aqlam" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 4. 1990. 171-194.

Vermeulen, Urbain. "Une note sur les insignes royaux des Mamelouks" in Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras. Vermeulen, Urbain (edited by). Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, May, 1992, 1993, and 1994. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta; 73. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, 1995. 355-362.

Viré, Marie-Madeleine. "Timbales mamlukes conservées à la fin du XVIe siècle en l'Église Saint-Paul de Norbonne" in Arabica. Vol. 5. 1958. 191-194.

Vogelsang-Eastwood, Gillian M. "Unearthing History: Archaeological Textiles in Egypt" in Hali: The International Magazine of Fine Carpets and Textiles. Vol. 15: No. 67. 1993. 85-89, 108.

Volbach, W. F. Late Antique/Coptic and Islamic Textiles of Egypt. London: W. and G. Foyle, Limited, 1926.

Walls, Archibald G. "Al-Ashrafiyya, Third Jewel of the Third Shrine of Islam: Its Physical and Geometric Form" in Arts and the Islamic World. Vol. 2: No. 1. 1984. 7-12.

Walzer, Sofie. "The Mamluk Illuminated Manuscripts of Kalila wa Dimna" in Aus der Welt der islamischen Kunst: Festschrift für Ernst Kühnel zum 75. Geburtstag am 26.10.1957. Ettinghausen, Richard (edited by). Berlin: Gebr. Mann, 1959. 195-206. Review see Grabar.

Walzer, Sofie. "An Illustrated Leaf from a Lost Mamluk Kalilah wa-Dimnah Manuscript" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 2. 1957. 503-505.

Ward, Rachel. "Tradition and Innovation: Candlesticks Made in Mamluk Cairo" in Islamic Art in the Ashmolean. Allan, James W. (edited by). Oxford Studies in Islamic Art; 10. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995. part 2, 147-158.

Ward, Rachel. "Incense and Incense Burners in Mamluk Egypt and Syria" in Transactions of the Oriental Ceramic Society. Vol. 55. 1990-1991. 67-82.

Watson, Oliver. "A Syrian Bull: A Rare Islamic Figurine" in Apollo. January 1981. 10-13.

Weisweiler, Max. Der Islamische Bucheinband des Mittelalters. Beiträge zum Buch- und Bibliothekswesen; 10. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1962.

Welch, Anthony T. Calligraphy in the Arts of the Muslim World. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1979.

Wenzel, Marian. "Thirteenth-Century Islamic Enamelled Glass Found in Medieval Abingdon" in Oxford Journal of Archaeology. Vol. 3: No. 3. 1984. 1-21.

Whelan, Estelle. "Representations of the Khassakiyah and the Origins of Mamluk Emblems" in Content and Context of Visual Arts in the Islamic World. Soucek, Priscilla P. (edited by). Institute of Fine Arts, New York University, 2-4 April 1980. University Park, Pennsylvania and London: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1988. 219-253. Review see Brend.

Whitcomb, Donald S. "Islamic Glass from Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt" in Journal of Glass Studies. Vol. 25. 1983. 101-108.

Wiet, Gaston. Album du Musée arabe du Caire. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1930. Arabic translation by Hasan Hawary; English translation by K. A. C. Creswell

Wiet, Gaston. "Un astrolabe syrien du XIVe siècle" in Actes du XX. congrès international des orientalistes. Bruxelles, 5-10 Septembre 1938. Louvain: Bureaux du Muséon, 1940. 331-332.

Wiet, Gaston. Catalogue générale du Musée arabe du Caire: Objets en cuivre. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1932.

Wiet, Gaston. "Un chandelier en cuivre au nom de la sultane Fatima épouse du sultan mamlouk Qaitbey" in Syria. Vol. 47. 1970. 345-355.

Wiet, Gaston. "Inscriptions mobilières de l'Égypte musulmane" in Journal asiatique. Vol. 246. 1958. 237-285.

Wiet, Gaston. "Les lampes d'Arghun" in Syria. Vol. 14. 1933. 203-206.

Wiet, Gaston. "Lampes en verre émaillé" in BIE. Vol. 14. 1931-1932. 117-126.

Wiet, Gaston. "Review of Saracenic Heraldry, by L. A. Mayer" in Syria. Vol. 15. 1934. 95-99.

Williams, Caroline. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in IJMES. Vol. 27: No. 4. 1995. 525-527.

Witkam, Januarius Justus. "Inleiding" in De Egyptische Arts Ibn al-Akfani (gest. 749/1348) en zijn Indeling van de Wetenschappen. Witkam, Januarius Justus (edited by). Leiden: Ter Lugt Pers, 1989. 11-16. Summary in English, pp. 17-22□Review see Behrens-Abouseif.

Wizarat al-Awqaf. The Mosques of Egypt. Giza: The Survey of Egypt, 1949.

Yusuf, `Abd al-Ra'uf. "Tuhaf Fanniyah min `Asr al-Mamalik" in al-Majallah. No. 62. March 1962. 96-105.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "'Historia Isfandiara podlug tureckiej wersji 'Sah-name' z Egiptu Mameluckiego" in Rocznik orientalistyczny. Vol. 28: No. 1. 1964. 49-90.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. al-Ahjar al-Karimah fi al-Fann wa-al-Tarikh. Cairo: al-Mu'assasah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Tarjamah wa-al-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1964.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. al-Huli fi al-Tarikh wa-al-Fann. Cairo: al-Dar al-Misriyah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Tarjamah, 1965.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "On Islamic Swords" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 270-291. Review see Meinecke.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Important Swords in the Museum of Islamic Art in Cairo" in Vaabenhistoriske Aarbøger. Vol. 13. 1966. 143-157. Additional title: "Nogle Blankvaben pa Museet for islamisk Kunst i Cairo."□Danish text, pp. 143-152.

Zick-Nissen, Johanna. "Review of Islamische Kleinkunst: Ein Handbuch für Sammler und Liebhaber, by Ernst Kühnel" in Der Islam. Vol. 40. 1965. 279-281.

Architecture

Aalund, Flemming. "The Wakalat Bazar`a: The Rehabilitation of a Commercial Structure in the Old City" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. AARP: Art and Archaeology Research Papers; June 1980. London: Art and Archaeology Research Papers, 1980. 35-41.

Abbate Pacha. "La question de la mosquée su Sultan Hassan" in BIE. Vol. (4th ser.) 5. 1904. 148-153.

Abbate Pacha. "Observations d'urgence sur les réparations a la mosquée du Sultan Hassan" in BIE. Vol. (4th ser.) 5. 1904. 95-98.

`Abd al-Fattah, Muhammad Husam al-Din Isma`il. "Arba` Buyut Mamlukiyah min al-Watha'iq al-`Uthmaniyah" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 49-102.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "al-`Imarah wa-al-Sina`ah fi Khitat al-Maqrizi" in Dirasat `an al-Maqrizi: Majmu`at Abhath. Muhammad Mustafá Ziyadah et al. (edited by). Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Nashr, 1971. 49-73.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "Dome Decorations by Means of Pierced Openings" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 95-104. Review see Meinecke.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "Khanaqah Faraj bin Barquq wa-ma hawlaha" in Dirasat fi al-Athar al-Islamiyah. Cairo: al-Munazzamah al-`Arabiyah lil-Tarbiyah wa-al-Thaqafah wa-al-`Ulum, 1979. 213-266.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "La khanka et la mausolée de Farag Ibn Barkouk au désert de Kait-Bay" in BIE. Vol. 40. 1958-1959. 101. Presentation abstract.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. Jami` al-Sultan Hasan wa-ma-hawlahu. al-Maktabah al-Thaqafiyah; 56. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah wa-al-Irshad al-Qawmi, 1962.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. "al-Athar al-Manqulah wa-al-Muntahalah fi al-`Imarah al-Islamiyah" in BIE. Vol. 38: No. 2. 1956-1957. 243-283.

`Abd al-Wahhab, Hasan. Tarikh al-Masajid al-Athariyah allati Sallá fiha Faridat al-Jum`ah Hadrat Sahib al-Jalalah al-Malik al-Salih Faruq al-Awwal. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub al-Misriyah, 1946. The two volumes, text and plates, reprinted in one as Tarikh al-Masajid al-Athariyah ([Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1994) with Preface by Ahmad Sulayhah.

Abdel Nour, Antoine. "Types architecturaux et vocabulaire de l'habitat en Syrie aux XVIe et XVIIe siècles" in L'espace social de la ville arabe. Chevallier, Dominique et al. (edited by). Publications du Département d'islamologie de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne (Paris IV). Paris: G.-P. Maissonneuve et Larose, 1979. 59-91 (Chap. 3).

Abdel Razik, Daad H. "The Circassian Mamluk Monumental Entrances of Cairo: A Survey and Analysis of Extant Portals, 784/1382-901/1496" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1990.

`Abduh, `Abd Allah Kamil Musá. "Adwa' Jadidah `alá Ba`d Munsha'at Umara' al-Mamalik fi al-Qarnayn al-Sabi` wa-al-Thamin lil-Hijrah (al-Thalith `Ashar wa-al-Rabi` `Ashar lil-Milad): Munsha'at al-Amir al-Jawali wa-Salar bi-Misr wa-al-Sham" in Majallat al-Mu'arrikh al-`Arabi. Vol. 1: No. 4. 1996. 293-362.

Aboussouan, Camille (editor). L'architecture libanaise du XVe au XIXe siècle: Le bonheur de vivre. Beirut: Les cahiers de l'est, 1985.

Abu Bakr, Ni`mat Muhammad. "Minbar Jami` al-Sitt Tatar al-Hijaziyah" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 1. 1978. 143-169.

Abu Khalaf, Marwan F. "Khan Yunus and the Khans of Palestine" in Levant. Vol. 15. 1983. 178-186.

Ahmad, `Abd al-Rahman Ibrahim. "Tatawwur Ashkal al-Qubab al-Qahirah fi `Asr al-Mamalik" in al-Tarikh wa-al-Mustaqbal, Jami`at al-Minya. Vol. 3: No. 2. 1989. 237-267.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Trois fondations féminines dans l'Égypte mamlouke" in REI. Vol. 41. 1973. 95-126.

Ahmad, Ahmad `Abd al-Raziq. "Un mausolée féminine dans l'Égypte mamluke" in MKA. Vol. 2. 1977. 3-9.

al-Harithy, Howyda N. "The Complex of Sultan Hasan in Cairo: Reading between the Lines" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 68-79.

`Alam, `Adil Sharif. "A`mal al-Sultan Qansuh Abu Sa`id al-Mi`mariyah bi-al-Qahirah" in Qadaya Tarikhiyah. Vol. 5. 1994. 94-131.

Allan, James W. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 23. 1996. 104.

Allan, James W. "Sha`ban, Barquq, and the Decline of the Mamluk Metalworking Industry" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 85-94.

Allen, Terry. "Some Pre-Mamluk Portions of the Courtyard Façades of the Great Mosque of Aleppo" in BEO. Vol. 35. 1983. 7-12.

Allen, Terry. "The Concept of Regional Style" in Five Essays on Islamic Art. [s.l.]: Solipsist Press, 1988. 91-110. Review see Komaroff; Safwat.

Allen, Terry. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Artibus Asiae. Vol. 55.

1995. 380-381.

Amin, Muhammad Muhammad. al-Mustalahat al-Mi`mariyah fi al-Watha'iq al-Mamlukiyah, (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.). Cairo: AUC, 1990. Additional title: Architectural Terms in Mamluk Documents, 648-923/1250-1517

Antoniou, J. "Conservation and the Arab City: Saving Islamic Cairo" in The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage. Serageldin, Ismail (edited by). Medina, Saudi Arabia, 24-29 Rabi` II 1401 A.H./28 February-5 March 1981 A.D.. Arlington, Virginia: The Arab Urban Development Institute, 1982. 235-241.

Artin, Yacoub. "Bab Zoueyleh et la mosquée d'El-Moéyed: Notice historique et anecdotique" in BIE. Vol. (2nd ser.) 4. 1883. 127-152.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Ma`ahid al-`Ilm fi Bayt al-Maqdis. Amman: [s.n.], 1981.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Min Atharina fi Bayt al-Maqdis. Amman: [s.n.], 1982.

al-`Asali, Kamil Jamil. Ajdaduna fi Thará Bayt al-Maqdis: Dirasah Athariyah Tarikhiyah li-Maqabir al-Quds wa-Turabiha wa-Athbat bi-Asma' al-A`yan al-Madfunin fi-ha. [Amman]: Mu'assasat Al al-Bayt, al-Majma` al-Malaki li-Buhuth al-Hadarah al-Islamiyah, 1981.

el-Ashiry, Hassan. "The Rehabilitation of ad-Dar`iyya" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 81-83.

Atil, Esin. "Mamluk Painting in the Late Fifteenth Century" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 159-172.

Atrache, Laila. "Review of Die mamlukische Architektur der Stadt Gaza, by Mohamed-Moain Sadek" in ZDMG. Vol. 144. 1994. 192-195.

Audi, Raphael. "The Architectural Works of al-Ashraf Barsbay (Ashrafiya: Mausoleum Khanneqah)" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1966.

Baer, Eva. "The Ruler in Cosmic Setting: A Note on Medieval Islamic Iconography" in Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honor of Katharina Otto-Dorn. Daneshvari, A. (edited by). Malibu, California: Undena Publications, 1981. 13-19. Review see Komaroff.

Baer, Eva. "Review of The Image of the Word: A Study of Quranic Verses in Islamic Architecture, by Erica Cruikshank Dodd and Shereen Khairallah; and Islamic Metalwork: The Nuhad es-Said Collection, by James W. Allan" in Asian and African Studies: Journal of the Israel Oriental Society. Vol. 18. 1984. 330-334.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Review of Islamic Architecture in Cairo: An Introduction, by Doris Behrens-Abouseif" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 190.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Middle East Studies Association Bulletin. Vol. 29: No. 1. 1995. 95-96.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Review of Palais et maisons du Caire du XIVe au XVIIIe siècle, by Jacques Revault and Bernard Maury" in Der Islam. Vol. 60. 1983. 368-369.

Barrucand, Marianne. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Turcica. Vol. 27. 1995. 279-282.

al-Basha, Hasan et al. al-Qahirah: Tarikhuha, Fununuha, Atharuha. [Cairo: s.n.], 1970.

Batanouni, Hoda. "Catalogue of Mamluk Doors with Metal Revetments" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1975.

Bates, Ülkü Ü. "Review of Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles), by Jean-Claude Garcin, et al." in IJMES. Vol. 18. 1986. 83-84.

Bates, Ülkü Ü. "Review of Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture, vol. 2, edited by Oleg Grabar" in IJMES. Vol. 19. 1987. 127-129.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "The North-Eastern Extension of Cairo under the Mamluks" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 157-189.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "The Qubba: An Aristocratic Type of Zawiya" in AI. Vol. 19. 1983. 1-7.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Sabil, 2. As an Architectural Term, 1. Cairo" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. 679-683.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Sicily, the Missing Link in the Evolution of Cairene Architecture" in Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras. Vermeulen, Urbain (edited by). Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, May, 1992, 1993, and 1994. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta; 73. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, 1995. 285-312.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Topography and Architecture of the North-Eastern Suburb of Cairo in the Circassian Period" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1980.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "An Unlisted Monument of the Fifteenth Century: The Dome of Zawiyat al-Damirdas" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 105-115.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Muhandis, Shad, Mu`allim--Note on the Building Craft in the Mamluk Period" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 293-309.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Mashrabiyya, I. In Egypt" in The Encyclopaedia of

Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 717-719.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 122-127.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Review of The Citadel of Cairo: A New Interpretation of Royal Mamluk Architecture, by Nasser O. Rabbat" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 163-166.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Al-Nasir Muhammad and al-Asraf Qaytbay--Patrons of Urbanism" in Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras. Vermeulen, Urbain (edited by). Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, May, 1992, 1993, and 1994. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta; 73. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, 1995. 267-284.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Change in Function and Form of Mamluk Religious Institutions" in AI. Vol. 21. 1985. 73-93.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Four Domes of the Late Mamluk Period" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 191-201.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "Gardens in Islamic Egypt" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 302-312.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. Islamic Architecture in Cairo: An Introduction. Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture, Supplements to Muqarnas; 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1989. Review see Barrucand; Knecht; Ragib.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. The Minarets of Cairo. Cairo: AUC, 1985.

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris. "The Lost Minaret of Shajarat ad-Durr at her Complex in the Cemetery of Sayyida Nafisa" in MDAIK. Vol. 39. 1983. 1-16.

van Berchem, Max. "Architecture (Muhammadan in Syria and Egypt)" in Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics. Vol. 1. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1908. 757-760.

van Berchem, Max. "Review of "A Brief Chronology of the Muhammadan Monuments of Egypt to A.D. 1517," by K. A. C. Creswell" in JA. Vol. (11th ser.) 17. 1921. 315-316.

Bernie, V. "An Architectural Survey of Muslim Buildings in Tiberias" in Levant. Vol. 24. 1992. 95-129.

Bilge, Mustafa. "Awqaf of a Madrasa in Jerusalem" in Palestine, vol. 1: Jerusalem. Amman, 19-24 April 1980. Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University, 1983. 27-33.

Blair, Sheila S. The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1994. Review see Denny; Malik; Scanlon; Williams.

Blair, Sheila S. "Review of The Architecture of the Mamluk City of Tripoli,

by Hayat Salam-Liebich" in The Middle East Journal. Vol. 38. 1984. 535-536.

Bloom, Jonathan M. Minaret: Symbol of Islam. Oxford Studies in Islamic Art; VII. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Bloom, Jonathan M. "The Mosque of Baybars al-Bunduqdari in Cairo" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 45-78.

Bloom, Jonathan M. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Vol. 54: No. 1. 1995. 108-109.

Bloom, Jonathan M. "Review of The Citadel of Cairo: A New Interpretation of Royal Mamluk Architecture, by Nasser O. Rabbat" in JAOS. Vol. 117: No. 2. 1997. 381-382.

Bloom, Jonathan M. "Review of Die mamlukische Architektur der Stadt Gaza, by Mohamed-Moain Sadek" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 178-179.

Bosworth, C. E. "Review of Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study, by Michael H. Burgoyne" in JSS. Vol. 33: No. 2. 1988. 349-351.

Brandenburg, Dietrich. Die Madrasa: Ursprung, Entwicklung, Ausbreitung und Kunstlerische Gestaltung der islamischen Moschee-Hochschule. Graz: Verlag für Sammler, 1978. Review see Spuler.

Brandenburg, Dietrich. Islamische Baukunst in Ägypten. Berlin: Verlag Bruno Hessling, 1966.

Briggs, Martin Shaw. Muhammadan Architecture in Egypt and Palestine. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1924.

al-Bunni, `Adnan. "Qal`at Dimashq" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 4-5. 1954-1955. 29-36.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "The Project of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem to Survey the Medieval Architecture in the Old City of Jerusalem" in Proceedings of the First International Conference on Bilad al-Sham. Amman, 20-25 April 1974. Vol. vol. 2. Amman: al-Dar al-Muttahidah lil-Nashr, 1984. 33-35.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "Tariq Bab al-Hadid: A Mamluk Street in the Old City of Jerusalem" in Levant. Vol. 5. 1973. 12-35.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "Some Mameluke Doorways in the Old City of Jerusalem" in Levant. Vol. 3. 1971. 1-30.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "The Architectural Development of the Haram in Jerusalem under the Bahri Mamluks" D. Phil. diss., Oxford University, 1979.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "The Continued Survey of the Ribat Kurd/Madrasa Jawhariyya Complex in Tariq Bab al-Hadid, Jerusalem" in Levant. Vol. 6. 1974. 51-64.

Burgoyne, Michael H. Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study. Jerusalem: Published on behalf of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem by the World of Islam Festival Trust, 1987. With additional historical research by D. S. Richards.□Review see Bosworth; Haarmann; Johns; O'Kane; Rice.

Burgoyne, Michael H. "The Architectural Development of the Haram in Jerusalem under the Bahri Mamluks" in Palestine, vol. 1: Jerusalem. Amman, 19-24 April 1980. Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University, 1983. 65-91.

Burri, Carla M. "Notes on the Restoration of 'The Small Theatre of the Dancing Dervishes' at Share Helmeia in Cairo" in AARP. Vol. 14. 1978. 75-76.

Bylinski, Janusz. "Darb Ibn al-Baba: A Quarter in Mamluk Cairo in the Light of Waqf Documents" in JARCE. Vol. 31. 1994. 203-222.

Cantacuzino, Sherban. "The Case of Aleppo" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 78-80.

Casanova, Paul. "Histoire et description de la Citadelle du Caire" in Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française du Caire. Vol. 6. Librairie de la Société asiatique. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1897. 509-781.

Castel, Georges. "Mausolée du cheikh Hamuda à Balat (oasis de Dahla)" in AI. Vol. 20. 1984. 183-196.

Castel, Georges. "Mausolées des cheikhs `Umar et Kahil près d'Esna" in AI. Vol. 15. 1979. 441-468.

Chevedden, Paul Edward. "The Citadel of Damascus" Ph.D. diss., University of California at Los Angeles, 1986.

Combe, Étienne. "Le Fort Qâyt-Bây à Rosette" in Bulletin de la Société royale d'archéologie d'Alexandrie. Vol. (n.s., vol. 10) 32/33. 1938/1939. 320-324.

Comité de Conservation des Monuments de l'Art Arabe. Procès-verbaux des séances. Rapport de la deuxième commission.. Cairo: Imprimerie Nationale, 1882/83-1927/28. Numbered concurrently as: Exercices 1882/83-1927/28, and Fascicules 1-35.□Second edition: Cairo, 1892.

Cook, Michael A. "Review of Middle Eastern Cities: A Symposium on Ancient, Islamic, and Contemporary Middle Eastern Urbanism, edited by Ira M. Lapidus" in BSOAS. Vol. 34. 1971. 458-459.

de Cosson, A. F. C. "Notes on the Forts of Alexandria and Environs: Fort Qaitbâî, Rosetta" in Bulletin de la Société royale d'archéologie d'Alexandrie. Vol. (n.s., vol. 10) 32/33. 1938/1939. 311-319.

Creswell, K. A. C. The Muslim Architecture of Egypt, Volume 1: Ikhshids and Fatimids; Volume 2: Ayyubids and Early Bahrite Mamluks. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1952, 1959. Reprinted: New York, 1978.□Review see Grabar.

Creswell, K. A. C. "Two Khâns at Khân Tûmân" in Syria. Vol. 4. 1923. 134-139.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam: Supplement, January 1960--January 1972. Cairo: AUC, 1973.

Creswell, K. A. C. "The Works of Sultan Baibars al-Bunduqdârî in Egypt" in BIFAO. Vol. 26. 1926. 129-193.

Creswell, K. A. C. "A Brief Chronology of the Muhammadan Monuments of Egypt to A.D. 1517" in BIFAO. Vol. 16. 1919. 39-164. Review see van Berchem; Herzfeld.

Creswell, K. A. C. "The Origin of the Cruciform Plan of Cairene Madrasas" in BIFAO. Vol. 21. 1923. 1-54.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, to 1st January 1960. Cairo: AUC, 1961. Review see Pinder-Wilson.

Creswell, K. A. C. A Bibliography of the Muslim Architecture of Egypt. Art islamique; III. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1955.

Cuneo, Paolo. Storia dell'urbanistica: Il mondo islamico. Rome: Editori Laterza, 1986.

Danner, Victor. "Review of Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles), by Jean-Claude Garcin, et al." in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 281-282.

Danner, Victor. "Review of The Evolution of a Sufi Institution in Mamluk Egypt: The Khanqah, by Léonor Fernandes" in Journal of Asian History. Vol. 23. 1989. 82-83.

David, Jean-Claude. "L'Iwan Tsaleq à Alep: Un pavilion d'habitation dans les jardins suburbains d'Alep (XVe-XVIe siècles)" in BEO. Vol. 34. 1982. 33-58.

Denny, Walter B. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 26. 1996. 115-117.

Depaule, J. C. et al. Actualité de l'habitat ancien au Caire le Rab` Qizlar. Dossier 4; 1985. Cairo: Centre d'études et de documentation économiques, juridiques et sociales, 1986.

Devonshire, Henriette C. Quatre-vingts mosquées et autres monuments musulmans du Caire: Guide des visiteurs. Société royale de géographie d'Égypte. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1925.

Devonshire, Henriette C. Moslem Builders of Cairo. Cairo: R. Schindler,

1943.

Devonshire, Henriette C. "Moslem Architecture in Cairo" in The Sphinx. Vol. 29. December 1921. 15-17.

Devonshire, Henriette C. "Medieval Architecture in Cairo: Mausoleums and Shrines" in The Sphinx. Vol. (Special Tourist Number). 1922-1923. 15-16.

Devonshire, Henriette C. "Les maisons arabes du Caire" in La semaine égyptienne. Vol. 4: No. 9-10. 1930. 4-9.

Devonshire, Henriette C. Eighty Mosques and Other Islamic Monuments in Cairo. Paris: Maisonneuve Frères, 1930. Review see Gibb.

Devonshire, Henriette C. L'Égypte musulmane et les fondateurs de ses monuments. Paris: Maisonneuve Frères, 1926.

Devonshire, Henriette C. "Abu Bekr ibn Muzhir et sa mosquée" in Mélanges Maspero. Vol. 3: Orient islamique. MIFAO; 68. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1935-1940. 25-31.

Devonshire, Henriette C. Rambles in Cairo. Cairo: E. and R. Schindler, 1931.

Devonshire, Henriette C. Some Cairo Mosques and Their Founders. London: Constable and Co., 1921.

Dickie, James. "The Development of the Mosque Form in Relation to the Needs of the Muslim Liturgy" in The Islamic Review. Vol. 53. Sept-Oct 1965. 13-17.

Dobrowolski, Jaroslaw. "A Polish-Egyptian Restoration Project at the Eastern Cemetery in Cairo" in The Restoration and Conservation of Islamic Monuments in Egypt. Bacharach, Jere L. (edited by). Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 1995. 76-79.

Dow, Martin. The Islamic Baths of Palestine. Oxford: The British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem and Oxford University Press, 1996.

Duncan, Alistair. "Proposed Restoration and Rehabilitation of the Madrasa, Mausoleum and Maristan of Sultan Qala`un" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 74-76.

Dussaud, René. "Review of Les monuments historiques de Damas, by Jean Sauvaget" in Syria. Vol. 14. 1933. 332-333.

Dzierzykray-Rogalski, Tadeusz. "The Investigations of Burial Crypts in the Mausoleum of Princess Tatar al-Higaziyya in Cairo" in AI. Vol. 23. 1987. 73-85.

Ebeid, Sophie W. "Early Sabils and Their Standardization" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1976.

Écochard, Michel. Les bains de Damas. Beirut: Institut français de Damas, 1942, 1943.

Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. "Review of Near Eastern Numismatics, Iconography, Epigraphy and History: Studies in Honor of George C. Miles, edited by Dickran K. Kouymjian" in JAOS. Vol. 97. 1977. 193-194.

Ewert, Christian. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in ZDMG. Vol. 145. 1995. 171-174.

Fahim, Mohammad. The Great Madrassa-Mosque of Sultan Hassan. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1974.

Fanfoni, Giuseppe. "The Mawawiyya and the Madrasa of Sunqur as-Sadi with the Mausoleum of Hasan Sadaqa" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 62-65.

Fanfoni, Giuseppe. "Il complesso architettonico dei Dervisci Mewlewi in Cairo" in RSO. Vol. 57. 1983. 77-92.

Farhat, May. "The Funerary Complex of Qaytbay in the Eastern Cemetery: An Interpretation" Master's thesis, University of Victoria, 1990.

al-Harithy, Howyda N. "Female Patronage of Mamluk Architecture in Cairo" in Harvard Middle Eastern and Islamic Review. Vol. 1: No. 2. 1994. 152-174.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "The Zawiya in Cairo" in AI. Vol. 18. 1982. 116-121.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Some Aspects of the Zawiya in Egypt at the Eve of the Ottoman Conquest" in AI. Vol. 19. 1983. 9-17.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Notes on a New Source for the Study of Religious Architecture during the Mamluk Period: The Waqfiya" in al-Abhath. Vol. 33. 1985. 3-12.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "The Madrasa of Umm al-Sultan Sha`ban" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1976.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Three Sufi Foundations in a 15th Century Waqfiyya" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 141-156.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "The Evolution of the Khanqah Institution in Mamluk Egypt" Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1980.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Two Variations of the Same Theme: The Zawiya of Hasan al-Rumi, the Takiyya of Ibrahim al-Gulsani" in AI. Vol. 21. 1985. 95-111.

Fernandes, Leonor E. The Evolution of a Sufi Institution in Mamluk Egypt: The Khanqah. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 134. Berlin: Klaus Schwartz, 1988. Review see Danner; Weintritt.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "The Foundation of Baybars al-Jashnakir: Its Waqf, History, and Architecture" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 4. 1987. 21-42.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Habitat et prescriptions légales" in L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musumlams autour de la Méditerranée, 2: L'histoire et le milieu. Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 June 1984. Études urbaines; vol. I/2. IFAO: 1990. 419-426.

Fernandes, Leonor E. "Mamluk Architecture and the Question of Patronage" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 107-120.

Fernández y Espinosa, Maria Luisa. "The Visual Composition of the Circassian Qibla Wall in Cairo" Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1988.

Freeman-Grenville, G. S. P. The Beauty of Cairo: A Historical Guide to the Chief Islamic and Coptic Monuments. London: East-West Publications, 1981.

Gangler, Anette. "Erster Bericht über unsere Arbeit in den nordöstlichen Wohnquartieren von Aleppo" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 4. 1989. 231-249.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "La mosquée al-Lamati à Minya" in AI. Vol. 13. 1977. 101-111.

Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (editors). Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles). Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1982. Review see Bates; Danner.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Die mamlukische Architektur der Stadt Gaza, by Mohamed-Moain Sadek" in BCAI. Vol. 11. 1994. 215-217.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Habitat médiéval et histoire urbaine à Fustat et au Caire" in Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siécles). Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (edited by). Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1982. 145-216. Review see Bates; Danner.□Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoirs et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Les waqfs et la vie sociale en Égypte (648-923/1250-1517), by M. M. Amin; and An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Nelly Hanna" in BCAI. Vol. 6. 1989. 126-130.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Remarques sur un plan topographique de la grande mosquée de Qûs" in AI. Vol. 9. 1970. 97-108.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Le Caire et la province: Constructions au Caire et à Qus sous les mamelouks bahrides" in AI. Vol. 8. 1969. 47-62. Reprinted in his Espaces, pouvoirs et ideologies de l'Egypte medievale.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Islamic Urban Studies: Historical Review and Perspectives, edited by Masashi Haneda and Toru Miura" in JESHO. Vol. 40:

No. 3. 1997. 314-318.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Quelques questions sur l'évolution de l'habitat meediéval dans le pays musulmans de Méditerranée" in L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musumlams autour de la Méditerranée, 2: L'histoire et le milieu. Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 June 1984. Études urbaines; vol. I/2. IFAO: 1990. 369-385. Appendix contains text of waqf of `Ali b. Ahmad b. Muhammad b. Aqbugha al-Shaybani, dated 19 Rabi` al-Awwal 869/19 November 1464.

Gaube, Heinz. "Beispiele islamischer Städte: Aleppo/Halab. Baubestand" Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients; B VII 14.2. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1989.

Geier, Andrea. "Review of Die Bauten von Hadim Sulaiman Pascha (1468-1548) nach seinen Urkunden im Ministerium für Fromme Stiftungen in Kairo, by Ahmed M. el-Masry" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 369-371.

Gibb, H. A. R. "Review of Eighty Mosques and Other Islamic Monuments in Cairo, by Henriette C. Devonshire" in BSOAS. Vol. 6. 1930-1932. 792.

Golombek, Lisa. "The Function of Decoration in Islamic Architecture" in Theories and Principles of Design in the Architecture of Islamic Societies. Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (edited by). Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 6-8 November 1987. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, 1988. 35-45 (Chap. 4).

Golvin, Lucien. "Madrasa et architecture domestique" in L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musumlams autour de la Méditerranée, 2: L'histoire et le milieu. Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 June 1984. Études urbaines; vol. I/2. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1990. 447-458.

Golvin, Lucien. "Quelques notes sur le Suq al-Qattanin et ses annexes à Jérusalem" in Bulletin d'études orientales. Vol. 20. 1967. 101-117.

Goodwin, Godfrey. "Review of Geometry and Architecture in Islamic Jerusalem: A Study of the Ashrafiyya, by Archibald G. Walls" in JRAS. 1992. 284-285.

Gottheil, Richard J. H. "A Door from the Madrasah of Barkuk" in JAOS. Vol. 30. 1909-1910. 58-60.

Grabar, Oleg. "Michael Meinecke and His Last Book" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 1-6.

Grabar, Oleg. "Sultan Hasan Madrasah" in The Genius of Arab Civilization: Source of Renaissance. Hayes, John R. (edited by). Oxford: Phaidon Press, 1976. 108-109. Second edition: London: Escovitz, 1983

Grabar, Oleg. "K. A. C. Creswell and His Work" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 8. 1991. 1-3.

Grabar, Oleg. "Review of Mamluk Jerusalem, by Michael H. Burgoyne" in Mimar. Vol. 28. 1988. 81-83.

Grabar, Oleg. "Review of The Muslim Architecture of Egypt, Volume 1: Ikhshids and Fatimids; Volume 2: Ayyubids and Early Bahrite Mamluks, by K. A. C. Creswell" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 4. 1961. 422-428.

Grabar, Oleg. Studies in Medieval Islamic Art. London: Variorum, 1976.

Grabar, Oleg. "Reflections on Mamluk Art" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 1-12.

Grabar, Oleg. "A New Inscription from the Haram al-Sharif in Jerusalem: A Note on the Mediaeval Topography of Jerusalem" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 72-83. Reprinted in his Studies in Medieval Islamic Art.□Review see Meinecke.

Grabar, Oleg (editor). Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1984. Volume 2 devoted to Mamluk art.□Review see Bates; Garcin; Hanna.

Grabar, Oleg. "The Inscriptions of the Madrasah-Mausoleum of Qaytbay" in Near Eastern Numismatics, Iconography, Epigraphy and History: Studies in Honor of George C. Miles. Kouymjian, Dickran K. (edited by). Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. 465-468. Review see Ehrenkreutz.

Grabar, Oleg. "The Architecture of the Middle Eastern City from Past to Present: The Case of the Mosque" in Middle Eastern Cities: A Symposium on Ancient, Islamic, and Contemporary Middle Eastern Urbanism. Lapidus, Ira M. (edited by). Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 26-46. Reprinted in his Studies in Medieval Islamic Art.□Review see Cook; Humphreys.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 25. 1994. 209-214.

Haarmann, Ulrich W. "Review Article: Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study, by Michael H. Burgoyne" in Levant. Vol. 22. 1990. 149-153.

al-Haddad, Muhammad Hamzah Isma`il. "al-`Alaqah bayna al-Nass al-Ta'sisi wa-al-Wazifah wa-al-Takhtit al-Mi`mari lil-Madrasah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Tarikh al-Madaris fi Misr al-Islamiyah. `Abd al-`Azim Ramadan (edited by). [Cairo], 22-25 April 1992. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1992. 269-386.

al-Haddad, Muhammad Hamzah Isma`il. Sultan al-Mansur Qalawun: Tarikh, Ahwal Misr fi `Ahdihi, Munsha'atuhu al-Mi`mariyah. Cairo: Maktabat Madbuli, 1993/1413. Review see Northrup.

al-Haddad, Muhammad Hamzah Isma`il. al-Qubab fi al-`Imarah al-Misriyah al-Islamiyah. [Cairo]: Maktabat al-Thaqafah al-Diniyah, 1993/1413.

al-Hajji, Hayat Nasir. "al-Bimaristan al-Mansuri mundhu Ta'sisihi wa-hattá

Nihayat al-Qarn al-Thamin al-Hijri/al-Rabi` `Ashar al-Miladi" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 8: No. 29. 1988. 6-35. English summary, p. 395

Hamilton, R. W. "Keppel Archibald Cameron Creswell, 1879-1974" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 8. 1991. 128-136.

Hampikian, Nairy. "The Bimaristan of al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh and the Area Around It" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1991.

Hanisch, Hanspeter. "Die Nordostabschnitt der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 7. 1993. 233-296.

Hanisch, Hanspeter. "Der Nordwestturm der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 5. 1991. 183-233.

Hanisch, Hanspeter. "Die Maschikulis der Zitadelle von Damaskus" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 9. 1996. 227-262.

Hanna, Nelly. An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods. Supplément aux "AI; 3. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1983. Review see Garcin; Holt; Little.

Hanna, Nelly. "Wikalas of Bulaq: The Relation between Commerce, Buildings, and Topography" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1981.

Hanna, Nelly. "Review of The Architecture of the Mamluk City of Tripoli, by Hayat Salam-Liebich" in JAOS. Vol. 108: No. 3. 1988. 489-490.

Hanna, Nelly. "Review of Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture, vol. 2, edited by Oleg Grabar" in JAOS. Vol. 108: No. 3. 1988. 490-491.

Hanna, Nelly. "Bulaq: An Endangered Historic Area of Cairo" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 19-29.

Hansen, Hans Munk. "Restoration in Cairo" in Araby: Nordic Studies on the Arab and Islamic World. Vol. 1. 1986. 68-72.

Hassid, Samuel. The Sultan's Turrets: A Study of the Origin and Evolution of the Minaret in Cairo. Cairo: Imprimerie Misr, 1939. Review see Heyworth-Dunne.

Hautecoeur, Louis. Les mosquées du Caire. Paris: Ernst Leroux, 1932.

Hay'at al-Athar al-Misriyah. al-Qahirah al-Islamiyah: Athar Sahra' al-Mamalik. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, Hay'at al-Athar al-Misriyah, [198-?]. Additional title: Mamlukes Desert Monuments [sic].□English and French translations

Herz, Max. La mosquée du Sultan Hassan au Caire. Cairo: Institut français

d'archéologie orientale, 1899.

Herz, Max. "Le bain de l'émir Bechtek" in BIE. Vol. (4th ser.) 5. 1904. 33-36.

Herz, Max. Index général des Bulletins du Comité des années 1882 à 1910. Comité de conservation des monuments des monuments de l'art arabe. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1914.

Herz, Max. Die Baugruppe des Sultans Qalauns in Kairo. Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts; 42. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen, 1919. Review see Herzfeld.

Herz, Max. La mosquée de l'emir Ganem el-Bahlaouan. Cairo: Comité de conservation des monuments de l'art arabe/Imprimerie Boehme and Anderer, 1908.

Herzfeld, Ernst. "Review of "A Brief Chronology of the Muhammadan Monuments of Egypt to A.D. 1517," by K. A. C. Creswell" in Der Islam. Vol. 12. 1922. 246-248.

Herzfeld, Ernst. "Damascus: Studies in Architecture--IV" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 13-14. 1948. 118-138.

Herzfeld, Ernst. "Review of Die Baugruppe des Sultans Qalâûn in Kairo, by Max Herz" in Der Islam. Vol. 12. 1922. 242-243.

Heyworth-Dunne, J. "Review of The Buildings of Qaytbay as Described in his Endowment Deed, I: Text and Index, edited by L. A. Mayer" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-42. 529-530.

Heyworth-Dunne, J. "Review of The Sultan's Turrets: A Study of the Origin and Evolution of the Minaret in Cairo, by Samuel Hassid" in BSOAS. Vol. 10. 1940-1942. 527-528.

Higashi, Elizabeth Lee. "Commercial Architecture in Fifteenth-Century Cairo: The Wikalat Qa'it Bay at the Side of the Mosque of al-Azhar" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1979.

Hillenbrand, Robert. "Review of Die Restaurierung der Madrasa des Amirs Sabiq ad-Din Mitqal al-Anuki und die Sanierung des Darb Qirmiz in Kairo, by Michael Meinecke" in BSOAS. Vol. 46. 1983. 146-147.

Hillenbrand, Robert. Islamic Architecture: Form, Function and Meaning. New York: Columbia University Press, 1994.

Hillenbrand, Robert. "Madrasa, III. Architecture" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 1136-1154.

Holt, P. M. "Review of An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Nelly Hanna" in BSOAS. Vol. 48. 1985. 613.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Damas au VIIe/XIIIe siècle: Vie et structures

religieuses d'une métropole islamique, by Louis Pouzet" in BSOAS. Vol. 53. 1990. 337-339.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "The Domed Shrine of Ibn al-Farid" in AI. Vol. 25. 1991. 133-138.

Houghton, Lois Chapman. "Survey of the Salhiye Quarter, Damascus" in AARP. Vol. 14. 1978. 31-37.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "Review of Middle Eastern Cities: A Symposium on Ancient, Islamic, and Contemporary Middle Eastern Urbanism, edited by Ira M. Lapidus" in JAOS. Vol. 92: No. 1. 1972. 119-122.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "The Expressive Intent of the Mamluk Architecture of Cairo: A Preliminary Essay" in SI. Vol. 35. 1972. 69-119.

Hunt, Lucy-Anne. "Churches of Old Cairo and Mosques of al-Qahira: A Case of Christian-Muslim Interchange" in Medieval Encounters. Vol. 2: No. 1. 1996. 43-66.

Ibrahim, `Abd al-Latif. "Silsilat al-Dirasat al-Watha'iqiyah, 1: al-Watha'iq fi Khidmat Athar al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Dirasat fi al-Athar al-Islamiyah. Cairo: al-Munazzamah al-`Arabiyah lil-Tarbiyah wa-al-Thaqafah wa-al-`Ulum, 1979. 389-481. Reprinted from Kitab al-Mu`tamar al-Thani lil-Athar fi al-Bilad al-`Arabiyah, Cairo, 1958 [not verified].

Ibrahim, Leila. "The Madrasa of Badr al-Din al-`Ayni and Its Tiled Mihrab" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 253-68.

Ibrahim, Leila. "The Madrasa of Badr al-Din Ayni and Its Tiled Mihrab" in The 8th International Congress of Turkish Art. Cairo, 26 September-1 October 1987. [Cairo]: Matba`at Hay'at al-Athar al-Misriyah, [1987]. 36.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Turkish Terms in Mamluk Architecture" in Ars Turcica. Kreiser, K. et al. (edited by). Munich, 3-7 September 1979. Munich: Editio Maris, 1987. vol. 1, 109-116.

Ibrahim, Leila. "The Zawiya of Saih Zain ad-Din Yusuf in Cairo" in MDAIK. Vol. 34. 1978. 79-110.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Up-to-date Concepts of the Traditional Cairene Living Units" in Ekistics. Vol. 48: No. 287. 1981. 96-100.

Ibrahim, Leila. "The Transitional Zones of Domes in Cairene Architecture" in Kunst des Orients. Vol. 10. 1975. 5-23.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Mamluk Monuments of Cairo" in Quaderni dell'Istituto Italiano di Cultura per la R.A.E.. Vol. (n.s.) no. 7. 1976. 9-29.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Middle-Class Living Units in Mamluk Cairo: Architecture and Terminology" in AARP. Vol. 14. 1978. 24-30.

Ibrahim, Leila. "The Great Hanqah of the Emir Qawsun in Cairo" in MDAIK.

Vol. 30. 1974. 37-64.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Four Cairene Mihrabs and Their Dating" in Kunst des Orients. Vol. 7. 1970-71. 30-39.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Dragons on a Cairene Mosque" in AARP. Vol. 10. 1976. 11-19.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Conservation des monuments islamiques du Caire" in Prospection et sauvegarde des antiquités de l'Égypte: Actes de la table ronde organisée à l'occasion du centenaire de l'IFAO, 1981. Grimal, Nicolas-Christophe (edited by). Bibliothèque d'étude; 88. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1981. 109-111.

Ibrahim, Leila. "The Islamic Monuments of Alexandria" in Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie. Vol. 45. 1993. 145-152. Volume title: Alexandrian Studies in memoriam Daoud Abdu Daoud.

Ibrahim, Leila. "Residential Architecture in Mamluk Cairo" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 47-60.

Imam, Sami Ahmad `Abd al-Halim. al-Hajar al-Mushahhar: Hulyah Mi`mariyah bi-Munsh'at al-Mamalik fi al-Qahirah. [s.l]: al-Wafa' lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1984/1404.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "al-Munsha'at al-Tijariyah fi al-Qahirah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" Ph.D. diss., Faculty of Arts, Cairo University, 1974.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "I`adat Ist`imal al-Rukham fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 1. 1978. 255-281.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Madrasat Qitlubugha al-Dhahabi 748 H./1347 M. bi-Shari` Suq al-Silah bi-al-Qahirah" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 3. 1988. 17-45.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Dirasah Jadidah `alá Darih al-Mansur Qalawun bi-al-Nahhasin (683-684 H./1284-1285 M.)" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 3. 1988. 47-61.

al-`Imari, Amal Ahmad. "Dirasah li-Zakharif `alá Lawh min al-Rukham `Uthira `alayhi fi Madrasat Sarghitmish" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. no. 1. 1975. 143-176.

`Isá, Ahmad. Histoire des bimaristans (hôpitaux) à l'époque islamique. Cairo: Imprimerie Paul Barbey, 1928.

`Isá, Ahmad. Ta'rikh al-Bimaristanat fi al-Islam. Damascus: al-Matba`ah al-Hashimiyah, 1939/1357.

Isma`il `Abd al-Fattah, Muhammad Husam al-Din. "A Wikala of Sultan Mu'ayyad: Wikalat 'Uda Pasha" in AI. Vol. 28. 1994. 71-96.

Isma`il, Muhammad Hussam al-Din. "The Fortifications of Alexandria during the Islamic Period" in Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie.

Vol. 45. 1993. 153-161. Volume title: Alexandrian Studies in memoriam Daoud Abdu Daoud.

James, David. "Some Observations on the Calligrapher and Illuminators of the Koran of Rukn al-Din Baybars al-Jashnagir" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 147-157.

Jarrar, Sabri. "Two Islamic Construction Plans for al-Haram al-Sharif" in City of the Great King: Jerusalem from David to the Present. Rosovsky, N. (edited by). Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1996. 380-416.

Jaubert, Olivier. "Capteurs de vents d'Égypte: Essai de typologie" in AI. Vol. 29. 1995. 169-231.

Jenkins, Marilyn. "Mamluk Underglaze-Painted Pottery: Foundations for Future Study" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 95-114.

Jenkins, Marilyn. "Mamluk Jewelry: Influences and Echoes" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 5. 1988. 29-42.

Johns, C. N. "Excavations at Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit (1932-3): Stables at the South-west of the Suburb" in QDAP. Vol. 5. 1936. 31-60.

Johns, C. N. "Excavations at Pilgrims' Castle, `Atlit (1931-2): An Unfinished Church in the Suburb" in QDAP. Vol. 4. 1935. 122-137.

Johns, Jeremy. "Review of Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study, by Michael H. Burgoyne" in Antiquity. Vol. 62. 1988. 527-532.

Joseph, Roger. "The Semiotics of the Islamic Mosque" in Arab Studies Quarterly. Vol. 3. 1981. 285-295.

Kahlawi, Muhammad Muhammad. Athar Misr al-Islamiyah fi Kitabat al-Rahhalah al-Magharibah wa-al-Andalusiyin. Cairo: al-Dar al-Misriyah al-Lubnaniyah, 1994/1415.

Karim, Chahinda Fahmi. "The Mosque of Aslam al-Silahdar" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1978.

Karim, Chahinda Fahmi. "The Mosque of Aslam al-Baha'i al-Silahdar (746/1345)" in AI. Vol. 24. 1988. 233-52.

Karnouk, Gloria S. "Form and Ornament of the Cairene Bahri Minbar" in AI. Vol. 17. 1981. 113-139.

Katzenstein, Ranee A. "Christian Themes in Thirteenth-Century Islamic Metalwork" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 1. 1983. 53-68. Review see Shokoohy.

Kay, H. C. "Al Kahirah and Its Gates" in JRAS. Vol. 14. 1882. 229-245.

Kedar, Benjamin Z. "A Vaulted East-West Street in Acre's Genoese Quarter" in `Atiqot. Vol. 26. 1995. 105-111. Volume title: Early Islamic and Medieval Studies.

Kessler, Christel M. "The Fountain of Sultan Qaytbay in the Sacred Precinct of Jerusalem" in Archaeology in the Levant: Essays for Kathleen Kenyon. Moorey, Roger (edited by). Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1978. 251-268.

Kessler, Christel M. "Mecca-Oriented Architecture within an Urban Context: On a Largely Unexplored Building Practice of Medieval Cairo" in Arab Architecture: Past and Present. Hutt, Antony (edited by). London, 1984. Durham: Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Durham, 1983. 13-20.

Kessler, Christel M. "Mecca-Oriented Urban Architecture in Mamluk Cairo: The Madrasa-Mausoleum of Sultan Sha`ban II" in In Quest of an Islamic Humanism: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Memory of Mohamed al-Nowaihi. Green, A. H. (edited by). Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 1984. 97-108.

Kessler, Christel M. "The Tashtimuriyya in Jerusalem in the Light of a Recent Architectural Survey" in Levant. Vol. 11. 1979. 138-161.

Kessler, Christel M. "Mecca-Oriented Building in Mediaeval Cairo" in Focus on Arab Architecture, Past . . . and Present. London, 24 January-17 February 1984. London: Arab-British Chamber of Commerce, 1984. 44-52.

Kessler, Christel M. "Mecca-Oriented Architecture and Urban Growth of Cairo" in Atti del terzo congresso di studi arabi e islamici. Ravello, 1-6 September 1966. Naples: Istituto Universitario Orientale, 1967. 425.

Kessler, Christel M. "`Imarat al-Adrihah fi Dakhil Madinat al-Qahirah (Mulakhkhas)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. 2. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 865-868.

Kessler, Christel M. The Carved Masonry Domes of Medieval Cairo. [Cairo]: Art and Archaeology Research Papers and the American University in Cairo Press, [1976].

Kessler, Christel M. "Funerary Architecture within the City" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 257-267.

King, David A. "The Astronomy of the Mamluks: A Brief Overview" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 73-84.

King, David A. "Architecture and Astronomy: The Ventilators of Medieval Cairo and Their Secrets" in JAOS. Vol. 104. 1984. 97-133.

Knecht, Barbara. "Review of Islamic Architecture in Cairo: An Introduction, by Doris Behrens-Abouseif" in IJMES. Vol. 26. 1994. 105-107.

Komaroff, Linda. "Review of Five Essays on Islamic Art, by Terry Allen" in JAOS. Vol. 111: No. 3. 1991. 611.

Komaroff, Linda. "Review of Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honor of Katharina Otto-Dorn, edited by A. Daneshvari" in JAOS. Vol. 105. 1985. 751-752.

Lézine, Alexandre. "Les salles nobles des palais mamelouks" in AI. Vol. 10. 1972. 63-148.

Lane-Poole, Stanley. The Art of the Saracens in Egypt. London: Chapman and Hall, 1886.

Lapidus, Ira M. "Mamluk Patronage and the Arts in Egypt: Concluding Remarks" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 173-181.

Lee, Marjorie. "Mamluk Caravanserais in Galilee" in Levant. Vol. 24. 1992. 55-94.

Leemhuis, Fred. "A Further Note on the Wakalat Bazar`a" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 73.

Leisten, Michael. "Michael Meinecke" in Artibus Asiae. Vol. 55. 1995. 382-387. Obituary and bibliography.

Leisten, Thomas. "Mashhad al-Nasr: Monuments of War and Victory in Medieval Islamic Art" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 7-26.

Little, Donald P. "The Haram Documents as Sources for the Arts and Architecture of the Mamluk Period" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 61-72. Reprinted in his History and Historiography of the Mamluks.

Little, Donald P. "The Nature of Khanqahs, Ribats, and Zawiyas under the Mamluks" in Islamic Studies Presented to Charles J. Adams. Hallaq, Wael B. (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1991. 91-106. Review see Lory

Little, Donald P. "Review of An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Nelly Hanna" in IJMES. Vol. 18. 1986. 396-397.

Lory, Pierre. "Review of Islamic Studies Presented to Charles J. Adams, edited by Wael B. Hallaq and Donald P. Little" in BCAI. Vol. 10. 1993. 27-29.

Mackie, Louise W. "Toward an Understanding of Mamluk Silks: National and International Considerations" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 127-146.

Mahmud, `Isam `Arafah. "al-`Alaqah al-Tabaduliyah bayna al-Shakl

wa-al-Ardiyah fi al-Takwinat al-Zukhrufiyah al-Jadariyah bi-`Ama'ir al-Qahirah hattá `Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah (263-784 H/ 876-1382 M)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 11: No. 44. 1993. 118-180. Additional title: "The Reciprocal Relationship Between Shape and Background in the Wall Decorative Patterns Up to the Bahria Mamluk's [sic] Period

Mahmud, `Isam `Arafah. "Tanawwu` Asalib al-Takrar al-Zukhrufi bi-al-Takwinat al-Handasiyah al-Jidariyah bi-Masajid al-Qahirah fi `Asr al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah (648-784 H./1250-1382 M.)" in al-Majallah al-`Arabiyah lil-`Ulum al-Insaniyah. Vol. 10: No. 40. 1992. 118-162.

Makar, Farida. "Al-Sultaniya" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1972.

Malik, Ayyub. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in The Muslim World Book Review. Vol. 16: No. 2. 1996. 53-55.

Mansour, Sherif Hazem. "The Development of a Cairene Open Space: Maydan al-Rumayla, 900-1900 A.D." Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1994.

Mar`i, Imtithal Mahmud. "al-Akhshab wa-Dawruha fi Bina' wa-Zakhrafat al-`Ama'ir al-Mamlukiyah fi Misr" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 5. 1995. 65-86.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "The Tiraz Institutions in Mediaeval Egypt" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 157-162. Review see Meinecke.

Marzuq, Muhammad `Abd al-`Aziz. "Jami` al-Zahir Baybars al-Bunduqdari" in MTM. Vol. 3. 1950. 91-102.

el-Masry, Ahmed M. Die Bauten von Hadim Sulaiman Pascha (1468-1548) nach seinen Urkunden im Ministerium für Fromme Stiftungen in Kairo. Islamkundliche Quellen und Texte aus deutschen Bibliotheken; 6. Berlin: Klaus-Schwarz-Verlag, 1991.

el-Masry, Ahmed M. "Die neuen Urkunden von Sultan al-Gauri (1501-1516) als Quelle für die islamische Baugeschichte in Kairo" in MDAIK. Vol. 49. 1993. 221-225.

Massignon, Louis. "La cité des morts au Caire, (Qarâfa-Darb al-Ahmar)" in BIFAO. Vol. 57. 1958. 25-79.

Mayer, L. A. et al. Some Principal Muslim Religious Buildings in Israel. Jerusalem: Committee for the Preservation of Muslim Religious Buildings, Ministry of Religious Affairs, 1950. Additional titles: Ba`d al-Binayat al-Islamiyah al-Diniyah al-Hamah fi Isra'il; Binyanim datiyim shel ha-muslemim bi-medinat Yisra'el.□Review see Rice.

Mayer, L. A. Islamic Architects and Their Works. Geneva: Albert Kundig, 1956. Review see Otto-Dorn.

Mayer, L. A. (editor). The Buildings of Qaytbay as Described in his Endowment Deed, I: Text and Index. London: Arthur Probsthain, 1938. Review see Heyworth-Dunne.

Mehrez, Shahira G. "The Ghawriyya in the Urban Context: An Analysis of Its Form and Function" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1972.

Meinecke, Michael. "Baumaterialien in der islamischen Architektur Ägyptens" in Ägypten Dauer und Wandel. Cairo, 10-11 October 1982. Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Abteilung Kairo, Sonderschrift; 18. Mainz am Rhein: Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1985. 153-159.

Meinecke, Michael. "Byzantinische Elemente in der mamlukischen Architektur" in Kunstchronik. Vol. 23. 1970. 295-296.

Meinecke, Michael. "German Projects" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 52-56.

Meinecke, Michael (editor). Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Proceedings of a seminar organised by the Goethe-Institute, Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980.

Meinecke, Michael. Die Madrasa des Amirs Mitqal in Kairo. Mainz: Deutsches Archäologishes Institut Kairo/Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1976. No pagination.□Text also in Arabic.

Meinecke, Michael. "Mamluk Architecture: Regional Architectural Traditions: Evolution and Interrelations" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 2. 1985. 163-175.

Meinecke, Michael. "Mamlukische Marmordekorationen in der osmanischen Türkei" in MDAIK. Vol. 27: No. 2. 1971. 207-220. Includes photographs XII-LXI.

Meinecke, Michael. Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517). Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo; Islamische Reihe, Bd. 5. Glückstadt: J. J. Augustin, 1992. Review see Allan; Allen; Barrucand; Behrens-Abouseif; Bloom; Ewert; Haarmann; O'Kane; Rousset; Tabbaa.

Meinecke, Michael. "Das Mausoleum des Qala'un in Kairo: Untersuchungen zur Genese der mamlukischen Arkitektur Dekoration" in MDAIK. Vol. 27. 1971. 47-80.

Meinecke, Michael. "Die Moschee des Amirs Aqsunqur an-Nasiri in Kairo" in MDAIK. Vol. 29. 1973. 9-38.

Meinecke, Michael. "The Old Quarter of as-Salihiya/Damascus: Development and Recent Changes" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 35. 1985. 31-47.

Meinecke, Michael. "Probleme der Denkmalpflege in der islamischen Altstadt von Kairo" in XX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Erlangen, 3-8 October 1977. ZDMG", Supplement; IV. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1980. 524-529.

Meinecke, Michael. "Recent Changes to the Historic Fabric of Cairo" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 14-18.

Meinecke, Michael. Die Restaurierung der Madrasa des Amirs Sabiq ad-Din Mitqal al-Anuki und die Sanierung des Darb Qirmiz in Kairo. Archäologische Veröffentlichungen, Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Abteilung Kairo; 29. Mainz am Rhein: Philipp von Zabern, 1980. Review see Hillenbrand.

Meinecke, Michael. "Review of Beiträge zur Kunstgeschichte Asiens in Memoriam Ernst Diez, edited by Oktay Aslanapa; and Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell" in Der Islam. Vol. 45. 1969. 180-192.

Meinecke, Michael. "Zur Topographie von Alexandria nach Ewliya Celebi" in XIX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Freiburg im Breisgau, 28 September-4 October 1975. ZDMG", Supplement; III, 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1977. 523-537.

Meinecke, Michael. "The Darb Qirmiz Project" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 42-46.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Preliminary Report on the UNESCO Survey of al-Jamaliyya" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 30-34.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Spolien in der mittelalterlichen Architektur von Kairo" in Ägypten Dauer und Wandel. Cairo, 10-11 October 1982. Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Abteilung Kairo, Sonderschrift; 18. Mainz am Rhein: Philipp von Zabern, 1985. 131-142.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Outline of the Urban Development of Cairo" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archeology Research Papers, 1980. 8-13.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Quellen zur Topographie und Baugeschichte in Kairo unter Sultan an-Nasir Muhammad b. Qala'un" in XIX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Voigt, W. (edited by). Freiburg im Breisgau, 28 September-4 October 1975. ZDMG; supplement III, 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner,

1977. 538-550.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Eine Stadtansicht des mamlukischen Kairo aus dem 16. Jahrhundert" in MDAIK. Vol. 32. 1976. 113-132.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Egypt" in Architecture of the Islamic World: Its History and Social Meaning. Michell, George (edited by). New York: William Morrow and Company, 1978. 222-229.

Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria. "Die Verwendung von Spolien in der mamlukischen Architektur von Kairo" in XX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Voigt, W. (edited by). Erlangen, 3-8 October 1977. ZDMG; Supplement IV. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1980. 530-532.

Minnis, Denise. "A Comparative Analysis of Belvoir (Kawkab al-Hawa) and Qal`at al-Rabad (`Ajlun Castle)" in ADAJ. Vol. 32. 1988. 255-263.

Misiorowski, Andrzej. "Problemy konstrukcyjno-konserwatorskie w kompleksie 'Emir Kurkumas' w Kairze (The Constructional and Conservation Problems of the Ameer Qurqumas Complex, Cairo)" in Ochrona Zabytkow. Vol. 27: No. 2/105. 1974. 103-115.

Misiorowski, Andrzej. Mausoleum of Qurqumas in Cairo: An Example of the Architecture and Building Art of Mamlouk Period. Warsaw: State Enterprise for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1979.

Misiorowski, Andrzej. "Polish Restoration Work on the al-Amir al-Kabir Complex in Cairo" in Africana Bulletin. Vol. 19. 1974. 9-30.

Miura, Toru. "Mashriq" in Islamic Urban Studies: Historical Review and Perspectives. Haneda, Masashi (edited by). London: Kegan Paul International, 1994. 83-184. Review see Garcin.

Miura, Toru. "The Salihiyya Quarter in the Suburbs of Damascus: Its Formation, Structure, and Transformation in the Ayyubid and Mamluk Periods" in BEO. Vol. 47. 1995. 129-181. In Japanese. From footnote 8, p. 131 in Miura's The Salihiyya Quarter in the Suburbs of Damascus, BEO 47 (1995): 128-181. The author notes in this footnote: "This is a revised and enlarged paper based on the above-mentioned studies.

Muhammad, `Abd al-Rahman Fahmi. "Bayna Adab al-Maqamah wa-Fann al-`Imarah fi al-Madrasah al-Sa`diyah bi-al-Qahirah" in Majallat al-Majma` al-`Ilmi al-Misri. Vol. 52. 1970/1971. 39-63.

Muhammad, Samih `Abd al-Rahman Fahmi. "Jami` al-Zahir Baybars--Dirasah Mi`mariyah wa-Fanniyah" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 3. 1988. 99-159.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. "The Cairene Sabil: Form and Meaning" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 6. 1989. 33-42. With appendix (in Arabic with English translation, pp. 38-41): "Description of the Sabil in the Endowment Deed of Sultan Faraj ibn Barquq

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. "Die Einganstür des Ribat des Yaqut al-Maridani in Medina" in ZDMG. Vol. 131. 1981. 338-342.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. Kloster und Mausoleum des Farag ibn Barquq in Kairo. Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo, Islamische Reihe; 2. Glückstadt: J. J. Augustin, 1968.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. Madrasa, Hanqah und Mausoleum des Barquq in Kairo. Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo, Islamische Reihe; 4. Glückstadt: J. J. Augustin, 1982.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. Moschee des Farag ibn Barquq in Kairo. Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo, Islamische Reihe; 3. Glückstadt: J. J. Augustin, 1972.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. "Restoration of the Mosque of al-Zahir Baybars in Cairo" in The Restoration and Conservation of Islamic Monuments in Egypt. Bacharach, Jere L. (edited by). Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 1995. 143-152.

`. in al-Turath al-Mi`mari al-Islami fi Misr. Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. Beirut: Arabische Universität Beirut, 1975. Additional title: Die islamische Architektur in Agypten.□Summary in German.

Mustafá, Salih Lam`i. al-Watha'iq wa-al-`Imarah: Dirasah fi al-`Imarah al-Islamiyah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki al-Jarkasi; al-Jami` al-Abyad bi-al-Hawsh al-Sultani bi-Qal`at al-Qahirah. Beirut: Dar al-Ahad and Jami`at Bayrut al-`Arabiyah, 1980. Additional title: Urkunden und Architektur: Eine Studie uber die islamische Architektur des 15. Jh. in Agypten; die Weisse Moschee im Sultanhof der Zitadelle zu Kairo.

Najib, Mustafá. Dirasah Jadidah `alá Sabil al-Sultan Inal al-Mundathir wa-al-Sabil al-Hali lil-Sultan Qayitbay bi-al-Haram al-Sharif bi-al-Quds. Cairo: Matba`at Hassan, 1982.

Najib, Mustafá. "Ta'thir Istikhdam al-`Amud wa-al-Ustuwan `alá Shababik al-Tasbil bi-Asbilat al-Qahirah fi al-`Asrayn al-Mamluki wa-al-`Uthmani" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. 5. 1991. 73-.

Najib, Mustafá. "al-Muzamlah ka-Mawrid li-Miyah al-Shurb bi-Manshat al-Qahirah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in MKA. Vol. 2. 1977. 151-156.

Netton, Ian Richard. "Tourist Adab and Cairene Architecture: The Medieval Paradigm of Ibn Jubayr and Ibn Battutah" in Literary Heritage of Classical Islam: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Honor of James A. Bellamy. Mir, Mustansir (edited by). Princeton: Darwin Press, 1993. 275-284.

Newhall, Amy Whittier. "The Patronage of the Mamluk Sultan Qa'it Bay, 872-901/1468-1496" Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1987.

Nieduziak, Ireneusz. "Polish-Egyptian Restoration Work at the Burial Complex of Amir Qurqumas" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo,

1-5 October 1978. London: Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, 1980. 47-51.

Northrup, Linda S. "Review of Sultan al-Mansur Qalawun: Tarikh, Ahwal Misr fi `Ahdihi, Munsha'atuhu al-Mi`mariyah, by Muhammad Hamzah Isma`il al-Haddad" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 145-148.

Nowsheravi, A. R. "Muslim Hospitals in the Medieval Period" in Islamic Studies. Vol. 22: No. 2. 1983. 51-62.

Nowsheravi, A. R. "al-Bimaristanat al-Islamiyah fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" in al-Turath al-`Arabi. Vol. 6: No. 21. 1985/1406. 200-207. Translated by Muhammad Khayr Badrah.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. "`Awamil Mu'aththirah fi Takhtit al-Madrasah al-Mamlukiyah" in al-Tarikh wa-al-Mustaqbal, Jami`at al-Minya. Vol. 1: No. 1. 1991. 237-304.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. "Dirasah `an Ba`d Dikak al-Mu'adhdhinin fi al-`Asrayn al-Mamluki al-Jirakisi wa-al-`Uthmani bi-Madinat al-Qahirah" in AI. Vol. 25. 1991. 11-48.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. "`Awamil Mu'aththirah fi Takhtit al-Madrasah al-Mamlukiyah" in Tarikh al-Madaris fi Misr al-Islamiyah. `Abd al-`Azim Ramadan (edited by). [Cairo], 22-25 April 1992. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1992. 227-267.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. "Dirasah li-Ajza' Hamah min Baqaya Madrasat al-Zahir Baybars al-Bunduqdari bi-al-Qahira, 660/62 H.-1313/63 [sic] M., Athar Raqm 27" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. 4. 1990. 1-40.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. "Madamin Sharifah bi-Nusus Ta'sis al-Madrasah al-Ashrafiyah Barsbay bi-al-Qahirah: Dirasah Mi`mariyah Hadariyah" in al-Mu'arrikh al-Misri. Vol. 5. 1990. 217-291.

Nuwaysar, Husni Muhammad. Madrasah Jarkasiyah `alá Namat al-Masajid al-Jami`ah: Madrasat al-Amir Sudun min Zadah bi-Suq al-Silah. Cairo: Maktabat Nahdat al-Sharq/Jami`at al-Qahirah, 1985.

O'Kane, Bernard. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in BSOAS. Vol. 59: No. 1. 1996. 145-147.

Ohan, Gloria Sergine. "Cairene Bahri Mamluk Minbars: With a Provisional Typology and a Catalogue" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1977.

O'Kane, Bernard. "Review of Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study, by Michael H. Burgoyne" in BCAI. Vol. 7. 1990. 187-192.

Orlebar, A. B. "Observations on the Mahomedan Architecture in Cairo" in Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. 2: No. 9. 1845. 119-139.

Otto-Dorn, Katharina. "Review of Islamic Architects and Their Works, by L. A. Mayer" in Der Islam. Vol. 34. 1959. 223-225.

Papadopoulo, Alexandre. "Religious Architecture in Egypt under the Mamluks" in Azure. Vol. 7. 1980. 10-12. From Islam and Muslim Art, (London: Thames and Hudson, 1980), by Alexandre Papadopoulo

Parker, Richard B. Islamic Monuments in Cairo: A Practical Guide. 3rd edition. Cairo: AUC, 1985.

Pauty, Edmond. "La défense de l'ancienne ville du Caire et de ses monuments: Urbanisme et archéologie" in BIFAO. Vol. 31. 1931. 135-176. Includes fold-out plans

Pauty, Edmond. "Contribution à l'étude des stalactites" in BIFAO. Vol. 29. 1929. 129-153.

Pauty, Edmond. Les hammams du Caire. Mémoires publiées par les membres de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire; 64. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1933.

Pauty, Edmond. La mosquée d'Ibn Touloun et ses alentours (Promenade archéologique). Athens and Cairo: Aux Editions de "La Semaine égyptienne, n.d..

Pauty, Edmond. Les palais et les maisons d'époque musulmane au Caire. MIFAO; 62. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1933.

Pearson, J. D. A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam: Second Supplement, January 1972--December 1980. Cairo: AUC, 1984.

Pedersen, J. "Masdjid" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1990. 644-688.

Pedersen, J. "Some Aspects of the History of the Madrasa" in Islamic Culture. Vol. 3. 1929. 525-537.

Petersen, Andrew D. "Preliminary Report on an Architectural Survey of Historic Buildings in Ramla" in Levant. Vol. 27. 1995. 75-101.

Petersen, Andrew D. "Two Forts on the Medieval Hajj Route in Jordan" in ADAJ. Vol. 35. 1991. 347-359.

Pinder-Wilson, Ralph H. "Review of A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, to 1st January 1960, by K. A. C. Creswell" in BSOAS. Vol. 25. 1962. 609-610.

Pouzet, Louis. Damas au VIIe/XIIIe siècle: Vie et structures religieuses d'une métropole islamique. Recherches: Langue arabe et pensée islamique; 15. Beirut: Faculté des lettres et des sciences humaines de l'Université Saint-Joseph, 1988. Review see Holt.

Prisse d'Avennes, Achille Constant Théodore Émile. L'art arabe d'après les monuments du Kaire depuis le VIIe siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVIIIe. Paris: A. Morel, 1877. Reprinted in four volumes: Beirut: Eastern Art, 1974.

Prisse d'Avennes, Achille Constant Théodore Émile. Arab Art as Seen through the Monuments of Cairo from the 7th Century to the 18th. London: Al Saqi/Paris: Le Sycomore, 1983.

Procházka, Stephan. "Review of Die mamlukische Architektur der Stadt Gaza, by Mohamed-Moain Sadek" in WZKM. Vol. 84. 1994. 271-274.

Prost, Claude. Les revêtments céramiques dans les monuments musulmans de l'Égypte. MIFAO; 40. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1917.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "Writing the History of Islamic Architecture in Cairo" in Design Book Review. Vol. 31. Winter 1994. 48-51.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "The 'Militarization' of Architectural Expression in the Medieval Middle East (11th-14th Century): An Outline" in al-`Usur al-Wustá: The Bulletin of Middle East Medievalists. Vol. 6: No. 1. April 1994. 4-6.

Rabbat, Nasser O. The Citadel of Cairo: A New Interpretation of Royal Mamluk Architecture. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1995. Review see Behrens-Abouseif; Bloom; Tabbaa.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "The Ideological Significance of the Dar al-`Adl in the Medieval Islamic Orient" in IJMES. Vol. 27. 1995. 3-28.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "Riwak" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 8. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1994. 544-545.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "Mamluk Throne Halls: Qubba or Iwan?" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 23. 1993. 201-218. A special issue on Pre-Modern Islamic Palaces guest edited by Gulru Necipoglu.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "The Citadel of Cairo, 1176-1341: Reconstructing Architecture from Texts" Ph.D. diss., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991.

Rabbat, Nasser O. "The Iwans of the Madrasa of Sultan Hasan" in NARCE. Vol. 143/144. 1988/1989. 5-8.

Rabbat, Nasser. "Al-Azhar Mosque: An Architectural Chronicle of Cairo's History" in Muqarnas: An Annual on the Visual Culture of the Islamic World. Vol. 13. 1996. 45-67.

Raby, Julian. "Reviewing the Reviewers" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 8. 1991. 5-11.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Sur deux monuments funéraires du cimetière d'al-Qarafa al-Kubra au Caire" in AI. Vol. 12. 1974. 67-84.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Review of Islamic Architecture in Cairo: An Introduction, by

Doris Behrens-Abouseif" in SI. Vol. 72. 1990. 192-193.

Ragib, Yusuf. "Sur un groupe de mausolées du cimitière du Caire" in REI. Vol. 40. 1972. 189-195.

Ramadan, Fahmi Abdel Alim. "Mosque of the Mamluk Sultan Muayyad Seyh" in Ars Turcica. Kreiser, K. et al. (edited by). Munich, 3-7 September 1979. Munich: Editio Maris, 1987. vol. 1, 286-297.

Ramadan, Fahmi Abdel Alim. "Mosque of the Mamluk Sultan Muayyad Sheikh: A Brief Study" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 2. 1980. 147-181.

Ramadan, Husayn Mustafá Husayn. "Munsha'at al-Amir Azdamir min `Ali Bay" in Majallat Kulliyat al-Athar, Jami`at al-Qahirah. Vol. 5. 1991. 179-252.

Raymond, André. "La localisation des bains publics au Caire au quinzieme siècle d'après les Hitat de Maqrizi" in BEO. Vol. 30. 1978. 347-360.

Raymond, André. "Cairo's Area and Population in the Early Fifteenth Century" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 21-31.

Revault, Jacques. Palais et maisons du Caire du XIVe au XVIIIe siècle. MIFAO; 96, 100, 102, 108. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1983. Review see Barrucand.

Revault, Jacques. "Espace comparé des habitations citadines du Caire et de Tunis entre le XVIe et le XVIIIe siècle" in AI. Vol. 15. 1979. 293-311.

Revault, Jacques. "Constructions et Décor" in Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles). Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (edited by). Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1982. 219-258. Review see Bates; Danner.

Revault, Jacques. "L'architecture domestique du Caire a l'époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles)" in Palais et maisons du Caire, I: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIe siècles). Garcin, Jean-Claude et al. (edited by). Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1982. 19-142. Review see Bates; Danner.

Rice, D. S. "Review of Some Principal Muslim Religious Buildings in Israel, by L. A. Mayer et al" in BSOAS. Vol. 17. 1955. 186-187.

Rice, Michael. "Review of Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study, by Michael H. Burgoyne" in Asian Affairs. Vol. (n.s.) 18. 1987. 338-339.

Richmond, Ernest T. "The Significance of Cairo" in JRAS. 1913. 23-40.

Riederer, Josef. "Die Restaurierung der Moschee des Amir Mitqual im Kairo" in Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie. Vol. 3. 1978. 151-159.

al-Rihawi, `Abd al-Qadir. "Qusur al-Hukkam bi-Dimashq" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 22. 1972. 31-71. On the Mamluk period, see pp. 45-70.

al-Rihawi, `Abd al-Qadir. "Khanat Madinat Dimashq" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 25. 1975. 47-82. On the Mamluk period, see pp. 52-58.

al-Rihawi, `Abd al-Qadir. "Jami` Yalbugha fi Dimashq" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 24. 1974. 125-150.

al-Rihawi, `Abd al-Qadir. "al-Abniyah al-Athariyah fi Dimashq: Dirasah wa-Tahqiq, 3: al-Madrasah al-Jaqmaqiyah" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 10. 1960. 69-86.

Rizq, `Asim Muhammad. "Ba`d Madaris Rijal al-Dawlah al-Misriyah fi Bayt al-Maqdis khilala al-`Asrayn al-Ayyubi wa-al-Mamluki (567-923 H./1171-1517 M.) wa-Dirasah Takmiliyah min Madarisihim bi-al-Qahirah" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 5. 1995. 101-145.

Rizq, `Asim Muhammad. "Madrasat al-Qadi Abu Bakr Muzhir bi-al-Qahirah, 774-775/1479-1480" in Dirasat Athariyah Islamiyah. Vol. 2. 1980. 69-91.

Rodenbeck, John. "Cairo: Preservation and Restoration of Islamic Monuments" in Arts and the Islamic World. Vol. 1: No. 2. 1983. 17-25.

Roe, Hilary L. "The Bahri Mamluk Monumental Entrances of Cairo: A Survey and Analysis of 'Intra Muros' Portals, 648-784/1250-1382" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1979.

Rogers, Edward Thomas. "Cemeteries and Mosque Tombs, Cairo" in The Art Journal. Vol. 42. 1880. 165-168.

Rogers, J. M. "Innovation and Continuity in Islamic Urbanism" in The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage. Serageldin, Ismail (edited by). Medina, Saudi Arabia, 24-29 Rabi` II 1401 A.H./28 February-5 March 1981 A.D.. Arlington, Virginia: The Arab Urban Development Institute, 1982. 53-61.

Rogers, J. M. "al-Kahira: Mamluks" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 430-435.

Rogers, J. M. "The Stones of Barquq: Building Materials and Architectural Decoration in Late Fourteenth-Century Cairo" in Apollo: A Journal of the Arts. Vol. 103: No. 170. 1976. 307-313.

Rogers, J. M. "Waqfiyyas and Waqf Registers: New Primary Sources for Islamic Architecture" in Kunst des Orients. Vol. 11. 1976-1977. 182-196.

Rogers, J. M. "Mediaeval Pottery at Apamaea in the 1976 and 1977 Seasons" in Apamée de Syrie: Bilan des recherches archéologiques, 1973-1979: Aspects de l'architecture domestique d'Apamée. Balty, Janine (edited by). Brussels, 29-31 May 1980. Fouilles d'Apamée de Syrie, Miscellanea; fasc. 13. Brussels: Centre belge de recherches archéologiques à Apamée de Syrie/Belgisch Centrum voor Archeologische Opzoekingen te Apamea in Syri‘, 1984. 261-287.

Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam. "A Mamluk Basin Rediscovered" in Ancient Jerusalem Revealed. Geva, Hillel (edited by). Jerusalem: Israel Exploration Society, 1994. 321-324.

Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam. "A Neglected Group of Mihrabs in Palestine" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 553-564.

Rostem, Osman. The Architecture of the Mosque of Sultan Hasan. Beirut: Beirut Arab University/Dar al-Ahad, 1970.

Rousset, Marie-Odile. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in BEO. Vol. 45. 1993. 289-291.

Russell, Dorothea. Medieval Cairo and the Monasteries of the Wadi Natrun: A Historical Guide. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1962.

Sack, Dorothée. "Damaskus von 1260 bis 1516" in Damaskus: Entwicklung und Struktur einer orientalisch-islamischen Stadt. Damaszener Forschungen; 1. Mainz: Zabern, 1989. 28-31. Review see Pascual.

Sadek, Mohamed-Moain. Die mamlukische Architektur der Stadt Gaza. Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 144. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, 1991. Review see Atrache; Bloom; Garcin; Prochazka.

Safwat, Nabil. "Review of Five Essays on Islamic Art, by Terry Allen" in BSOAS. Vol. 53. 1990. 134-135.

Salam-Liebich, Hayat. The Architecture of the Mamluk City of Tripoli. Cambridge: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture at Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983. Review see Blair; Hanna.

Salim, al-Sayyid `Abd al-`Aziz. "Taqaddum al-`Umran al-Sakandari fi `Asr Dawlat al-Mamalik al-Bahriyah" in Takhtit Madinat al-Iskandariyah wa-`Umranuha fi al-`Asr al-Islami. Beirut: Dar al-Ma`arif, n.d.. 87-99.

Samih, Kamal al-Din. al-`Imarah al-Islamiyah fi Misr. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-`Ammah lil-Kutub wa-al-Ajhizah al-`Ilmiyah, 1970.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Une ancienne représentation de Damas au Musée du Louvre" in BEO. Vol. 11. 1945-46. 5-12.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Notes sur le défenses de la marine de Tripoli" in Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth. Vol. 2. 1938. 1-25.

Sauvaget, Jean. Les monuments historiques de Damas. Beirut: Imprimerie Catholique, 1932. Review see Dussaud.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Un monument commémoratif d'époque mamelouks" in Mélanges Maspero. Vol. 3: Orient islamique. MIFAO; 68. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1940. 15-18.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Inventaire des monuments musulmans de la ville d'Alep" in REI. Vol. 5. 1931. 59-114.

Sauvaget, Jean. "La Citadelle de Damas" in Syria. Vol. 11. 1930. 57-90.

Sauvaget, Jean. "L'architecture musulmane en Syrie, ses caractères, son évolution" in Revue des arts asiatiques. Vol. 8. 1934. 19-51.

Sauvaget, Jean. "Caravansérails syriens du Moyen-Âge, II: Caravansérails mamelouks" in Ars Islamica. Vol. 7. 1940. 1-19.

Sayed, Hazem I. "The Rab` in Cairo: A Window on Mamluk Architecture and Urbanism" Ph.D. diss., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1987.

Sayed, Hazem I. "The Development of the Cairene Qa`a: Some Considerations" in AI. Vol. 23. 1987. 31-53.

Sayili, Aydin. "The Emergence of the Prototype of the Modern Hospital in Medieval Islam" in Türk Tarih Kurumu Basimevi Belleten. Vol. 44. 1980. 279-286.

al-Sayyad, Nezar. Streets of Islamic Cairo: A Configuration of Urban Themes and Patterns. Studies in Islamic Architecture; 2. Cambridge: The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, Massachusetts Institute of Technology/Harvard University, 1981.

Scanlon, George T. "Mamluk Pottery: More Evidence from Fustat" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 115-126.

Scanlon, George T. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in JARCE. Vol. 33. 1996. 209-212.

Scharabi, Mohamed. "Drei traditionelle Handelsanlagen in Kairo: Wakalat al-Bazar`a, Wakalat Dul-Fiqar und Wakalat al-Qutn" in MDAIK. Vol. 34. 1978. 127-164.

Scharabi, Mohamed. "Der Suq von Damaskus und zwei traditonelle Handelsanlagen: Han Gaqmaq und Han Sulaiman Pasa" in Damaszener Mitteilungen. Vol. 1. 1983. 285-305. 15 plans, 4 fold-outs

Schumacher, G. "Researches in Southern Palestine" in Palestine Exploration Fund, Quarterly Statement. 1886. 181-182.

Shafi`i, Farid. "Mi'dhanat Masjid Ibn Tulun: Ra'y fi Takwiniha al-Mi'mari" in BFACU. Vol. 14. 1952. 167-184.

Shahin, `Ala' al-Din. "Qaytbay's Decoration: An Analysis of the Architectural Decoration of Various Cairene Facades from the Period of Qaytbay" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1987.

Shediac, Injy Roy. "Qibla Orientation versus Street Alignment in the Mosques and Madrasas from Qaytbay to the End of the Mamluk Period" Master's thesis,

American University in Cairo, 1984.

Sherif, Lobna Abdel Azim. "Layers of Meaning: An Interpretive Analysis of Three Early Mamluk Buildings" D. Arch. diss., University of Michigan, 1988.

Shihab, Mazhar. "Manazil Taymurlank fi Dimashq" in al-Hawliyat al-Athariyah al-`Arabiyah al-Suriyah. Vol. 35. 1985. 433-440.

Shokoohy, Mehrdad. "Review of Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture, vol. 1, edited by Oleg Grabar" in BSOAS. Vol. 48. 1985. 140-141.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "La mosquée et la madrasa" in Cahiers de civilisation médiévale. Vol. 13: No. 2. 1970. 97-115.

Sourdel-Thomine, Janine. "Burdj, I. Military Architecture in the Islamic Middle East" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1315-1318.

Speiser, Philipp. "La restauration du palais Bastak" in L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musumlams autour de la Méditerranée, 3: Variations et mutations. Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 June 1984. Études urbaines; vol. I/3. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1991. 807-826.

Speiser, Philipp. "The Egyptian-German Restoration of the Darb al-Qirmiz, Cairo" in The Restoration and Conservation of Islamic Monuments in Egypt. Bacharach, Jere L. (edited by). Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 1995. 22-45.

Speiser, Philipp. "Restaurierungsarbeiten in der islamischen Altstadt Kairos" in MDAIK. Vol. 38. 1982. 363-378.

Spuler, Bertold. "Review of Die Madrasa: Ursprung, Entwicklung, Ausbreitung und Kunstlerische Gestaltung der islamischen Moschee-Hochschule, by Dietrich Brandenburg" in Der Islam. Vol. 58. 1981. 198-199.

Stowasser, Karl. "Manners and Customs at the Mamluk Court" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 13-20.

Swelim, M. Tarek. "The Complex of Sultan al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh at Bab Zuwayla" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1986.

Tabbaa, Yasser. Construction of Power and Piety in Medieval Aleppo. University Park, Pennsylvania: The Pennsylvania State University, 1997.

Tabbaa, Yasser. "Review of Die Mamlukische Architektur in Ägypten und Syrien (648/1250 bis 923/1517), by Michael Meinecke" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 26. 1996. 118-120.

Tabbaa, Yasser. "Geometry and Memory in the Design of the Madrasat al-Firdows in Aleppo" in Theories and Principles of Design in the Architecture of Islamic Societies. Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (edited by). Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge,

Massachusetts, 6-8 November 1987. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, 1988. 23-34 (Chap. 3).

Tabbaa, Yasser. "Review of The Citadel of Cairo: A New Interpretation of Royal Mamluk Architecture, by Nasser O. Rabbat" in Ars Orientalis. Vol. 26. 1996. 117-118.

Tadmuri, `Umar `Abd al-Salam. Tarikh wa-Athar Masajid wa-Madaris Tarabulus fi `Asr al-Mamalik. Tripoli, Lebanon: Dar al-Bilad, 1974.

Tadmuri, `Umar `Abd al-Salam. "al-Athar al-Islamiyah fi Tarabulus al-Sham" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi. Vol. 9: No. 52. 1988. 206-231.

Tamari, Shemuel. Qal`at al-Tina in Sinai: An Historical-Architectural Analysis. Supplemento n. 16 agli Annali; 38, fasc. 3. Naples: Istituto Orientale, 1978.

Tamari, Shemuel. "al-Ashrafiyah--Madrasah Imperi'alit bi-Yerushalayim" in Mehkarim ba-`Arvit uve-Islam/Arabic and Islamic Studies. Mansour, Jacob (edited by). Bar-Ilan Departmental Researches; 1. Ramat Gan: Bar-Ilan University, 1973. 9-64. English summary, pp. LI-LII.□Additional article title: "al-Ashrafiyya--An Imperial Madrasa in Jerusalem".□Includes 5 loose architectural plans, 45 photographs.

Tamari, Shemuel. "Al-Asrafiyya: An Imperial Madrasa in Jerusalem" in Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei: Memorie della Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Vol. (8th ser.) 19, fasc. 5. 1976. 537-568.

Tamari, Shemuel. "Maqam Nabi Musa (Jericho)" in Assaph: Studies in Art History. Publications of the Tel Aviv University, Faculty of Fine Arts, Section B, vol. 1. Kenaan, N. (editor). Tel Aviv: Tel Aviv University, 1980. 167-190.

al-Tayish, `Ali Ahmad. "Dirasah Mi`mariyah li-Jami` Badr al-Din al-Wanna'i bi-al-Qahirah" in al-Tarikh wa-al-Mustaqbal, Jami`at al-Minya. Vol. (n.s.) 3: No. 2. 1993. 305-388.

Tovell, Joyce Pressey. "The Khanqah of Sultan Inal in the Northern Cemetery in Cairo" Master's thesis, American University in Cairo, 1991.

Tushingham, A. Douglas. "Review of The Walls of Jerusalem: From the Canaanites to the Mamluks, by G. J. Wightman" in JAOS. Vol. 116: No. 1. 1996. 142-143.

`Uthman, Muhammad `Abd al-Sattar. "al-Turbah al-Iwan min Anmat al-Mabani fawqa al-Qubur fi Misr fi al-Asrayn al-Ayyubi wa-al-Mamluki" in al-`Usur. Vol. 7: No. 2. 1992. 271-305.

Vadet, Jean-Claude. "Les idées d'un prédicateur de mosquée au XIVe siècle dans le Caire des Mamlouks" in AI. Vol. 8. 1969. 63-69.

Wahdan, Sherif Mahmoud. "The Cairene Maktabs of the Circassian Mamluk Period" Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 1988.

Walker, Paul E. "Restoration of the Bait ar-Razzaz" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archaeology Research Papers, 1980. 57-61.

Walls, Archibald G. "The Sundial on the West Wall of the Madrasa of Sultan Qaytbay in Jerusalem" in AARP. Vol. 15. 1979. 16-21. Reprinted in King's Islamic Astronomical Instruments.

Walls, Archibald G. "The Mausoleum of the Amir Kilani: Restored Elevations" in Levant. Vol. 9. 1977. 168-173.

Walls, Archibald G. "Al-Ashrafiyya, Third Jewel of the Third Shrine of Islam: Its Physical and Geometric Form" in Arts and the Islamic World. Vol. 2: No. 1. 1984. 7-12.

Walls, Archibald G. "An Attempted Reconstruction of Design Procedures and Concepts during the Reign of Sultan Qaytbay (872/1468-901/1496) in Jerusalem and Cairo with Special Reference to the Madrasa al-Ashrafiyya and the Minbar in the Khanaqah of Farag ibn Barquq" Ph.D. diss., Edinburgh College of Art, Heriot-Watt University, 1979.

Walls, Archibald G. Geometry and Architecture in Islamic Jerusalem: A Study of the Ashrafiyya. Buckhurst Hill, Essex: Scorpion Publishing Ltd./World of Islam Festival Trust, 1990. Review see Goodwin.

Walls, Archibald G. "The Mausoleum of the Amir Kilani" in Levant. Vol. 7. 1975. 39-76.

Walls, Archibald G. "Ottoman Restorations to the Sabil and to the Madrasa of Qaytbay in Jerusalem" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 10. 1993. 85-97. Volume title: Essays in Honor of Oleg Grabar.

Walls, Archibald G. "The Turbat Barakat Khan or Khalidi Library" in Levant. Vol. 6. 1974. 25-50.

Warren, John. "Syria, Jordan, Israel, Lebanon" in Architecture of the Islamic World: Its History and Social Meaning. Michell, George (edited by). New York: William Morrow and Company, 1978. 230-237.

Watson, C. M. "The Mosque of Sultan Nasir Mohammed ebn Kalaoun, in the Citadel of Cairo" in JRAS. Vol. (n.s.) 18. 1886. 477-483.

Weintritt, Otfried. "Review of The Evolution of a Sufi Institution in Mamluk Egypt: The Khanqah, by Léonor Fernandes" in Der Islam. Vol. 67. 1990. 381-383.

Weir, Hilary. "Medieval Cairo Yesterday and Today, I: Egypt's Peerless City; II: In the Noblest Taste" in Country Life. Vol. 173: No. 4463, 4464. 1983. 496, 596.

Wiedemann, Eilhard. "Über eine Palasttüre und Schlösser nach al-Gazari" in Der Islam. Vol. 11. 1921. 213-251.

Wiet, Gaston. "La Madrasa Khaidariya à Damas" in Mélanges Gaudefroy-Demombynes. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1935-1945. 17-23.

Wiet, Gaston. "Sultan Hassan" in La revue du Caire. Vol. 1: No. 2. June 1938. 86-109.

Wiet, Gaston. "La mosquée de Kafur au Caire" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 260-269. Review see Meinecke.

Wightman, G. J. The Walls of Jerusalem: From the Canaanites to the Mamluks. Mediterranean Archaeology Supplement; 4. Sydney: Meditarch, 1993. Review see Tushingham.

Williams, Caroline. "Islamic Cairo: Endangered Legacy" in Middle East Journal. Vol. 39: No. 3. 1985. 231-246.

Williams, Caroline. "Review of The Art and Architecture of Islam, 1250-1800, by Sheila S. Blair and Jonathan M. Bloom" in IJMES. Vol. 27: No. 4. 1995. 525-527.

Williams, Caroline. "The Mosque of Sitt Hadaq" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 11. 1994. 55-64.

Williams, John Alden. "Urbanization and Monument Construction in Mamluk Cairo" in Muqarnas: An Annual on Islamic Art and Architecture. Vol. 2. 1984. 33-45.

Williams, John Alden. "The Khanqah of Siryaqus: A Mamluk Royal Religious Foundation" in In Quest of an Islamic Humanism: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Memory of Mohamed al-Nowaihi. Green, A. H. (edited by). Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1984. 109-122.

Wizarat al-Awqaf. The Mosques of Egypt. Giza: The Survey of Egypt, 1949.

Wohlert, Vilhelm. "An Egyptian-Danish Restoration Project" in Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre. Meinecke, Michael (edited by). Cairo, 1-5 October 1978. London: Art and Archaeology Research Papers, 1980. 66-72.

Zakariya, Mona. "Technique de construction du Mihrab Mamluk" in Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron, 1927-1976, II: Égypte post-pharaonique. Bibliothèque d'étude; 82. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1979. 377-382.

Zakariya, Mona. Deux palais du Caire medieval: Waqfs et architecture. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1983.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. al-Azhar wa-ma hawlahu min al-Athar. [Cairo]:

al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Nashr, 1970.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "L'extension du Caire entre l'an 969 et 1517 (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 469-471.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Imtidad al-Qahirah min `Asr al-Fatimiyin ilá `Asr al-Mamalik (969-1517 M.)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 2. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 617-643.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "al-`Imarah al-`Askariyah fi al-`Usur al-Wustá" in al-Majallah al-Tarikhiyah al-Misriyah. Vol. 7. 1958. 106-133.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "On Islamic Swords" in Studies in Islamic Art and Architecture in Honour of Professor K. A. C. Creswell. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1965. 270-291. Review see Meinecke.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. Qal`at Salah al-Din al-Ayyubi wa-ma hawlaha min al-Athar. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Ta'lif wa-al-Nashr, 1971/1391.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. Bunat al-Qahirah fi Alf `Am. Cairo: Dar al-Katib al-`Arabi lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, [1969].

Litterature

`Abd al-`Aziz, Nabil Muhammad. al-Tarab wa-Alatuhu fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1980.

Amin, Bakri Shaykh. Mutala`at fi al-Shi`r al-Mamluki wa-al-`Uthmani. Cairo and Beirut: Dar al-Shuruq, 1972/1392.

Amin, Fawzi Muhammad. al-Mujtama` al-Misri fi Adab al-`Asr al-Mamluki al-Awwal, 648-784 H. [Cairo]: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1982.

al-`Antil, Fawzi. "Review of al-Adab al-`Ammi fi Misr fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki, by Ahmad Sadiq al-Jammal" in Majallat al-Kitab al-`Arabi. Vol. no. 34. 1967/1386. 36-41.

Arberry, A. J. (editor). The Mystical Poems of Ibn al-Farid: Edited in Transcription. Chester Beatty Monographs; no. 4. London: Emery Walker Ltd., 1952.

Arberry, A. J. (editor). The Mystical Poems of Ibn al-Farid: Translated and Annotated. Chester Beatty Monographs; no. 6. Dublin: Emery Walker (Ireland) Ltd., 1956.

Arkun, Muhammad. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in Arabica. Vol. 41: No. 3. 1994. 423.

Atasoy, Nurhan. "Un manuscrit mamluk illustré du Sahnama" in Revue des études islamiques. Vol. 37. 1969. 151-58. Translated by R. H. Unal from the Turkish

Atil, Esin. Kalila wa Dimna: Fables from a Fourteenth-Century Arabic Manuscript. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1981. Review see Boullata.

Awad, Mohammad. "Sultan al-Ghawri: His Place in Literature and Learning (Three Books Written under His Patronage)" in Actes du XX. congrès international des orientalistes. Bruxelles, 5-10 September 1938. Louvain: Bureaux du Muséon, 1940. 321-322.

al-Ayyubi, Yasin. "Jadaliyat al-`Alaqah bayna al-Shi`r wa-al-Sultah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in al-Fikr al-`Arabi. Vol. 9: No. 53. 1988. 190-206.

al-Ayyubi, Yasin. "al-Shi`r wa-al-Sultah fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki" in al-Turath al-`Arabi. Vol. 6: No. 22. 1986/1406. 211-231.

al-Ayyubi, Yasin. Afaq al-Shi`r al-`Arabi fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Tripoli, Lebanon: Jarrus Press, 1995/1415.

Badawi, Muhammad Mustafá. "Medieval Arabic Drama: Ibn Daniyal" in Journal of Arabic Literature. Vol. 13. 1982. 83-107.

Badawi, Muhammad Mustafá. "Medieval Arabic Drama: Ibn Daniyal" in Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal. Kahle, Paul (edited by). E. J. W. Gibb Memorial; New Series, 32. Cambridge: Trustees of the E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, 1992. 6-30. Review see Booth; Cheikh-Moussa; Irwin; Rowson.

Banguoglu, T. "Review of Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq", by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in BSOAS. Vol. 22. 1959. 581-582.

al-Baqli, Muhammad Qandil. al-Tarab fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki: al-Ghina' al-Raqs al-Musiqa. al-Maktabah al-Thaqafiyah; 389. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1984.

al-Baqli, Muhammad Qandil. al-Awzan al-Musiqiyah fi Azjal Ibn Sudun. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1976.

Basha, `Umar Musá. Tarikh al-Adab al-`Arabi (al-`Asr al-Mamluki). Beirut: Dar al-Fikr al-Mu`asir/Damascus: Dar al-Fikr, 1989/1409.

Basha, `Umar Musá. Adab al-Duwal al-Mutatabi`ah: `Usur al-Zinkiyin wa-al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik. Beirut: Dar al-Fikr al-Hadith, 1967/1386. Additional title: La litterature arabe sous les Zinguides, les Ayyubides et les Mamluks.

Basha, `Umar Musá. Amir Shu`ara' al-Mashriq Ibn Nubatah al-Misri. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1963.

al-Bayyumi, al-Siba`i. Tarikh al-Adab al-`Arabi bi-Misr wa-al-Sham `alá `Ahday al-Mamalik wa-al-`Uthmaniyin. [Cairo]: Matba`at al-`Ulum, 1947-1948.

Beckingham, Charles Fraser. "The Rihla: Fact or Fiction?" in Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam. Netton, Ian Richard (edited by). Richmond, Surrey: Curzon Press, 1994. 86-94. Review see Eickelman; Sirriyeh.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. "A Grammar of Mameluke-Kipchak" in Studia Turcica. Ligeti, L. (edited by). Bibliotheca Orientalis Hungarica; XVII. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiad—, 1971. 89-102.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. A Fourteenth Century Turkic Translation of Sa`di's Gulistan. Indiana University Publications, Uralic and Altaic Series; 104. Bloomington: Indiana University/The Hague: Mouton, [1970?]. Review see Kelly.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. "A Collection of Turkish Poems from the 14th Century" in Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae. Vol. 16. 1963. 245-311.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. "Notes on the Turkish Literature at the Mameluke Court" in Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae. Vol. 14. 1962. 273-282.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. "The Medical Terminology in the Kitab Baytarat al-Va∏ih, a Fourteenth-Century Mamluk-Kipchak Treatise on Veterinary

Medicine" in Türk Dili ve Edebiyati Dergisi. Vol. 21. 1973. 115-125.

Bodrogligeti, Andras. "On a Phrase in Sayf-i Sarayi's Mamluk-Kipchak Translation of Sa`di's Gulistan" in Eurasian Studies Yearbook. Vol. 65. 1993. 91-98.

Bonine, Michael E. (editors). The Middle Eastern City and Islamic Urbanism: An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature. Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen; 91. Bonn: Ferd. Dümmlers Verlag, 1994. Review see Conrad.

Booth, Marilyn. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 20: No. 2. 1993. 268-270.

Boratov, P. N. "Karagöz" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 4. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 601-603.

Bosworth, C. E. et al. "al-Busiri, Sharaf al-Din Abu `Abd Allah Muhammad b. Sa`id b. Hammad al-Sanhadji" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1980. Supplement, 158-159.

Boullata, Issa J. "Review of Kalila wa Dimna: Fables from a Fourteenth-Century Arabic Manuscript, by Esin Atil" in The Muslim World. Vol. 73. 1983. 280.

Brakel, Clara. "Review of Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World, by Shmuel Moreh" in JSS. Vol. 39: No. 2. 1994. 355-356.

Brinner, William M. "Review of Le traité arabe Mukaddima d'Abou-l-Lait as-Samarkandi en version mamelouk-kiptchak (Ms. Istanbul, Aya Sofya 1451), by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in JAOS. Vol. 85. 1965. 418-419.

Brockelmann, Carl. "Ibn Hidjdja, Abu Bakr (or Abu'l-Mahasin) Taki al-Din b. `Ali b. `Abd Allah al-Hamawi al-Kadiri al-Hanafi al-Azrari" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 799-800.

Brustad, Kristen. "Imposing Order: Reading the Conventions of Representation in al-Suyuti's Autobiography" in Edebiyât. Vol. 7: No. 2. 1997. 327-344.

Buchthal, Hugo. "Three Illustrated Harîrî Manuscripts in the British Museum" in The Burlington Magazine. Vol. 77. 1940. 144-152.

Calder, Norman. "Review of Unlawful Gain and Legitimate Profit in Islamic Law: Riba, Gharar, and Islamic Banking, by Nabil A. Saleh; and The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in JSS. Vol. 35. 1990. 361-365.

Capezzone, Leonardo. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in RSO. Vol. 67. 1993. 357-361.

Cheikh-Moussa, Abdallah. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by

Robert Irwin" in JESHO. Vol. 39: No. 1. 1996. 62-67.

Cheikh-Moussa, Abdallah. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in BCAI. Vol. 11. 1994. 15-17.

Chodkiewicz, Michel. "Review of From Arab Poet to Muslim Saint: Ibn al-Farid, His Verse, and His Shrine, by Th. Emil Homerin" in BCAI. Vol. 12. 1996. 85-88.

Chraïbi, Aboubakr. "Review of Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights, by David Pinault" in SI. Vol. 79. 1994. 204-207.

Conrad, Lawrence I. "Review of The Middle Eastern City and Islamic Urbanism: An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature, edited by Michael E. Bonine et al." in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 2. 1996. 362-363.

Coussonnet, Patrice. Pensée mythique, idéologie et aspirations sociales dans un conte des mille et une nuits: Le récit d'Ali du Caire. Supplément aux Annales islamologiques; Cahier No. 13. Cairo: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1989.

Cuno, Kenneth M. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by B. Johansen" in BCAI. Vol. 6. 1989. 130-132.

al-Dandarawi, Qurashi `Abbas. Adab al-Suyuti: Dirasah Naqdiyah. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, [1994].

Dankoff, Robert. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in JNES. Vol. 55: No. 3. 1996. 198.

Danner, Victor. "AlBusiri: His Times and His Prophetology" in Islamic and Middle Eastern Societies: A Festschrift in Honor of Wadie Jwaideh. Olson, Robert (edited by). Brattleboro, Vermont: Amana Books, 1987. 41-61.

Dayf, Shawqi. Tarikh al-Adab al-`Arabi, vol. 6: `Asr al-Duwal wa-al-Imarat: Misr wa-al-Sham. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1984.

Dayf, Shawqi. Tarikh al-Adab al-`Arabi, vol. 7: `Asr al-Duwal wa-al-Imarat: Misr. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1990.

Demidchik, V. P. Arabskaya literatura mamlyukskogo perioda: Zhanr mirabilii. Uchebnoe posobie. Dushanbe: Tadzhikskii Gosudarstvennyii Universitet, 1982.

Dunn, Ross E. "International Migrations of Literate Muslims in the Later Middle Period: The Case of Ibn Battuta" in Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam. Netton, Ian Richard (edited by). Richmond, Surrey: Curzon Press, 1993. 75-85. Review see Eickelman; Sirriyeh.

al-Durubi, Samir Mahmud. Sharh Maqamat Jalal al-Din al-Suyuti. Beirut:

Mu'assasat al-Risalah, 1989.

Eckmann, János. "Review of Le traité arabe Mukaddima d'Abou-l-Lait as-Samarkandi en version mamelouk-kiptchak (Ms. Istanbul, Aya Sofya 1451), by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 40. 1965. 266-268.

Eckmann, János. "The Mamluk-Kipchak Literature" in Central Asiatic Journal. Vol. 7. 1962. 304-319.

Eckmann, János. "Die mamluk-kiptschakische Literatur" in Philologiae Turcicae Fundamenta. Vol. 2. 1964. 296-304.

Eickelman, Dale F. "Review of Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam, edited by Ian Richard Netton" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 21: No. 2. 1994. 255-256.

Eisenstein, Herbert. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in WZKM. Vol. 84. 1994. 244-245.

al-Fiqi, Muhammad Kamil. al-Adab fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Cairo: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1976.

Fischer, Wolfdietrich. "Die Nachwirkung der Kreuzzüge in der arabischen Volksliteratur" in Die Heilige Land im Mittelalter: Begegnungsraum zwischen Orient und Okzident. Fischer, Wolfdietrich (edited by). Schriften des Zentralinstituts für fränkische Landeskunde und allgemeine Regionalforschung an der Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg; 22. Neustadt an der Aisch: Verlag Degener, 1982. 145-154.

Flemming, Barbara. "Literary Activities in Mamluk Halls and Barracks" in Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet. Rosen-Ayalon, Myriam (edited by). Jerusalem: Institute of Asian and African Studies, 1977. 249-260. Review see Holt; Humphreys; Wickens.

Flemming, Barbara. "Review of Turecka wersja Sah-name z Egiptu Mameluckiego, by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 44. 1968. 174-177.

Frenkel, Yehoshua. "Review of Crusaders and Muslims in Twelfth-Century Syria, edited by Maya Shatzmiller" in SI. Vol. 83. 1996. 171-174.

von Gabain, Annemarie. "Review of Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq", by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 38. 1963. 203-204.

Garcin, Jean-Claude. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in BCAI. Vol. 11. 1994. 137-138.

van Gelder, Geert Jan. The Bad and the Ugly: Attitudes towards Invective Poetry (Hija') in Classical Arabic Literature. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1988.

Gerhardt, Mia I. The Art of Story-Telling: A Literary Study of the Thousand

and One Nights. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1963.

al-Ghawaby, Ahmad. "Al-Maqrizi as a Poet" in Minbar al-Islam. Vol. 2: No. 4. 1962/1382. 28-30.

Giffen, Lois Anita. Theory of Profane Love among the Arabs: The Development of the Genre. New York: New York University Press/London: University of London Press Ltd., 1971.

Grabar, Oleg. The Illustrations of the Maqamat. Studies in Medieval Manuscript Illumination. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1984.

Graefe, Erich et al. "Der Qarrad" in Der Islam. Vol. 5. 1914. 93-106.

Grube, Ernst J. "Prolegomena for a Corpus Publication of Illustrated Kalilah wa Dimnah Manuscripts" in Islamic Art. Vol. 4. 1990-1991. 301-481.

Hafez, Sabry. "Review of Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights, by David Pinault" in JSS. Vol. 40: No. 1. 1995. 186-189.

Haldane, Duncan. "Three Mamluk Manuscripts of al-Hariri's Maqamat" in Orientations. Vol. 16: No. 1. January 1985. 44-50.

Hallenberg, Helena. "The Theme of Light and Illumination in Stories Concerning Ibrahim al-Dasuqi" in The Middle East--Unity and Diversity. Palva, Heikki (edited by). Copenhagen, 22-25 October 1992. Nordic Proceedings in Asian Studies; 5. Copenhagen: Nordic Institute of Asian Studies, 1993. 115-122.

Hamadah, Ibrahim. Khayal al-Zill wa-Tamthiliyat Ibn Daniyal. [Cairo]: al-Mu'assasah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah, 1963.

Heath, Peter. "Review of Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World, by Shmuel Moreh" in IJMES. Vol. 26. 1994. 516-518.

Heath, Peter. "Review of Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights, by David Pinault" in IJMES. Vol. 26. 1994. 358-360.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in BSOAS. Vol. 56: No. 3. 1993. 644.

Holt, P. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in BSOAS. Vol. 42. 1979. 188-189.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "A Bird Ascends the Night: Elegy and Immortality in Islam" in Journal of the American Academy of Religion. Vol. 58: No. 4. 1991. 247-280.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "Filled with a Burning Desire: Ibn al-Farid--Poet, Mystic, and Saint" Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1987.

Homerin, Th. Emil. From Arab Poet to Muslim Saint: Ibn al-Farid, His Verse,

and His Shrine. Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1994. Review see Chodkiewicz; Lawson; Mojaddedi.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "`Umar ibn al-Farid, a Saint of Mamluk and Ottoman Egypt" in Manifestations of Sainthood in Islam. Smith, G. M. (edited by). Istanbul: The Isis Press, 1993. 85-94.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "'I've Stayed by the Grave': An Elegy/Nasib for Nudar" in Literary Heritage of Classical Islam: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Honor of James A. Bellamy. Mir, Mustansir (edited by). Princeton: Darwin Press, 1993. 107-118.

Homerin, Th. Emil. "Reflections on Arabic Poetry in the Mamluk Age" in MSR. Vol. 1. 1997. 63-85.

L'Hopital, Jean-Yves. "'Ô toi qui conduis les palanquins, qui sans cesse parcours les steppes': Un poème de `Umar b. al-Farid" in BEO. Vol. 46. 1994. 165-195.

Horovitz, J. "Review of Die Erzählungen aus den Tausend und eine Nächten, Bd. 3, translated by Enno Littmann" in Der Islam. Vol. 16. 1927. 163-164.

Horovitz, J. "Review of Die Erzählungen aus den Tausend und eine Nächten, Bd. 4, translated by Enno Littmann" in Der Islam. Vol. 16. 1927. 296.

Horovitz, J. "Ibn al-Farid über das Schattenspiel" in Der Islam. Vol. 8. 1918. 298-299.

Humphreys, R. Stephen. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JAOS. Vol. 101. 1981. 224-225.

Husayn, `Ali Safi. al-Adab al-Sufi fi Misr fi al-Qarn al-Sabi` al-Hijri. Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1964.

Husayn, Muhammad Kamil. "Bayna al-Tashayyu` wa-Adab al-Sufiyah bi-Misr fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in BFACU. Vol. 16: No. 2. 1954. 45-72.

Husayn, Muhammad Kamil. "al-Tashayyu` fi al-Shi`r al-Misri fi `Asr al-Ayyubiyin wa-al-Mamalik" in BFACU. Vol. 15: No. 1. 1953. 57-87.

Irwin, Robert G. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in BSOAS. Vol. 56. 1993. 364-365.

Irwin, Robert G. The Arabian Nights: A Companion. London: Allen Lane/The Penguin Press, 1994. Review see Capezzone; Cheikh Moussa; Khawam; Marzolph; Norris; Pinault.

Irwin, Robert G. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 104-106.

Jacob, Georg. Ein ägyptischer Jahrmarkt im 13. Jahrhundert. Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften,

Philosophisch-philologische und historische Klasse; 11. Munich: Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1910.

Jacob, Georg. "`Ajîb ed-dîn al-wâ`iz bei Ibn Dânijâl" in Der Islam. Vol. 4. 1913. 67-71. See Reckendorf.

Jacob, Georg. Erwähnungen des Schattentheaters und der Zauberlaternen bis zum Jahre 1700. Berlin: Mayer and Müller, 1912.

Jacob, Georg. "Der Nâtû und sein Lied bei Ibn Dânijâl" in Der Islam. Vol. 1. 1910. 178-182.

Jacob, Georg. Geschichte des Schattentheaters. Berlin: Mayer and Müller, 1907.

Jacob, Georg. Geschichte des Schattentheaters im Morgen- und Abendland. Hannover: Orient Buchhandlung Heinz Lafaire, 1925.

Jacob, Georg. Stücke aus Ibn Dânijâls Taif al-hajâl für Vorlesungszwecke abgedruckt. Erlangen: M. Mencke, 1910. Fascicule titles: Einleitung; Markttypen aus `Agib wa-Garib; Die Eroffnungsscene aus `Agib wa-Garib.

Jacob, Georg. Das Schattentheater in seiner Wanderung vom Morgenland zum Abendland. Vortrag gehalten bei der Philologen-Versammlung zu Strassburg am 4. Oktober 1901. Berlin: Verlag von Mayer and Müller, 1901.

Jad al-Rabb, Ibrahim al-Dusuqi. Ibn Makanis wa-al-Shi`r fi `Asr al-Mamalik. Cairo: Markaz al-Nashr li-Jami`at al-Qahirah, 1990.

al-Jammal, Ahmad Sadiq. al-Adab al-`Ammi fi Misr fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Cairo: al-Dar al-Qawmiyah lil-Tiba`ah wa-al-Nashr, 1966.

Jarrar, Ma'mun Fariz. al-Ghazw al-Mughuli: Ahdath wa-Ash`ar. Amman: Dar al-Bashir, 1984/1404.

Johansen, Baber. The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods. New York: Croom Helm, 1988. Review see Calder; Cuno; Mallat; A. Mayer; Nielsen; Ziadeh.

Johansen, Baber. "A Response to Ann Elizabeth Mayer's Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in IJMES. Vol. 24. 1992. 553-557.

Kahle, Paul. "Islamische Schattenspielfiguren aus Egypten" in Der Islam. Vol. 1; 2. 1910; 1911. 264-299; 143-195.

Kahle, Paul. Das orientalische Schattentheater, Vol. 1: Der Leuchtturm von Alexandria, ein arabisches Schatenspiel aus dem mittelalterlichen Ägypten. Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Kohlhammer, 1930.

Kahle, Paul. "Muhammad Ibn Danijal (gest. 1311) und seine arabischen

Schattenspiele aus Ägypten" in Actes du XX. congrès international des orientalistes. Bruxelles, 5-10 September 1938. Louvain: Bureaux du Muséon, 1940. 324-325.

Kahle, Paul. Opera Minora. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1956.

Kahle, Paul (editor). Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal. E. J. W. Gibb Memorial; New Series, 32. Cambridge: Trustees of the E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, 1992. Review see Booth; Cheikh-Moussa; Irwin; Rowson.

Kahle, Paul. "The Arabic Shadow Play in Egypt" in JRAS. 1940. 21-34. Reprinted in his Opera Minora.

Karachouli, Regina. "Review of Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World, by Shmuel Moreh" in Journal of Arabic Literature. Vol. 27: No. 2. 1996. 170-172.

Kayyal, Munir. Mu`jam Babat Masrah al-Zill: Karakuz wa-`Iwaz fi Nusus Muwaththaqah. Beirut: Maktabat Lubnan Nashirun, 1995.

Kelly, James M. "Review of A Fourteenth Century Turkic Translation of Sa`di's Gulistan, by Andras Bodrogligeti" in JAOS. Vol. 93. 1973. 238-239.

Khafaji, Muhammad `Abd al-Mun`im. al-Hayah al-Adabiyah ba`da Suqut Baghdad hattá al-`Asr al-Hadith. [Cairo]: Dar al-`Abd al-Jadid lil-Tiba`ah, n.d..

Khafaji, Muhammad `Abd al-Mun`im. al-Hayah al-Adabiyah fi Misr: al-`Asr al-Mamluki wa-al-`Uthmani. Cairo: Maktabat al-Kulliyat al-Azhariyah, 1984/1404.

Khawam, René R. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in British Journal of Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 22: No. 1-2. 1995. 205-207.

Köbert, R. "Review of Das arabische Volksbuch vom König Az-Zahir Baibars, by Helmut Wangelin" in Orientalia. Vol. (n.s.) 6. 1937. 290-291.

L'Hopital, Jean-Yves. "Deux poèmes de `Umar b. al-Farid: 'Ses paupières dardent en mon coeur un glaive qui tient son tranchant de leur langueur' et 'Porté par la brise du levant, mon coeur incline vers ceux qu'il aime'" in BEO. Vol. 45. 1993. 47-87.

Lawson, Todd. "Review of From Arab Poet to Muslim Saint: Ibn al-Farid, His Verse, and His Shrine, by Th. Emil Homerin" in IJMES. Vol. 27: No. 4. 1995. 532-533.

Leder, Stefan. "Review of Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights, by David Pinault" in Der Islam. Vol. 73: No. 2. 1996. 365-367.

Lyons, M. C. "The Crusading Stratum in the Arabic Hero Cycle" in Crusaders and Muslims in Twelfth-Century Syria. Shatzmiller, Maya (edited by). Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1993. 147-161. Review see Frenkel.

Mahdi, Muhsin. "From History to Fiction: The Tale Told by the King's Steward in The Thousand and One Nights" in The Thousand and One Nights in Arabic Literature and Society. Hovannisian, Richard C. (edited by). Twelfth Giorgio Levi della Vida Biennial Conference. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 78-105.

Mahmud, `Abd al-Khaliq. Diwan Ibn al-Farid. [Cairo]: `Ayn lil-Dirasat wa-al-Buhuth al-Insha' wa-al-Ijtima`iyah, [1995].

Mallat, Chibli. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in BSOAS. Vol. 54. 1991. 155-156.

Marzolph, Ulrich. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in Der Islam. Vol. 72: No. 2. 1995. 353-354.

Mayer, Ann Elizabeth. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in IJMES. Vol. 23. 1991. 665-668.

Meisami, Julie Scott. "Review of Arabesque: Narrative Structure and the Aesthetics of Repetition in the 1001 Nights, by Sandra Naddaff; and Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights, by David Pinault" in Edibiyât. Vol. (n.s.) 4: No. 1. 1993. 137-142.

Mojaddedi, Jawid. "Review of From Arab Poet to Muslim Saint: Ibn al-Farid, His Verse, and His Shrine, by Th. Emil Homerin" in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 1. 1996. 170-172.

Molan, Peter D. "Charivari in a Medieval Egyptian Shadow Play" in Al-Masaq. Vol. 1. 1988. 5-24.

Monés, Hussain. "Ibn Isra'il al-Dimashki, Muhammad b. Sawwar b. Isra'il b. al-Khidr b. Isra'il al-Shaybani" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1979. 811-812.

Moreh, Shmuel. Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World. New York: New York University Press, 1992. Review see Brakel; Heath; Karachouli; Rowson; Walther; Zeidan.

Moreh, Shmuel. "The Background of Mediaeval Arabic Theatre: Hellenistic-Roman and Persian Influences" in Jerusalem Studies in Arabic and Islam. Vol. 13. 1990. 294-329.

Moreh, Shmuel. "Live Theatre in Medieval Islam" in Studies in Islamic History and Civilization in Honour of Professor David Ayalon. Sharon, Moshe (edited by). Jerusalem: Cana/Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1986. 565-611.

Mustafá, Ahmad Amin. Fann al-Maqamah bayna al-Badi` wa-al-Hariri wa-al-Suyuti. [Cairo: s.n.], 1991/1411.

al-Najjar, Muhammad Rajab. "al-Shi`r al-Sha`bi al-Sakhir fi `Usur al-Mamalik" in `Alam al-Fikr. Vol. 13, no. 3; 14: No. 1. 1982; 1983. 63-146=775-858; 193-276=193-276.

Netton, Ian Richard. "Myth, Miracle, and Magic in the Rihla of Ibn Battuta" in JSS. Vol. 29. 1984. 131-140.

Nielsen, Jørgen S. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in Der Islam. Vol. 67. 1990. 188.

Nöldeke, T. "Review of Studien über den Inhalt von 1001 Nacht, by O. Rescher" in Der Islam. Vol. 12. 1921. 111-114.

Norris, H. T. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in BSOAS. Vol. 58. 1995. 148-149.

Ott, Claudia. "Review of Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights, by David Pinault" in Die Welt des Orients. Vol. 25. 1994. 190-193.

Palva, Heikki. "Hikaya fi Damm an-Nisa, a Story in Dispraise of Women: A 14th-Century (?) Egyptian Judaeo-Arabic Manuscript" in The Middle East--Unity and Diversity. Palva, Heikki (edited by). Copenhagen, 22-25 October 1992. Nordic Proceedings in Asian Studies; 2. Copenhagen: Nordic Institute of Asian Studies, 1993. 176-188.

Paret, R. "Sirat Baybars" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960. 1126-1127.

Petry, Carl F. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in JESHO. Vol. 38. 1995. 104-105.

Pinault, David. Story-Telling Techniques in the Arabian Nights. Studies in Arabic Literature, Supplements to the Journal of Arabic Literature; XV. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1992. Review see Chraibi; Hafez; Heath; Leder; Meisami; Norris; Ott.

Pinault, David. "Review of The Arabian Nights: A Companion, by Robert Irwin" in JAOS. Vol. 115: No. 2. 1995. 339-341.

Pritsak, Omeljan. "Review of Manuel arabe de la langue des Turcs et des Kiptchaks à l'époque de l'Etat Mamlouk, by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 32. 1957. 362-365.

Pritsak, Omeljan. "Review of Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq", by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in Der Islam. Vol. 32. 1957. 362-367.

Qalqilah, `Abduh `Abd al-`Aziz. al-Naqd al-Adabi fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1972.

al-Rabdawi, Mahmud. Ibn Hijjah al-Hamawi: Sha`iran wa-Naqidan. Damascus: Dar Qutaybah, 1982.

Radtke, Bernd. "Zur 'Literarisierten Volkschronik' der Mamlukenzeit" in Saeculum. Vol. 41. 1990. 44-52.

Reckendorf, H. "Zur Hutbe `Ajib addins" in Der Islam. Vol. 4. 1913. 324-325. See Jacob.

Rescher, O. "Studien über den Inhalt von 1001 Nacht" in Der Islam. Vol. 9. 1919. 1-94. See Noldeke.

Rikabi, J. "Ibn al-`Afif al-Tilimsani, Shams al-Din Muhammad b. `Afif al-Din Sulayman b. `Ali b. `Abd Allah" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 697.

Rikabi, J. "Ibn Nubata, Abu Bakr Djamal al-Din Muhammad b. Shams al-Din Muhammad b. Sharaf al-Din Muhammad b. al-Hasan b. Salih b. Yahya b. Tahir b. Muhammad b. al-Khatib `Abd al-Rahim" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 900-901.

Robson, James. "Ibn Abi Hadjala, Abu'l-`Abbas Ahmad b. Yahya Shihab al-Din al-Tilimsani" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 686.

Rosenthal, Franz. "'Blurbs' (taqriz) from Fourteenth-Century Egypt" in Oriens. Vol. 27-28. 1981. 177-196.

Rosenthal, Franz. Gambling in Islam. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1975.

Rosenthal, Franz. "Male and Female: Described and Compared" in Homoeroticism in Classical Arabic Literature. Wright, J. W. (edited by). New York: Columbia University Press, 1997. 24-54.

Rowson, Everett K. "Two Homoerotic Narratives from Mamluk Literature: Al-Safadi's Law`at al-Shaki and Ibn Daniyal's al-Mutayyam" in Homoeroticism in Classical Arabic Literature. Wright, J. W. (edited by). New York: Columbia University Press, 1997. 158-191.

Rowson, Everett K. "Review of Three Shadow Plays by Muhammad Ibn Daniyal, edited by Paul Kahle" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 462-466.

Rowson, Everett K. "Review of Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World, by Shmuel Moreh" in JAOS. Vol. 114. 1994. 466-468.

Salim, Mahmud Rizq. `Asr Salatin al-Mamalik wa-Nitajuhu al-`Ilmi wa-al-Adabi. [Cairo]: Maktabat al-Adab, 1962/1381-1965/1385.

Salim, Mahmud Rizq. al-Nil fi `Asr al-Mamalik. Cairo: Dar al-Qalam, 1965.

Sallam, Muhammad Zaghlul. al-Adab fi al-`Asr al-Mamluki: al-Dawlah al-Ulá (648-783 H.). Cairo: Dar al-Ma`arif, 1971.

al-Saqqa, Mustafá. "La vie littéraire en Égypte depuis la fondation du Caire jusqu'à la fin de la période mamluke-circassienne (Résumé)" in Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire/al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah. Raymond, André et al. (edited by). Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 413-414.

al-Saqqa, Mustafá. "al-Hayah al-Adabiyah fi Madinat al-Qahirah" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 3. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 1263-1277.

Schimmel, Annemarie. As Through a Veil: Mystical Poetry in Islam. Lectures on the History of Religions, American Council of Learned Societies; (n.s.) no. 12. New York: Columbia University Press, 1982.

Schregle, Götz. Die Sultanin von Ägypten: Sagaret ad-Durr in der arabischen Geschichtsschreibung und Literatur. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1961.

Sefi, A. "Khamriyyah (the Wine Song) of Shaykh `Umar ibn al-Farid (577-632 A.H.)" in BSOAS. Vol. 2. 1921-1923. 235-246.

Sellheim, Rudolf. "Gedanken zur Autobiographie im islamischen Mittelalter" in XIX. Deutscher Orientalistentag: Vorträge. Voigt, W. (edited by). Freiburg im Breisgau, 28 September-4 October 1975. ZDMG", Supplement; III, 1. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1977. 607-612.

Shoshan, Boaz. "On Popular Literature in Medieval Cairo" in Poetics Today. Vol. 14: No. 2. 1993. 349-365.

Sirriyeh, Elizabeth. "Review of Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam, edited by Ian Richard Netton" in JSS. Vol. 41: No. 2. 1996. 363-365.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "A Qasida on the Destruction of Baghdad by the Mongols" in BSOAS. Vol. 7. 1933-1935. 41-48.

de Somogyi, Joseph. "Biblical Figures in ad-Damiri's Hayat al-Hayawan" in Dissertationes in Honorem Dr. Eduardi Mahler. Budapest: Arany Janos Irodalmi es Nyomdai Muintezet, 1937. 263-299. Additional title: Emlekkonyv Dr. Mahler Ede.

Soravia, Bruna. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in RSO. Vol. 67. 1993. 386-388.

Staffa, Susan Jane. "The Culture of Medieval Cairo as Reflected in Folk Literature" in Middle Eastern Studies. Vol. 10. 1974. 333-347.

Stewart-Robinson, J. "Review of Turecka wersja Sah-name z Egiptu Mameluckiego, by Ananiasz Zajaczkowski" in JAOS. Vol. 90. 1970. 277-280.

Streusand, Douglas E. "Review of Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation, edited by Jacqueline Sublet" in Middle East Studies

Association Bulletin. Vol. 27. 1993. 260-261.

Sublet, Jacqueline (editor). Les trois vies du sultan Baïbars: Choix des textes et présentation. Paris: Imprimérie nationale éditions, 1992. Review see Arkun; Dankoff; Eisenstein; Garcin; Holt; Irwin; Petry; Soravia; Streusand.

Sultani, Muhammad `Ali. al-Naqd al-Adabi fi al-Qarn al-Thamin al-Hijri bayna al-Safadi wa-Mu`asirih. Damascus: Matba`at al-Hijaz, 1974/1394.

Torrey, Charles C. "Review of Semitic Inscriptions, by Enno Littmann" in American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures. Vol. 21. 1904/1905. 183-190.

Tritton, A. S. "Review of Das arabische Volksbuch vom König Azzâhir Baibars, by Helmut Wangelin" in BSOAS. Vol. 9. 1937-1939. 260-261.

Vadet, Jean-Claude. "al-Ibshihi, Baha' al-Din Abu'l-Fath Muhammad b. Ahmad b. Mansur" in The Encyclopaedia of Islam. 2d edition. Vol. 3. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1971. 1005-1006.

Walther, Wiebke. "Review of Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World, by Shmuel Moreh" in ZDMG. Vol. 147: No. 1. 1997. 230-232.

Wangelin, Helmut. Das arabische Volksbuch vom König Azzâhir Baibars. Bonner Orientalistische Studien; 17. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1936. Review see Tritton.

Wangelin, Helmut. Zur Sirat azZahir Baibars. Bonn: [s.n.], 1936. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwurde genehmigt von der philosophischen Fakultat der Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitat zu Bonn.□Reprint from Bonner Orientalistischen Studien, 17 (1936): 259-308.

Weil, Jürgen W. Mädchennamen--verrätselt: Hundert Rätsel-Epigramme aus dem adab-Werk Alf gariya wa-gariya (7./13. Jh.). Islamkundliche Untersuchungen; 85. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 1984.

Weisweiler, Max. "Review of The Art of Story-Telling: A Literary Study of the Thousand and One Nights, by Mia I. Gerhardt" in Der Islam. Vol. 42. 1966. 200-201.

Wickens, G. M. "Review of Studies in Memory of Gaston Wiet, edited by Myriam Rosen-Ayalon" in JSS. Vol. 25. 1980. 147-148.

Wiederhold, Lutz. "Blasphemy against the Prophet Muhammad and his Companions (sabb al-rasul, sabb al-sahabah): The Introduction of the Topic into Shaf`i Legal Literature and Its Relevance for Legal Practice under Mamluk Rule" in JSS. Vol. 42: No. 1. 1997. 39-70.

Winkler, H. A. "Eine Zusammenstellung christlicher Geschichte im Artikel über das Schwein in Damiri's Tierbuch" in Der Islam. Vol. 18. 1929. 285-293.

Yalçin, Mehmet. "'Dîvan-ï Qânsûh al-Gûrî': A Critical Edition of Turkish Poetry Commissioned by Sultan Qânsûh al-Gûrî (1501-1516)" Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1993.

Yunus, `Abd al-Hamid. "'Le Caire' dans la litterature populaire (résumé)" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Cairo: Wizarat al-Thaqafah, n.d.. 465.

Yunus, `Abd al-Hamid. "al-Qahirah fi al-Adab al-Sha`bi" in al-Nadwah al-Duwaliyah li-Tarikh al-Qahirah/Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire. Cairo, 27 March-5 April 1969. Vol. vol. 2. Cairo: Matba`at Dar al-Kutub, 1971. 605-616.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "'Historia Isfandiara podlug tureckiej wersji 'Sah-name' z Egiptu Mameluckiego" in Rocznik orientalistyczny. Vol. 28: No. 1. 1964. 49-90.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. Le traité arabe Mukaddima d'Abou-l-Lait as-Samarkandi en version mamelouk-kiptchak (Ms. Istanbul, Aya Sofya 1451). Warsaw: Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1962. Review see Brinner.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Poezje stroficzne muvassah mameluckiego sultana Qansuh (Qansav) Gavri" in Rocznik orientalistyczny. Vol. 27: No. 2. 1964. 63-89.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz. "Introduction" in Vocabulaire arabe-kiptchak de l'époque de l'État mamelouk: "Bulgat al-Mustaq fi Lugat at-Turk wa-l-Qifz2aq. Vol. 1. Polska Akademia Nauk: Komitet Orientalistyczny. Warsaw: Paπstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1958. vii-xxiii. Additional title: SÂownik Arabsko-Kipczacki z Okresu Paπstwa Mameluckiego.□Review see Banguoglu; Gabain; Pritsak.

Zajaczkowski, Ananiasz (editor). Turecka wersja Sah-name z Egiptu Mameluckiego. Prace Orientalistyczne; 15. Warsaw: Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1965. Review see Flemming; Stewart-Robinson.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. A Bibliography of the Literature of the City of Cairo. Cairo: La Société de Géographie d'Égypte, 1964.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "Military Literature of the Arabs" in Cahiers d'histoire égyptienne. Vol. 7. 1955. 149-160.

Zaki, `Abd al-Rahman. "A Preliminary Bibliography of Medieval Arabic Military Literature" in Gladius: Revue sur les armes anciennes, l'armement, l'art militaire et la vie culturelle en Orient et Occident. Vol. 4. 1965. 107-112.

Zeidan, Joseph T. "Review of Live Theatre and Dramatic Literature in the Medieval Arab World, by Shmuel Moreh" in Muslim World. Vol. 83. 1993. 199-201.

Ziadeh, Farhat J. "Review of The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: The

Peasants' Loss of Property Rights as Interpreted in the Hanafite Legal Literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods, by Baber Johansen" in JAOS. Vol. 111. 1991. 602-603.

And about the notion of fiction :

Ahmad, Muhammad `Abd al-Hamid. Fi Wajh al-Tufan: Masrahiyah Islamiyah Bataluha al-Imam Ibn Taymiyah. Cairo: Dar al-Ansar, 1978.

`Ata, Muhammad. al-Mamluk al-`Ashiq: Qissah Tarikhiyah. Cairo: Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyah, 1964.

Beckingham, Charles Fraser. "The Rihla: Fact or Fiction?" in Golden Roads: Migration, Pilgrimage, and Travel in Mediaeval and Modern Islam. Netton, Ian Richard (edited by). Richmond, Surrey: Curzon Press, 1994. 86-94. Review see Eickelman; Sirriyeh.

al-Ghitani, Jamal. al-Zayni Barakat. Damascus: Wizarat al-Thaqafah wa-al-Irshad al-Qawmi, 1974.

Irwin, Robert G. The Arabian Nightmare. Harmondsworth: Penguin/New York: Viking Penguin, 1987. First published in 1983 by Dedalus; this edition with minor revisions.

Irwin, Robert G. Der Arabische Nachtmahr, oder: Die Geschichte der 1002. Nacht. Cologne: Eugen Diederichs Verlag, 1985. Translation of the Dedalus edition.

Mahdi, Muhsin. "From History to Fiction: The Tale Told by the King's Steward in The Thousand and One Nights" in The Thousand and One Nights in Arabic Literature and Society. Hovannisian, Richard C. (edited by). Twelfth Giorgio Levi della Vida Biennial Conference. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 78-105.

al-Naqqash, Fikri. al-Sultan al-Akhir, al-Nisr al-`Amá: Masrahiyah. [Cairo]: al-Hay'ah al-Misriyah al-`Ammah lil-Kitab, 1995.

Wielandt, Rotraud. "Review of Seini Barakat, Diener des Sultans, Freund des Volkes, by Jamal al-Ghitani, translated by Hartmut Fähndrich" in Der Islam. Vol. 69. 1992. 348-350.

Zaydan, Jirji. Shajarat al-Durr: Riwayah Tarikhiyah. [Cairo]: Dar al-Hilal, [1965].